

TI-Nspire™ CX CAS Reference Guide

Important Information

Except as otherwise expressly stated in the License that accompanies a program, Texas Instruments makes no warranty, either express or implied, including but not limited to any implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, regarding any programs or book materials and makes such materials available solely on an "as-is" basis. In no event shall Texas Instruments be liable to anyone for special, collateral, incidental, or consequential damages in connection with or arising out of the purchase or use of these materials, and the sole and exclusive liability of Texas Instruments, regardless of the form of action, shall not exceed the amount set forth in the license for the program. Moreover, Texas Instruments shall not be liable for any claim of any kind whatsoever against the use of these materials by any other party.

© 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Actual products may vary slightly from provided images.

Contents

Expression Templates	1
Alphabetical Listing	8
A	8
B	17
C	21
D	45
E	59
F	69
G	78
I	89
L	97
M	111
N	119
O	128
P	131
Q	140
R	143
S	158
T	183
U	198
V	199
W	200
X	202
Z	203
Symbols	211
TI-Nspire™ CX II - Draw Commands	238
Graphics Programming	238
Graphics Screen	238
Default View and Settings	239
Graphics Screen Errors Messages	240
Invalid Commands While in Graphics Mode	240
C	241
D	242
F	245
G	247
P	248
S	250
U	252

Empty (Void) Elements	253
Shortcuts for Entering Math Expressions	255
EOS™ (Equation Operating System) Hierarchy	257
TI-Nspire CX II - TI-Basic Programming Features	259
Auto-indentation in Programming Editor	259
Improved Error Messages for TI-Basic	259
Constants and Values	262
Error Codes and Messages	263
Warning Codes and Messages	271
General Information	273
Index	274

Expression Templates

Expression templates give you an easy way to enter math expressions in standard mathematical notation. When you insert a template, it appears on the entry line with small blocks at positions where you can enter elements. A cursor shows which element you can enter.

Position the cursor on each element, and type a value or expression for the element.

Fraction template

ctrl **÷** **keys**



Note: See also / (divide), page 213.

Example:

$$\frac{12}{8 \cdot 2} \qquad \frac{3}{4}$$

Exponent template

^ **key**



Note: Type the first value, press **^**, and then type the exponent. To return the cursor to the baseline, press right arrow (**►**).

Note: See also ^ (power), page 214.

Example:

$$2^3 \qquad 8$$

Square root template

ctrl **x²** **keys**



Note: See also $\sqrt{}$ (square root), page 224.

Example:

$$\sqrt{4} \qquad 2$$
$$\sqrt{\{9, a, 4\}} \qquad \{3, \sqrt{a}, 2\}$$

Nth root template

ctrl **^** **keys**



Note: See also root(), page 154.

Example:



Nth root template

ctrl \wedge keys

$$\sqrt[3]{8} \quad 2$$

$$\sqrt[3]{\{8, 27, b\}} \quad \left\{ 2, 3, b^{\frac{1}{3}} \right\}$$

e exponent template

e^x keys

e^{\square}

Natural exponential e raised to a power

Note: See also $e^{\wedge}()$, page 59.

Example:

$$e^1 \quad e$$

$$e^1. \quad 2.71828182846$$

Log template

ctrl 10^x key

$\log_{\square}(\square)$

Calculates log to a specified base. For a default of base 10, omit the base.

Note: See also $\log()$, page 107.

Example:

$$\log_{\frac{1}{4}}(2.) \quad 0.5$$

Piecewise template (2-piece)

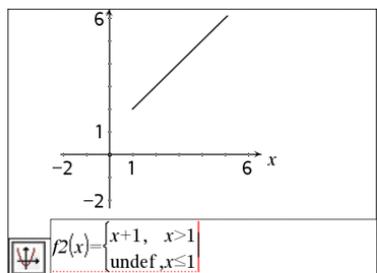
Catalog > $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \square \\ \square \end{array} \right\}$

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \square \\ \square \end{array} \right\}$

Lets you create expressions and conditions for a two-piece piecewise function. To add a piece, click in the template and repeat the template.

Note: See also $\text{piecewise}()$, page 132.

Example:



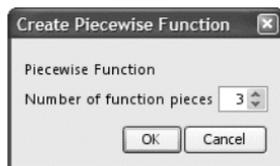
Piecewise template (N-piece)

Catalog > 

Lets you create expressions and conditions for an N -piece piecewise function. Prompts for N .

Example:

See the example for Piecewise template (2-piece).



Note: See also `piecewise()`, page 132.

System of 2 equations template

Catalog > 



Creates a system of two equations. To add a row to an existing system, click in the template and repeat the template.

Note: See also `system()`, page 183.

Example:

$$\text{solve} \left(\begin{cases} x+y=0 \\ x-y=5 \end{cases}, x, y \right) \quad x = \frac{5}{2} \text{ and } y = \frac{-5}{2}$$

$$\text{solve} \left(\begin{cases} y=x^2-2 \\ x+2 \cdot y=-1 \end{cases}, x, y \right) \\ x = \frac{-3}{2} \text{ and } y = \frac{1}{4} \text{ or } x=1 \text{ and } y=-1$$

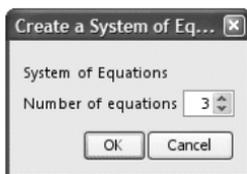
System of N equations template

Catalog > 

Lets you create a system of N equations. Prompts for N .

Example:

See the example for System of equations template (2-equation).



Note: See also `system()`, page 183.

Absolute value template

Catalog > 



Note: See also `abs()`, page 8.

Example:

Absolute value template

Catalog > 

$$\left\{ \left| 2, -3, 4, -4^3 \right| \right\} \quad \left\{ 2, 3, 4, 64 \right\}$$

dd°mm'ss.ss'' template

Catalog > 



Lets you enter angles in **dd°mm'ss.ss''** format, where **dd** is the number of decimal degrees, **mm** is the number of minutes, and **ss.ss** is the number of seconds.

Example:

$$30^{\circ}15'10'' \quad \frac{10891 \cdot \pi}{64800}$$

Matrix template (2 x 2)

Catalog > 



Creates a 2 x 2 matrix.

Example:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \cdot a \quad \begin{bmatrix} a & 2 \cdot a \\ 3 \cdot a & 4 \cdot a \end{bmatrix}$$

Matrix template (1 x 2)

Catalog > 



Example:

$$\text{crossP}(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}) \quad \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Matrix template (2 x 1)

Catalog > 



Example:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 8 \end{bmatrix} \cdot 0.01 \quad \begin{bmatrix} 0.05 \\ 0.08 \end{bmatrix}$$

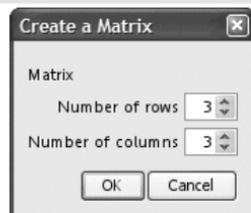
Matrix template (m x n)

Catalog > 

The template appears after you are prompted to specify the number of rows and columns.

Example:

$$\text{diag} \left(\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 5 & 7 & 9 \end{bmatrix} \right) \quad \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$$



Note: If you create a matrix with a large number of rows and columns, it may take a few moments to appear.

Sum template (Σ)

$$\sum_{i=0}^{} (i)$$

Example:

$$\sum_{n=3}^7 (n) \quad 25$$

Note: See also $\Sigma()$ (**sumSeq**), page 226.

Product template (Π)

$$\prod_{i=0}^{} (i)$$

Example:

$$\prod_{n=1}^5 \left(\frac{1}{n}\right) \quad \frac{1}{120}$$

Note: See also $\Pi()$ (**prodSeq**), page 225.

First derivative template

$$\frac{d}{d} ()$$

Example:

$$\frac{d}{dx} (x^3) \quad 3 \cdot x^2$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} (x^3)|_{x=3} \quad 27$$

The first derivative template can also be used to calculate first derivative at a point.

Note: See also **d()** (**derivative**), page 222.

Second derivative template

Catalog > 

$$\frac{d^2}{dx^2}(\square)$$

The second derivative template can also be used to calculate second derivative at a point.

Note: See also **d()** (derivative), page 222.

Example:

$\frac{d^2}{dx^2}(x^3)$	6 · x
$\frac{d^2}{dx^2}(x^3)|_{x=3}$	18

Nth derivative template

Catalog > 

$$\frac{d^n}{dx^n}(\square)$$

The n th derivative template can be used to calculate the n th derivative.

Note: See also **d()** (derivative), page 222.

Example:

$\frac{d^3}{dx^3}(x^3)|_{x=3}$	6
--------------------------------	---

Definite integral template

Catalog > 

$$\int_a^b \square dx$$

Note: See also **∫()** integral(), page 223.

Example:

$\int_a^b x^2 dx$	$\frac{b^3}{3} - \frac{a^3}{3}$
-------------------	---------------------------------

Indefinite integral template

Catalog > 

$$\int \square dx$$

Note: See also **∫()** integral(), page 223.

Example:

$\int x^2 dx$	$\frac{x^3}{3}$
---------------	-----------------

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} ()$$

Use $-$ or $(-)$ for left hand limit. Use $+$ for right hand limit.

Note: See also `limit()`, page 7.

Example:

$\lim_{x \rightarrow 5} (2 \cdot x + 3)$	13
$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(\frac{1}{x} \right)$	∞
$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left(\frac{\sin(x)}{x} \right)$	1
$\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \left(\frac{\sin(x+h) - \sin(x)}{h} \right)$	$\cos(x)$
$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(\left(1 + \frac{1}{n} \right)^n \right)$	e

Alphabetical Listing

Items whose names are not alphabetic (such as +, !, and >) are listed at the end of this section, here. Unless otherwise specified, all examples in this section were performed in the default reset mode, and all variables are assumed to be undefined.

A

abs()

Catalog > 

abs(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression*

abs(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

abs(*Matrix1*) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns the absolute value of the argument.

$\left\{ \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{3} \right\}$	$\left\{ \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{3} \right\}$
$2-3 \cdot i$	$\sqrt{13}$
$|z|$	$|z|$
$|x+y \cdot i|$	$\sqrt{x^2+y^2}$

Note: See also **Absolute value template**, page 3.

If the argument is a complex number, returns the number's modulus.

Note: All undefined variables are treated as real variables.

amortTbl()

Catalog > 

amortTbl(*NPmt*,*N*,*I*,*PV*, [*Pmt*], [*FV*], [*PpY*], [*CpY*], [*PmtAt*], [*roundValue*]) ⇒ *matrix*

Amortization function that returns a matrix as an amortization table for a set of TVM arguments.

NPmt is the number of payments to be included in the table. The table starts with the first payment.

N, *I*, *PV*, *Pmt*, *FV*, *PpY*, *CpY*, and *PmtAt* are described in the table of TVM arguments, page 196.

amortTbl(12,60,10,5000,,12,12)

0	0.	0.	5000.
1	-41.67	-64.57	4935.43
2	-41.13	-65.11	4870.32
3	-40.59	-65.65	4804.67
4	-40.04	-66.2	4738.47
5	-39.49	-66.75	4671.72
6	-38.93	-67.31	4604.41
7	-38.37	-67.87	4536.54
8	-37.8	-68.44	4468.1
9	-37.23	-69.01	4399.09
10	-36.66	-69.58	4329.51
11	-36.08	-70.16	4259.35
12	-35.49	-70.75	4188.6

- If you omit *Pmt*, it defaults to $Pmt = \text{tvmPmt}(N, I, PV, FV, PpY, CpY, PmtAt)$.
- If you omit *FV*, it defaults to $FV = 0$.
- The defaults for *PpY*, *CpY*, and *PmtAt* are the same as for the TVM functions.

roundValue specifies the number of decimal places for rounding. Default=2.

The columns in the result matrix are in this order: Payment number, amount paid to interest, amount paid to principal, and balance.

The balance displayed in row *n* is the balance after payment *n*.

You can use the output matrix as input for the other amortization functions $\Sigma\text{Int}()$ and $\Sigma\text{Prn}()$, page 226, and **bal()**, page 17.

and

BooleanExpr1 and BooleanExpr2 \Rightarrow
Boolean expression

$x \geq 3$ and $x \geq 4$	$x \geq 4$
$\{x \geq 3, x \leq 0\}$ and $\{x \geq 4, x \leq 2\}$	$\{x \geq 4, x \leq 2\}$

BooleanList1 and BooleanList2 \Rightarrow
Boolean list

BooleanMatrix1 and BooleanMatrix2
 \Rightarrow *Boolean matrix*

Returns true or false or a simplified form of the original entry.

Integer1 and Integer2 \Rightarrow *integer*

Compares two real integers bit-by-bit using an **and** operation. Internally, both integers are converted to signed, 64-bit binary numbers. When corresponding bits are compared, the result is 1 if both bits are 1; otherwise, the result is 0. The returned value represents the bit results, and is displayed according to the Base mode.

You can enter the integers in any number base. For a binary or hexadecimal entry, you must use the 0b or 0h prefix, respectively. Without a prefix, integers are treated as decimal (base 10).

In Hex base mode:

0h7AC36 and 0h3D5F	0h2C16
--------------------	--------

Important: Zero, not the letter O.

In Bin base mode:

0b100101 and 0b100	0b100
--------------------	-------

In Dec base mode:

37 and 0b100	4
--------------	---

Note: A binary entry can have up to 64 digits (not counting the 0b prefix). A hexadecimal entry can have up to 16 digits.

angle()Catalog > **angle**(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression*

Returns the angle of the argument, interpreting the argument as a complex number.

Note: All undefined variables are treated as real variables.

In Degree angle mode:

$$\frac{\text{angle}(0+2 \cdot i)}{\quad\quad\quad} = 90$$

In Gradian angle mode:

$$\frac{\text{angle}(0+3 \cdot i)}{\quad\quad\quad} = 100$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\frac{\text{angle}(1+i)}{\quad\quad\quad} = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\frac{\text{angle}(z)}{\quad\quad\quad} = \frac{-\pi \cdot (\text{sign}(z)-1)}{2}$$

$$\frac{\text{angle}(x+i \cdot y)}{\quad\quad\quad} = \frac{\pi \cdot \text{sign}(y)}{2} - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)$$

$$\frac{\text{angle}(\{1+2 \cdot i, 3+0 \cdot i, 0-4 \cdot i\})}{\quad\quad\quad} = \left\{ \frac{\pi}{2} - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right), 0, -\frac{\pi}{2} \right\}$$

angle(*List1*) ⇒ *list***angle**(*Matrix1*) ⇒ *matrix*Returns a list or matrix of angles of the elements in *List1* or *Matrix1*, interpreting each element as a complex number that represents a two-dimensional rectangular coordinate point.**ANOVA**Catalog > **ANOVA** *List1, List2[, List3, ..., List20][, Flag]*Performs a one-way analysis of variance for comparing the means of two to 20 populations. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (page 178)*Flag*=0 for Data, *Flag*=1 for Stats

Output variable	Description
stat.F	Value of the F statistic
stat.PVal	Smallest level of significance at which the null hypothesis can be rejected

Output variable	Description
stat.df	Degrees of freedom of the groups
stat.SS	Sum of squares of the groups
stat.MS	Mean squares for the groups
stat.dfError	Degrees of freedom of the errors
stat.SSError	Sum of squares of the errors
stat.MSError	Mean square for the errors
stat.sp	Pooled standard deviation
stat.xbarlist	Mean of the input of the lists
stat.CLowerList	95% confidence intervals for the mean of each input list
stat.CUpperList	95% confidence intervals for the mean of each input list

ANOVA2way

Catalog > 

ANOVA2way *List1,List2[,List3,...,List10][,levRow]*

Computes a two-way analysis of variance for comparing the means of two to 10 populations. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

LevRow=0 for Block

LevRow=2,3,...,*Len*-1, for Two Factor, where
Len=length(*List1*)=length(*List2*) = ... = length(*List10*)
and *Len* / *LevRow* ∈ {2,3,...}

Outputs: Block Design

Output variable	Description
stat.F	F statistic of the column factor
stat.PVal	Smallest level of significance at which the null hypothesis can be rejected
stat.df	Degrees of freedom of the column factor
stat.SS	Sum of squares of the column factor
stat.MS	Mean squares for column factor
stat.FBlock	F statistic for factor
stat.PValBlock	Least probability at which the null hypothesis can be rejected
stat.dfBlock	Degrees of freedom for factor

Output variable	Description
stat.SSBLOCK	Sum of squares for factor
stat.MSBLOCK	Mean squares for factor
stat.dfError	Degrees of freedom of the errors
stat.SSError	Sum of squares of the errors
stat.MSError	Mean squares for the errors
stat.s	Standard deviation of the error

COLUMN FACTOR Outputs

Output variable	Description
stat.Fcol	F statistic of the column factor
stat.PValCol	Probability value of the column factor
stat.dfCol	Degrees of freedom of the column factor
stat.SSCol	Sum of squares of the column factor
stat.MSCol	Mean squares for column factor

ROW FACTOR Outputs

Output variable	Description
stat.FRow	F statistic of the row factor
stat.PValRow	Probability value of the row factor
stat.dfRow	Degrees of freedom of the row factor
stat.SSRow	Sum of squares of the row factor
stat.MSRow	Mean squares for row factor

INTERACTION Outputs

Output variable	Description
stat.FInteract	F statistic of the interaction
stat.PValInteract	Probability value of the interaction
stat.dfInteract	Degrees of freedom of the interaction
stat.SSInteract	Sum of squares of the interaction
stat.MSInteract	Mean squares for interaction

ERROR Outputs

Output variable	Description
stat.dfError	Degrees of freedom of the errors
stat.SSError	Sum of squares of the errors
stat.MSError	Mean squares for the errors
s	Standard deviation of the error

Ans

ctrl (-) keys

Ans ⇒ *value*

56	56
Returns the result of the most recently evaluated expression.	56+4
	60+4
	64

approx()

Catalog > 

approx(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression*

Returns the evaluation of the argument as an expression containing decimal values, when possible, regardless of the current **Auto** or **Approximate** mode.

This is equivalent to entering the argument and pressing **ctrl enter**.

approx(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

approx(*Matrix1*) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns a list or *matrix* where each element has been evaluated to a decimal value, when possible.

$\text{approx}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)$	0.333333
$\text{approx}\left(\left\{\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{9}\right\}\right)$	{0.333333,0.111111}
$\text{approx}\{\{\sin(\pi), \cos(\pi)\}\}$	{0,-1.}
$\text{approx}([\sqrt{2} \ \sqrt{3}])$	[1.41421 1.73205]
$\text{approx}\left(\left[\frac{1}{3} \ \frac{1}{9}\right]\right)$	[0.333333 0.111111]
$\text{approx}\{\{\sin(\pi), \cos(\pi)\}\}$	{0,-1.}
$\text{approx}([\sqrt{2} \ \sqrt{3}])$	[1.41421 1.73205]

► approxFraction()Catalog > *Expr* ► **approxFraction**([*Tol*]) ⇒ *expression*

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \tan(\pi) \qquad 0.833333$$

List ► **approxFraction**([*Tol*]) ⇒ *list*

$$0.8333333333333333 \text{ ► } \text{approxFraction}(5 \cdot 10^{-14})$$

$$\frac{5}{6}$$

Matrix ► **approxFraction**([*Tol*]) ⇒ *matrix*

$$\{\pi, 1.5\} \text{ ► } \text{approxFraction}(5 \cdot 10^{-14})$$

$$\left\{ \frac{5419351}{1725033}, \frac{3}{2} \right\}$$

Returns the input as a fraction, using a tolerance of *Tol*. If *Tol* is omitted, a tolerance of 5.E-14 is used.

Note: You can insert this function from the computer keyboard by typing @>**approxFraction**(...).

approxRational()Catalog > *Expr* ► **approxRational**(*Expr*[, *Tol*]) ⇒ *expression*

$$\text{approxRational}(0.333, 5 \cdot 10^{-5}) \qquad \frac{333}{1000}$$

List ► **approxRational**(*List*[, *Tol*]) ⇒ *list*

$$\text{approxRational}(\{0.2, 0.33, 4.125\}, 5 \cdot 10^{-14})$$

$$\left\{ \frac{1}{5}, \frac{33}{100}, \frac{33}{8} \right\}$$

Matrix ► **approxRational**(*Matrix*[, *Tol*]) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns the argument as a fraction using a tolerance of *Tol*. If *Tol* is omitted, a tolerance of 5.E-14 is used.

arccos()See $\cos^{-1}()$, page 31.**arcosh()**See $\cosh^{-1}()$, page 33.**arccot()**See $\cot^{-1}()$, page 34.**arcoth()**See $\coth^{-1}()$, page 34.

arccsc()See $\text{csc}^{-1}()$, page 37.**arccsch()**See $\text{csch}^{-1}()$, page 38.**arcLen()**Catalog > **arcLen**(*Expr1*, *Var*, *Start*, *End*) \Rightarrow
*expression*Returns the arc length of *Expr1* from *Start* to *End* with respect to variable *Var*.

Arc length is calculated as an integral assuming a function mode definition.

arcLen(*List1*, *Var*, *Start*, *End*) \Rightarrow *list*Returns a list of the arc lengths of each element of *List1* from *Start* to *End* with respect to *Var*.

$$\text{arcLen}(\cos(x), x, 0, \pi) \quad 3.8202$$

$$\text{arcLen}(f(x), x, a, b) \quad \int_a^b \sqrt{\left(\frac{d}{dx}(f(x))\right)^2 + 1} dx$$

$$\text{arcLen}(\{\sin(x), \cos(x)\}, x, 0, \pi) \quad \{3.8202, 3.8202\}$$

arcsec()See $\text{sec}^{-1}()$, page 158.**arcsech()**See $\text{sech}^{-1}()$, page 159.**arcsin()**See $\text{sin}^{-1}()$, page 169.**arcsinh()**See $\text{sinh}^{-1}()$, page 170.**arctan()**See $\text{tan}^{-1}()$, page 184.

augment()Catalog > **augment(List1, List2)** ⇒ list

augment({1,-3,2},{5,4}) {1,-3,2,5,4}

Returns a new list that is *List2* appended to the end of *List1*.

augment(Matrix1, Matrix2) ⇒ matrix

1 2	→ m1	1 2
3 4		3 4
5	→ m2	5
6		6
augment(m1,m2)		1 2 5 3 4 6

Returns a new matrix that is *Matrix2* appended to *Matrix1*. When the “,” character is used, the matrices must have equal row dimensions, and *Matrix2* is appended to *Matrix1* as new columns. Does not alter *Matrix1* or *Matrix2*.

avgRC()Catalog > **avgRC(Expr1, Var [=Value] [, Step])** ⇒ expressionavgRC($f(x),x,h$) $\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$ **avgRC(Expr1, Var [=Value] [, List1])** ⇒ listavgRC($\sin(x),x,h$)|x=2 $\frac{\sin(h+2)-\sin(2)}{h}$ **avgRC(List1, Var [=Value] [, Step])** ⇒ listavgRC(x^2-x+2,x) 2·(x-0.4995)avgRC($x^2-x+2,x,0.1$) 2·(x-0.45)**avgRC(Matrix1, Var [=Value] [, Step])** ⇒ matrixavgRC($x^2-x+2,x,3$) 2·(x+1)

Returns the forward-difference quotient (average rate of change).

Expr1 can be a user-defined function name (see **Func**).

When *Value* is specified, it overrides any prior variable assignment or any current “|” substitution for the variable.

Step is the step value. If *Step* is omitted, it defaults to 0.001.

Note that the similar function **centralDiff()** uses the central-difference quotient.

bal()

Catalog > 

bal(*NPmt*,*N*,*I*,*PV*, [*Pmt*], [*FV*], [*PpY*], [*CpY*], [*PmtAt*], [*roundValue*]) ⇒ *value*

bal(*NPmt*,*amortTable*) ⇒ *value*

Amortization function that calculates schedule balance after a specified payment.

N, *I*, *PV*, *Pmt*, *FV*, *PpY*, *CpY*, and *PmtAt* are described in the table of TVM arguments, xxxx.

NPmt specifies the payment number after which you want the data calculated.

N, *I*, *PV*, *Pmt*, *FV*, *PpY*, *CpY*, and *PmtAt* are described in the table of TVM arguments, xxxx.

- If you omit *Pmt*, it defaults to *Pmt*=**tvmPmt** (*N*,*I*,*PV*,*FV*,*PpY*,*CpY*,*PmtAt*).
- If you omit *FV*, it defaults to *FV*=0.
- The defaults for *PpY*, *CpY*, and *PmtAt* are the same as for the TVM functions.

roundValue specifies the number of decimal places for rounding. Default=2.

bal(*NPmt*,*amortTable*) calculates the balance after payment number *NPmt*, based on amortization table *amortTable*. The *amortTable* argument must be a matrix in the form described under **amortTbl()**, xxxx.

Note: See also **ΣInt()** and **ΣPrn()**, xxxx.

bal (5,6,5.75,5000,,12,12)	833.11
<i>tbl</i> := amortTbl (6,6,5.75,5000,,12,12)	
0	0. 0. 5000.
1	-23.35 -825.63 4174.37
2	-19.49 -829.49 3344.88
3	-15.62 -833.36 2511.52
4	-11.73 -837.25 1674.27
5	-7.82 -841.16 833.11
6	-3.89 -845.09 -11.98
bal (4, <i>tbl</i>)	1674.27

► **Base2**

Catalog > 

Integer1 ► **Base2** ⇒ *integer*

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @>**Base2**.

256► Base2	0b100000000
0h1F► Base2	0b11111

Converts *Integer1* to a binary number. Binary or hexadecimal numbers always have a 0b or 0h prefix, respectively. Use a zero, not the letter O, followed by b or h.

0b *binaryNumber*

0h *hexadecimalNumber*

A binary number can have up to 64 digits. A hexadecimal number can have up to 16.

Without a prefix, *Integer1* is treated as decimal (base 10). The result is displayed in binary, regardless of the Base mode.

Negative numbers are displayed in “two's complement” form. For example,

-1 is displayed as

0hFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF in Hex base mode

0b111...111 (64 1's) in Binary base mode

-2⁶³ is displayed as

0h8000000000000000 in Hex base mode

0b100...000 (63 zeros) in Binary base mode

If you enter a decimal integer that is outside the range of a signed, 64-bit binary form, a symmetric modulo operation is used to bring the value into the appropriate range. Consider the following examples of values outside the range.

2⁶³ becomes -2⁶³ and is displayed as

0h8000000000000000 in Hex base mode

0b100...000 (63 zeros) in Binary base mode

2⁶⁴ becomes 0 and is displayed as

0h0 in Hex base mode

0b0 in Binary base mode

► Base2

Catalog > 

$-2^{63} - 1$ becomes $2^{63} - 1$ and is displayed as
0h7FFFFFFFFFFFFFFF in Hex base mode
0b111...111 (64 1's) in Binary base mode

► Base10

Catalog > 

Integer1 ► **Base10** ⇒ *integer*

0b10011►Base10	19
----------------	----

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @>**Base10**.

0h1F►Base10	31
-------------	----

Converts *Integer1* to a decimal (base 10) number. A binary or hexadecimal entry must always have a 0b or 0h prefix, respectively.

0b *binaryNumber*

0h *hexadecimalNumber*

Zero, not the letter O, followed by b or h.

A binary number can have up to 64 digits. A hexadecimal number can have up to 16.

Without a prefix, *Integer1* is treated as decimal. The result is displayed in decimal, regardless of the Base mode.

► Base16

Catalog > 

Integer1 ► **Base16** ⇒ *integer*

256►Base16	0h100
------------	-------

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @>**Base16**.

0b111100001111►Base16	0hFOF
-----------------------	-------

Converts *Integer1* to a hexadecimal number. Binary or hexadecimal numbers always have a 0b or 0h prefix, respectively.

0b *binaryNumber*

0h *hexadecimalNumber*

Zero, not the letter O, followed by b or h.

A binary number can have up to 64 digits. A hexadecimal number can have up to 16.

Without a prefix, *Integer1* is treated as decimal (base 10). The result is displayed in hexadecimal, regardless of the Base mode.

If you enter a decimal integer that is too large for a signed, 64-bit binary form, a symmetric modulo operation is used to bring the value into the appropriate range. For more information, see

► **Base2**, page 17.

binomCdf()

binomCdf(n,p) \Rightarrow *list*

binomCdf($n,p,lowBound,upBound$) \Rightarrow *number* if *lowBound* and *upBound* are numbers, *list* if *lowBound* and *upBound* are lists

binomCdf($n,p,upBound$) for $P(0 \leq X \leq upBound)$ \Rightarrow *number* if *upBound* is a number, *list* if *upBound* is a list

Computes a cumulative probability for the discrete binomial distribution with n number of trials and probability p of success on each trial.

For $P(X \leq upBound)$, set *lowBound*=0

binomPdf()

binomPdf(n,p) \Rightarrow *list*

binomPdf($n,p,XVal$) \Rightarrow *number* if *XVal* is a number, *list* if *XVal* is a list

Computes a probability for the discrete binomial distribution with n number of trials and probability p of success on each trial.

ceiling()Catalog > **ceiling**(*Expr1*) ⇒ *integer* $\text{ceiling}(.456)$

1.

Returns the nearest integer that is \geq the argument.

The argument can be a real or a complex number.

Note: See also **floor()**.

ceiling(*List1*) ⇒ *list***ceiling**(*Matrix1*) ⇒ *matrix* $\text{ceiling}(\{-3.1, 1, 2.5\})$ $\{-3., 1, 3.\}$ $\text{ceiling}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -3.2 \cdot i \\ 1.3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\right)$ $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -3. \cdot i \\ 2. & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

Returns a list or matrix of the ceiling of each element.

centralDiff()Catalog > **centralDiff**(*Expr1*, *Var* [= *Value*][, *Step*]) ⇒ *expression* $\text{centralDiff}(\cos(x), x, h)$ $\frac{-\cos(x-h) - \cos(x+h)}{2 \cdot h}$ **centralDiff**(*Expr1*, *Var* [, *Step*]) | *Var* = *Value* ⇒ *expression* $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} (\text{centralDiff}(\cos(x), x, h))$ $-\sin(x)$ **centralDiff**(*Expr1*, *Var* [= *Value*][, *List*]) ⇒ *list* $\text{centralDiff}(x^3, x, 0.01)$ $3 \cdot (x^2 + 0.000033)$ **centralDiff**(*List1*, *Var* [= *Value*][, *Step*]) ⇒ *list* $\text{centralDiff}(\cos(x), x) | x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

-1.

centralDiff(*Matrix1*, *Var* [= *Value*][, *Step*]) ⇒ *matrix* $\text{centralDiff}(x^2, x, \{0.01, 0.1\})$ $\{2 \cdot x, 2 \cdot x\}$

Returns the numerical derivative using the central difference quotient formula.

When *Value* is specified, it overrides any prior variable assignment or any current “|” substitution for the variable.

Step is the step value. If *Step* is omitted, it defaults to 0.001.

When using *List1* or *Matrix1*, the operation gets mapped across the values in the list or across the matrix elements.

Note: See also **avgRC()** and **d()**.

cFactor(*Expr1*[,*Var*]) ⇒ *expression*

cFactor(*List1*[,*Var*]) ⇒ *list*

cFactor(*Matrix1*[,*Var*]) ⇒ *matrix*

cFactor(*Expr1*) returns *Expr1* factored with respect to all of its variables over a common denominator.

Expr1 is factored as much as possible toward linear rational factors even if this introduces new non-real numbers. This alternative is appropriate if you want factorization with respect to more than one variable.

cFactor(*Expr1*,*Var*) returns *Expr1* factored with respect to variable *Var*.

Expr1 is factored as much as possible toward factors that are linear in *Var*, with perhaps non-real constants, even if it introduces irrational constants or subexpressions that are irrational in other variables.

The factors and their terms are sorted with *Var* as the main variable. Similar powers of *Var* are collected in each factor. Include *Var* if factorization is needed with respect to only that variable and you are willing to accept irrational expressions in any other variables to increase factorization with respect to *Var*. There might be some incidental factoring with respect to other variables.

For the Auto setting of the **Auto** or **Approximate** mode, including *Var* also permits approximation with floating-point coefficients where irrational coefficients cannot be explicitly expressed concisely in terms of the built-in functions. Even when there is only one variable, including *Var* might yield more complete factorization.

Note: See also **factor()**.

$\text{cFactor}(a^3 \cdot x^2 + a \cdot x^2 + a^3 + a, x)$	$a \cdot (a^2 + 1) \cdot (x - i) \cdot (x + i)$
$\text{cFactor}(x^2 + \frac{4}{9})$	$\frac{(3 \cdot x - 2 \cdot i) \cdot (3 \cdot x + 2 \cdot i)}{9}$
$\text{cFactor}(x^2 + 3)$	$x^2 + 3$
$\text{cFactor}(x^2 + a)$	$x^2 + a$

$\text{cFactor}(a^3 \cdot x^2 + a \cdot x^2 + a^3 + a, x)$	$a \cdot (a^2 + 1) \cdot (x - i) \cdot (x + i)$
$\text{cFactor}(x^2 + 3, x)$	$(x + \sqrt{3} \cdot i) \cdot (x - \sqrt{3} \cdot i)$
$\text{cFactor}(x^2 + a, x)$	$(x + \sqrt{a} \cdot i) \cdot (x + \sqrt{a} \cdot i)$

$\text{cFactor}(x^5 + 4 \cdot x^4 + 5 \cdot x^3 - 6 \cdot x - 3)$	$x^5 + 4 \cdot x^4 + 5 \cdot x^3 - 6 \cdot x - 3$
$\text{cFactor}(x^5 + 4 \cdot x^4 + 5 \cdot x^3 - 6 \cdot x - 3, x)$	$(x - 0.964673) \cdot (x + 0.611649) \cdot (x + 2.12543) \cdot (x + 0.964673)$

To see the entire result, press **▲** and then use **◀** and **▶** to move the cursor.

char()Catalog > **char(Integer)** ⇒ *character*

char(38)	"&"
char(65)	"A"

Returns a character string containing the character numbered *Integer* from the handheld character set. The valid range for *Integer* is 0–65535.

charPoly()Catalog > **charPoly(squareMatrix, Var)** ⇒ *polynomial expression*

$m := \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & -1 & 0 \\ -2 & 2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & -1 & 0 \\ -2 & 2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$
--	---

charPoly(squareMatrix, Expr) ⇒ *polynomial expression*

charPoly(<i>m</i> , <i>x</i>)	$-x^3 + 5 \cdot x^2 + 7 \cdot x - 35$
---------------------------------	---------------------------------------

charPoly(squareMatrix1, Matrix2) ⇒ *polynomial expression*

charPoly(<i>m</i> , $x^2 + 1$)	$-x^6 + 2 \cdot x^4 + 14 \cdot x^2 - 24$
charPoly(<i>m</i> , <i>m</i>)	0

Returns the characteristic polynomial of *squareMatrix*. The characteristic polynomial of $n \times n$ matrix *A*, denoted by $p_A(\lambda)$, is the polynomial defined by

$$p_A(\lambda) = \det(\lambda \cdot \mathbf{I} - A)$$

where *I* denotes the $n \times n$ identity matrix.

squareMatrix1 and *squareMatrix2* must have the equal dimensions.

χ²2wayCatalog > **χ²2way** *obsMatrix***chi22way** *obsMatrix*

Computes a χ^2 test for association on the two-way table of counts in the observed matrix *obsMatrix*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (page 178)

For information on the effect of empty elements in a matrix, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.χ ²	Chi square stat: sum (observed - expected) ² /expected

Output variable	Description
stat.PVal	Smallest level of significance at which the null hypothesis can be rejected
stat.df	Degrees of freedom for the chi square statistics
stat.ExpMat	Matrix of expected elemental count table, assuming null hypothesis
stat.CompMat	Matrix of elemental chi square statistic contributions

χ^2 Cdf()

Catalog > 

χ^2 Cdf(*lowBound*,*upBound*,*df*) \Rightarrow number if *lowBound* and *upBound* are numbers, list if *lowBound* and *upBound* are lists

chi2Cdf(*lowBound*,*upBound*,*df*) \Rightarrow number if *lowBound* and *upBound* are numbers, list if *lowBound* and *upBound* are lists

Computes the χ^2 distribution probability between *lowBound* and *upBound* for the specified degrees of freedom *df*.

For $P(X \leq \textit{upBound})$, set *lowBound* = 0.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see "Empty (Void) Elements," page 253.

χ^2 GOF

Catalog > 

χ^2 GOF *obsList*,*expList*,*df*

chi2GOF *obsList*,*expList*,*df*

Performs a test to confirm that sample data is from a population that conforms to a specified distribution. *obsList* is a list of counts and must contain integers. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see "Empty (Void) Elements," page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat. χ^2	Chi square stat: $\text{sum}((\text{observed} - \text{expected})^2 / \text{expected})$
stat.PVal	Smallest level of significance at which the null hypothesis can be rejected

Output variable	Description
stat.df	Degrees of freedom for the chi square statistics
stat.ComplList	Elemental chi square statistic contributions

χ^2 Pdf()

Catalog > 

χ^2 Pdf(*XVal*,*df*) \Rightarrow *number* if *XVal* is a number, *list* if *XVal* is a list

chi2Pdf(*XVal*,*df*) \Rightarrow *number* if *XVal* is a number, *list* if *XVal* is a list

Computes the probability density function (pdf) for the χ^2 distribution at a specified *XVal* value for the specified degrees of freedom *df*.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see "Empty (Void) Elements," page 253.

ClearAZ

Catalog > 

ClearAZ

Clears all single-character variables in the current problem space.

If one or more of the variables are locked, this command displays an error message and deletes only the unlocked variables. See **unLock**, page 199.

$5 \rightarrow b$	5
<i>b</i>	5
ClearAZ	Done
<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>

ClrErr

Catalog > 

ClrErr

Clears the error status and sets system variable *errCode* to zero.

The **Else** clause of the **Try...Else...EndTry** block should use **ClrErr** or **PassErr**. If the error is to be processed or ignored, use **ClrErr**. If what to do with the error is not known, use **PassErr** to send it to the next error handler. If there are no more pending **Try...Else...EndTry** error handlers, the error dialog box will be displayed as normal.

Note: See also **PassErr**, page 132, and **Try**, page 192.

For an example of **ClrErr**, See Example 2 under the **Try** command, page 192.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

colAugment()Catalog > 

colAugment(*Matrix1*, *Matrix2*) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns a new matrix that is *Matrix2* appended to *Matrix1*. The matrices must have equal column dimensions, and *Matrix2* is appended to *Matrix1* as new rows. Does not alter *Matrix1* or *Matrix2*.

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow m1$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$
$\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow m2$	$\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$
$\text{colAugment}(m1, m2)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

colDim()Catalog > 

colDim(*Matrix*) ⇒ *expression*

Returns the number of columns contained in *Matrix*.

$\text{colDim}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	3
--	---

Note: See also **rowDim()**.

colNorm()Catalog > 

colNorm(*Matrix*) ⇒ *expression*

Returns the maximum of the sums of the absolute values of the elements in the columns in *Matrix*.

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & -6 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow mat$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & -6 \end{bmatrix}$
$\text{colNorm}(mat)$	9

Note: Undefined matrix elements are not allowed. See also **rowNorm()**.

comDenom()Catalog > 

comDenom(*Expr1*[, *Var*]) ⇒ *expression*

comDenom(*List1*[, *Var*]) ⇒ *list*

comDenom(*Matrix1*[, *Var*]) ⇒ *matrix*

comDenom(*Expr1*) returns a reduced ratio of a fully expanded numerator over a fully expanded denominator.

$\text{comDenom}\left(\frac{y^2+y}{(x+1)^2} + y^2 + y\right)$	
$\frac{x^2 \cdot y^2 + x^2 \cdot y + 2 \cdot x \cdot y^2 + 2 \cdot x \cdot y + 2 \cdot y^2 + 2 \cdot y}{x^2 + 2 \cdot x + 1}$	

comDenom(*Expr1*, *Var*) returns a reduced ratio of numerator and denominator expanded with respect to *Var*. The terms and their factors are sorted with *Var* as the main variable. Similar powers of *Var* are collected. There might be some incidental factoring of the collected coefficients. Compared to omitting *Var*, this often saves time, memory, and screen space, while making the expression more comprehensible. It also makes subsequent operations on the result faster and less likely to exhaust memory.

If *Var* does not occur in *Expr1*, **comDenom**(*Expr1*, *Var*) returns a reduced ratio of an unexpanded numerator over an unexpanded denominator. Such results usually save even more time, memory, and screen space. Such partially factored results also make subsequent operations on the result much faster and much less likely to exhaust memory.

Even when there is no denominator, the **comden** function is often a fast way to achieve partial factorization if **factor**() is too slow or if it exhausts memory.

Hint: Enter this **comden**() function definition and routinely try it as an alternative to **comDenom**() and **factor**() .

$$\text{comDenom}\left(\frac{y^2+y}{(x+1)^2}+y^2+y,x\right) = \frac{x^2 \cdot y \cdot (y+1) + 2 \cdot x \cdot y \cdot (y+1) + 2 \cdot y \cdot (y+1)}{x^2 + 2 \cdot x + 1}$$

$$\text{comDenom}\left(\frac{y^2+y}{(x+1)^2}+y^2+y,y\right) = \frac{y^2 \cdot (x^2+2 \cdot x+2) + y \cdot (x^2+2 \cdot x+2)}{x^2+2 \cdot x+1}$$

$$\text{Define } \text{comden}(\text{exprn}) = \text{comDenom}(\text{exprn}, \text{abc})$$

Done

$$\text{comden}\left(\frac{y^2+y}{(x+1)^2}+y^2+y\right) = \frac{(x^2+2 \cdot x+2) \cdot y \cdot (y+1)}{(x+1)^2}$$

$$\text{comden}(1234 \cdot x^2 \cdot (y^3-y) + 2468 \cdot x \cdot (y^2-1)) = 1234 \cdot x \cdot (x \cdot y + 2) \cdot (y^2-1)$$

completeSquare ()

completeSquare(*ExprOrEqn*, *Var*) ⇒ *expression or equation*

completeSquare(*ExprOrEqn*, *Var*^{*Power*}) ⇒ *expression or equation*

completeSquare(*ExprOrEqn*, *Var1*, *Var2* [...]) ⇒ *expression or equation*

completeSquare(*ExprOrEqn*, {*Var1*, *Var2* [...]}) ⇒ *expression or equation*

$$\text{completeSquare}(x^2+2 \cdot x+3,x) = (x+1)^2+2$$

$$\text{completeSquare}(x^2+2 \cdot x=3,x) = (x+1)^2=4$$

$$\text{completeSquare}(x^6+2 \cdot x^3+3,x^3) = (x^3+1)^2+2$$

$$\text{completeSquare}(x^2+4 \cdot x+y^2+6 \cdot y+3=0,x,y) = (x+2)^2+(y+3)^2=10$$

completeSquare ()

Catalog > 

Converts a quadratic polynomial expression of the form $a \cdot x^2 + b \cdot x + c$ into the form $a \cdot (x-h)^2 + k$

- or -

Converts a quadratic equation of the form $a \cdot x^2 + b \cdot x + c = d$ into the form $a \cdot (x-h)^2 = k$

The first argument must be a quadratic expression or equation in standard form with respect to the second argument.

The Second argument must be a single univariate term or a single univariate term raised to a rational power, for example x , y^2 , or $z^{1/3}$.

The third and fourth syntax attempt to complete the square with respect to variables $Var1$, $Var2$ [...]).

$$\text{completeSquare}\left(3 \cdot x^2 + 2 \cdot y + 7 \cdot y^2 + 4 \cdot x = 3, \{x, y\}\right)$$
$$3 \cdot \left(x + \frac{2}{3}\right)^2 + 7 \cdot \left(y + \frac{1}{7}\right)^2 = \frac{94}{21}$$

$$\text{completeSquare}\left(x^2 + 2 \cdot x \cdot y \cdot x, y\right) \quad (x+y)^2 - y^2$$

conj()

Catalog > 

$\text{conj}(Expr1) \Rightarrow expression$

$\text{conj}(List1) \Rightarrow list$

$\text{conj}(Matrix1) \Rightarrow matrix$

Returns the complex conjugate of the argument.

Note: All undefined variables are treated as real variables.

$$\text{conj}(1+2 \cdot i) \quad 1-2 \cdot i$$
$$\text{conj}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1-3 \cdot i \\ -i & -7 \end{bmatrix}\right) \quad \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1+3 \cdot i \\ i & -7 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$\text{conj}(z) \quad z$$
$$\text{conj}(x+i \cdot y) \quad x-y \cdot i$$

constructMat()

Catalog > 

constructMat
 $(Expr, Var1, Var2, numRows, numCols)$
 $\Rightarrow matrix$

Returns a matrix based on the arguments.

$$\text{constructMat}\left(\frac{1}{i+j}, i, j, 3, 4\right) \quad \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{1} & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{4} \\ \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{4} & \frac{1}{5} \\ \frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{4} & \frac{1}{5} & \frac{1}{6} \\ \frac{1}{4} & \frac{1}{5} & \frac{1}{6} & \frac{1}{7} \end{bmatrix}$$

Expr is an expression in variables *Var1* and *Var2*. Elements in the resulting matrix are formed by evaluating *Expr* for each incremented value of *Var1* and *Var2*.

Var1 is automatically incremented from 1 through *numRows*. Within each row, *Var2* is incremented from 1 through *numCols*.

CopyVar

CopyVar *Var1*, *Var2*

CopyVar *Var1*., *Var2*.

CopyVar *Var1*, *Var2* copies the value of variable *Var1* to variable *Var2*, creating *Var2* if necessary. Variable *Var1* must have a value.

If *Var1* is the name of an existing user-defined function, copies the definition of that function to function *Var2*. Function *Var1* must be defined.

Var1 must meet the variable-naming requirements or must be an indirection expression that simplifies to a variable name meeting the requirements.

CopyVar *Var1*., *Var2*. copies all members of the *Var1*. variable group to the *Var2*. group, creating *Var2*. if necessary.

Var1. must be the name of an existing variable group, such as the statistics *stat.nn* results, or variables created using the **LibShortcut()** function. If *Var2*. already exists, this command replaces all members that are common to both groups and adds the members that do not already exist. If one or more members of *Var2*. are locked, all members of *Var2*. are left unchanged.

Define $a(x)=\frac{1}{x}$	Done
Define $b(x)=x^2$	Done
CopyVar a,c: c(4)	$\frac{1}{4}$
CopyVar b,c: c(4)	16

aa.a:=45	45												
aa.b:=6.78	6.78												
CopyVar aa.,bb.	Done												
getVarInfo()	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>aa.a</td> <td>"NUM"</td> <td>" 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>aa.b</td> <td>"NUM"</td> <td>" 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>bb.a</td> <td>"NUM"</td> <td>" 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>bb.b</td> <td>"NUM"</td> <td>" 0</td> </tr> </table>	aa.a	"NUM"	"  0	aa.b	"NUM"	"  0	bb.a	"NUM"	"  0	bb.b	"NUM"	"  0
aa.a	"NUM"	"  0											
aa.b	"NUM"	"  0											
bb.a	"NUM"	"  0											
bb.b	"NUM"	"  0											

corrMat(List1,List2[,...[,List20]])

Computes the correlation matrix for the augmented matrix [List1, List2, ..., List20].

► **cos**

Expr ► **cos**

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @>**cos**.

Represents *Expr* in terms of cosine. This is a display conversion operator. It can be used only at the end of the entry line.

► **cos** reduces all powers of $\sin(\dots)$ modulo $1 - \cos(\dots)^2$ so that any remaining powers of $\cos(\dots)$ have exponents in the range (0, 2). Thus, the result will be free of $\sin(\dots)$ if and only if $\sin(\dots)$ occurs in the given expression only to even powers.

Note: This conversion operator is not supported in Degree or Gradian Angle modes. Before using it, make sure that the Angle mode is set to Radians and that *Expr* does not contain explicit references to degree or gradian angles.

$$\frac{(\sin(x))^2 \blacktriangleright \cos}{1 - (\cos(x))^2}$$

cos()

cos(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression*

In Degree angle mode:

cos(List1) ⇒ *list*

$$\frac{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)}{\cos(45)} \quad \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

cos(*Expr1*) returns the cosine of the argument as an expression.

$$\frac{\cos(45)}{2} \quad \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

cos(List1) returns a list of the cosines of all elements in List1.

$$\frac{\cos(\{0,60,90\})}{\left\{1, \frac{1}{2}, 0\right\}}$$

Note: The argument is interpreted as a degree, gradian or radian angle, according to the current angle mode setting. You can use °, G, or r to override the angle mode temporarily.

In Gradian angle mode:

$$\frac{\cos(\{0,50,100\})}{\left\{1, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, 0\right\}}$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\begin{array}{r} \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) \\ \hline \cos(45^\circ) \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \\ \hline \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \end{array}$$

cos(squareMatrix1) ⇒ squareMatrix

Returns the matrix cosine of squareMatrix1. This is not the same as calculating the cosine of each element.

When a scalar function f(A) operates on squareMatrix1 (A), the result is calculated by the algorithm:

Compute the eigenvalues (λ_i) and eigenvectors (V_i) of A.

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable. Also, it cannot have symbolic variables that have not been assigned a value.

Form the matrices:

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} \lambda_1 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda_2 & \dots & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \dots & \lambda_n \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } X = [V_1, V_2, \dots, V_n]$$

Then $A = X B X^{-1}$ and $f(A) = X f(B) X^{-1}$. For example, $\cos(A) = X \cos(B) X^{-1}$ where:

$\cos(B) =$

$$\begin{bmatrix} \cos(\lambda_1) & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ 0 & \cos(\lambda_2) & \dots & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \dots & \cos(\lambda_n) \end{bmatrix}$$

All computations are performed using floating-point arithmetic.

In Radian angle mode:

$$\begin{array}{r} \cos\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\right) \\ \hline \begin{bmatrix} 0.212493 & 0.205064 & 0.121389 \\ 0.160871 & 0.259042 & 0.037126 \\ 0.248079 & -0.090153 & 0.218972 \end{bmatrix} \end{array}$$

cos-1(Expression) ⇒ expression

In Degree angle mode:

cos⁻¹()**cos⁻¹(List1)** ⇒ *list***cos⁻¹(Expr1)** returns the angle whose cosine is *Expr1* as an expression.**cos⁻¹(List1)** returns a list of the inverse cosines of each element of *List1*.**Note:** The result is returned as a degree, gradian or radian angle, according to the current angle mode setting.**Note:** You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **arccos (...)**.**cos⁻¹(squareMatrix1)** ⇒ *squareMatrix*Returns the matrix inverse cosine of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating the inverse cosine of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.*squareMatrix1* must be diagonalizable. The result always contains floating-point numbers.

$$\cos^{-1}(1) \qquad 0$$

In Gradian angle mode:

$$\cos^{-1}(0) \qquad 100$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\cos^{-1}(\{0,0.2,0.5\}) \qquad \left\{ \frac{\pi}{2}, 1.36944, 1.0472 \right\}$$

In Radian angle mode and Rectangular Complex Format:

$$\cos^{-1} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1.73485+0.064606 \cdot i & -1.49086+2.10514 \\ -0.725533+1.51594 \cdot i & 0.623491+0.77836 \cdot i \\ -2.08316+2.63205 \cdot i & 1.79018-1.27182 \cdot i \end{bmatrix}$$

To see the entire result, press **▲** and then use **◀** and **▶** to move the cursor.**cosh()****cosh(Expr1)** ⇒ *expression***cosh(List1)** ⇒ *list***cosh(Expr1)** returns the hyperbolic cosine of the argument as an expression.**cosh(List1)** returns a list of the hyperbolic cosines of each element of *List1*.**cosh(squareMatrix1)** ⇒ *squareMatrix*Returns the matrix hyperbolic cosine of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating the hyperbolic cosine of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.

In Degree angle mode:

$$\cosh\left(\frac{\pi}{4}r\right) \qquad \cosh(45)$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\cosh \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 421.255 & 253.909 & 216.905 \\ 327.635 & 255.301 & 202.958 \\ 226.297 & 216.623 & 167.628 \end{bmatrix}$$

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable.
The result always contains floating-point numbers.

cosh-1()

cosh-1(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression*
cosh-1(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

cosh-1(*Expr1*) returns the inverse hyperbolic cosine of the argument as an expression.

cosh-1(*List1*) returns a list of the inverse hyperbolic cosines of each element of *List1*.

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **arccosh (...)**.

cosh-1(*squareMatrix1*) ⇒ *squareMatrix*

Returns the matrix inverse hyperbolic cosine of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating the inverse hyperbolic cosine of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable.
The result always contains floating-point numbers.

new screenshots format (see Z_WriterNotes)

cosh(1)	0
cosh({1,2,1,3})	{0,1.37286,cosh(3)}

In Radian angle mode and In Rectangular Complex Format:

$\cosh\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	
$\begin{bmatrix} 2.52503+1.73485\cdot i & -0.009241-1.49086\cdot i \\ 0.486969-0.725533\cdot i & 1.66262+0.623491\cdot i \\ -0.322354-2.08316\cdot i & 1.26707+1.79018\cdot i \end{bmatrix}$	

To see the entire result, press **▲** and then use **◀** and **▶** to move the cursor.

cot()

cot(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression*
cot(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

Returns the cotangent of *Expr1* or returns a list of the cotangents of all elements in *List1*.

Note: The argument is interpreted as a degree, gradian or radian angle, according to the current angle mode setting. You can use **°**, **G**, or **r** to override the angle mode temporarily.

In Degree angle mode:

cot(45)	1
---------	---

In Gradian angle mode:

cot(50)	1
---------	---

In Radian angle mode:

cot() **key**

$$\text{cot}(\{1,2,1,3\}) \left\{ \frac{1}{\tan(1)}, -0.584848, \frac{1}{\tan(3)} \right\}$$

cot⁻¹() **key****cot⁻¹(Expr1)** ⇒ *expression***cot⁻¹(List1)** ⇒ *list*

Returns the angle whose cotangent is *Expr1* or returns a list containing the inverse cotangents of each element of *List1*.

Note: The result is returned as a degree, gradian or radian angle, according to the current angle mode setting.

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **arccot (...)**.

In Degree angle mode:

$$\text{cot}^{-1}(1) \quad 45.$$

In Gradian angle mode:

$$\text{cot}^{-1}(1) \quad 50.$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\text{cot}^{-1}(1) \quad \frac{\pi}{4}$$

coth()**Catalog** > **coth(Expr1)** ⇒ *expression***coth(List1)** ⇒ *list*

Returns the hyperbolic cotangent of *Expr1* or returns a list of the hyperbolic cotangents of all elements of *List1*.

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{coth}(1.2) & 1.19954 \\ \text{coth}(\{1,3,2\}) & \left\{ \frac{1}{\tanh(1)}, 1.00333 \right\} \end{array}$$

coth⁻¹()**Catalog** > **coth⁻¹(Expr1)** ⇒ *expression***coth⁻¹(List1)** ⇒ *list*

Returns the inverse hyperbolic cotangent of *Expr1* or returns a list containing the inverse hyperbolic cotangents of each element of *List1*.

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **arccoath (...)**.

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{coth}^{-1}(3.5) & 0.293893 \\ \text{coth}^{-1}(\{-2,2,1,6\}) & \left\{ \frac{-\ln(3)}{2}, 0.518046, \frac{\ln\left(\frac{7}{5}\right)}{2} \right\} \end{array}$$

count()Catalog > **count(Value1orList1 [,Value2orList2 [,...]])** ⇒ *value*

Returns the accumulated count of all elements in the arguments that evaluate to numeric values.

Each argument can be an expression, value, list, or matrix. You can mix data types and use arguments of various dimensions.

For a list, matrix, or range of cells, each element is evaluated to determine if it should be included in the count.

Within the Lists & Spreadsheet application, you can use a range of cells in place of any argument.

Empty (void) elements are ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

$\text{count}(2,4,6)$	3
$\text{count}(\{2,4,6\})$	3
$\text{count}\left(2,\{4,6\},\begin{bmatrix} 8 & 10 \\ 12 & 14 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	7
$\text{count}\left(\frac{1}{2},3+4\cdot i,\text{undef},\text{"hello"},x+5,\text{sign}(0)\right)$	2

In the last example, only $1/2$ and $3+4\cdot i$ are counted. The remaining arguments, assuming x is undefined, do not evaluate to numeric values.

countif()Catalog > **countif(List,Criteria)** ⇒ *value*

Returns the accumulated count of all elements in *List* that meet the specified *Criteria*.

Criteria can be:

- A value, expression, or string. For example, **3** counts only those elements in *List* that simplify to the value 3.
- A Boolean expression containing the symbol ? as a placeholder for each element. For example, **?<5** counts only those elements in *List* that are less than 5.

Within the Lists & Spreadsheet application, you can use a range of cells in place of *List*.

Empty (void) elements in the list are ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

$\text{countif}(\{1,3,\text{"abc"},\text{undef},3,1\},3)$	2
Counts the number of elements equal to 3.	
$\text{countif}(\{\text{"abc"},\text{"def"},\text{"abc"},3\},\text{"def"})$	1
Counts the number of elements equal to "def."	
$\text{countif}(\{x^{-2},x^{-1},1,x,x^2\},x)$	1
Counts the number of elements equal to x ; this example assumes the variable x is undefined.	
$\text{countif}(\{1,3,5,7,9\},?<5)$	2

Counts 1 and 3.

countif()Catalog > 

Note: See also **sumif()**, page 182, and **frequency()**, page 76.

$$\text{countIf}(\{1,3,5,7,9\}, 2 < ? < 8) \quad 3$$

Counts 3, 5, and 7.

$$\text{countIf}(\{1,3,5,7,9\}, ? < 4 \text{ or } ? > 6) \quad 4$$

Counts 1, 3, 7, and 9.

cPolyRoots()Catalog > 

cPolyRoots(*Poly*, *Var*) \Rightarrow *list*

$$\text{polyRoots}(y^3+1, y) \quad \{-1\}$$

cPolyRoots(*ListOfCoeffs*) \Rightarrow *list*

$$\text{cPolyRoots}(y^3+1, y) \quad \left\{ -1, \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i, \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i \right\}$$

The first syntax, **cPolyRoots**(*Poly*, *Var*), returns a list of complex roots of polynomial *Poly* with respect to variable *Var*.

$$\text{polyRoots}(x^2+2\cdot x+1, x) \quad \{-1, -1\}$$

Poly must be a polynomial in one variable.

$$\text{cPolyRoots}(\{1, 2, 1\}) \quad \{-1, -1\}$$

The second syntax, **cPolyRoots**(*ListOfCoeffs*), returns a list of complex roots for the coefficients in *ListOfCoeffs*.

Note: See also **polyRoots()**, page 136.

crossP()Catalog > 

crossP(*List1*, *List2*) \Rightarrow *list*

$$\text{crossP}(\{a1, b1\}, \{a2, b2\}) \quad \{0, 0, a1\cdot b2 - a2\cdot b1\}$$

Returns the cross product of *List1* and *List2* as a list.

$$\text{crossP}(\{0.1, 2.2, -5\}, \{1, -0.5, 0\}) \quad \{-2.5, -5., -2.25\}$$

List1 and *List2* must have equal dimension, and the dimension must be either 2 or 3.

crossP(*Vector1*, *Vector2*) \Rightarrow *vector*

$$\text{crossP}(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 6 & -3 \end{bmatrix}) \quad \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 6 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Returns a row or column vector (depending on the arguments) that is the cross product of *Vector1* and *Vector2*.

$$\text{crossP}(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}) \quad \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Both *Vector1* and *Vector2* must be row vectors, or both must be column vectors. Both vectors must have equal dimension, and the dimension must be either 2 or 3.

csc()

 key

$\text{csc}(\text{Expr1}) \Rightarrow \text{expression}$

$\text{csc}(\text{List1}) \Rightarrow \text{list}$

Returns the cosecant of *Expr1* or returns a list containing the cosecants of all elements in *List1*.

In Degree angle mode:

$$\text{csc}(45) \quad \sqrt{2}$$

In Gradian angle mode:

$$\text{csc}(50) \quad \sqrt{2}$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\text{csc}\left(\left\{1, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right\}\right) \quad \left\{\frac{1}{\sin(1)}, 1, \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}\right\}$$

csc-1()

 key

$\text{csc-1}(\text{Expr1}) \Rightarrow \text{expression}$

$\text{csc-1}(\text{List1}) \Rightarrow \text{list}$

Returns the angle whose cosecant is *Expr1* or returns a list containing the inverse cosecants of each element of *List1*.

Note: The result is returned as a degree, gradian or radian angle, according to the current angle mode setting.

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **arcscsc (...)**.

In Degree angle mode:

$$\text{csc}^{-1}(1) \quad 90.$$

In Gradian angle mode:

$$\text{csc}^{-1}(1) \quad 100.$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\text{csc}^{-1}\left(\left\{1, 4, 6\right\}\right) \quad \left\{\frac{\pi}{2}, \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{4}\right), \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{6}\right)\right\}$$

csch()

Catalog >

csch(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression*

$$\frac{\text{csch}(3)}{\frac{1}{\sinh(3)}}$$

csch(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

$$\frac{\text{csch}(\{1,2,1,4\})}{\left\{ \frac{1}{\sinh(1)}, 0.248641, \frac{1}{\sinh(4)} \right\}}$$

Returns the hyperbolic cosecant of *Expr1* or returns a list of the hyperbolic cosecants of all elements of *List1*.

csch-1()

Catalog >

csch-1(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression*

$$\frac{\text{csch}^{-1}(1)}{\sinh^{-1}(1)}$$

csch-1(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

$$\frac{\text{csch}^{-1}(\{1,2,1,3\})}{\left\{ \sinh^{-1}(1), 0.459815, \sinh^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \right\}}$$

Returns the inverse hyperbolic cosecant of *Expr1* or returns a list containing the inverse hyperbolic cosecants of each element of *List1*.

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **arccsch** (...).

cSolve()

Catalog >

cSolve(*Equation*, *Var*) ⇒ *Boolean expression*

$$\frac{\text{cSolve}(x^3=-1,x)}{x=\frac{1}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot i \text{ or } x=-\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot i \text{ or } x=-1}$$

cSolve(*Equation*, *Var*=*Guess*) ⇒ *Boolean expression*

$$\frac{\text{solve}(x^3=-1,x)}{x=-1}$$

cSolve(*Inequality*, *Var*) ⇒ *Boolean expression*

Returns candidate complex solutions of an equation or inequality for *Var*. The goal is to produce candidates for all real and non-real solutions. Even if *Equation* is real, **cSolve()** allows non-real results in Real result Complex Format.

Although all undefined variables that do not end with an underscore (_) are processed as if they were real, **cSolve()** can solve polynomial equations for complex solutions.

cSolve() temporarily sets the domain to complex during the solution even if the current domain is real. In the complex domain, fractional powers having odd denominators use the principal rather than the real branch. Consequently, solutions from **solve()** to equations involving such fractional powers are not necessarily a subset of those from **cSolve()**.

cSolve() starts with exact symbolic methods. **cSolve()** also uses iterative approximate complex polynomial factoring, if necessary.

Note: See also **cZeros()**, **solve()**, and **zeros()**.

cSolve(*Eqn1 and Eqn2 [and...], VarOrGuess1, VarOrGuess2 [, ...]*) ⇒ *Boolean expression*

cSolve(*SystemOfEqns, VarOrGuess1, VarOrGuess2 [, ...]*) ⇒ *Boolean expression*

Returns candidate complex solutions to the simultaneous algebraic equations, where each *varOrGuess* specifies a variable that you want to solve for.

Optionally, you can specify an initial guess for a variable. Each *varOrGuess* must have the form:

variable
 – or –
variable = real or non-real number

For example, x is valid and so is $x=3+i$.

$\text{cSolve}\left(x^{\frac{1}{3}}=-1,x\right)$	false
$\text{solve}\left(x^{\frac{1}{3}}=-1,x\right)$	$x=-1$

In Display Digits mode of Fix 2:

$\text{exact}\left(\text{cSolve}\left(x^5+4x^4+5x^3-6x-3=0,x\right)\right)$	
$x\cdot\left(x^4+4x^3+5x^2-6\right)=3$	
$\text{cSolve}\left(\text{Ans},x\right)$	
$x=-1.11+1.07\cdot i$ or $x=-1.11-1.07\cdot i$ or $x=2.19$	

To see the entire result, press \blacktriangle and then use \blacktriangleleft and \blacktriangleright to move the cursor.

If all of the equations are polynomials and if you do NOT specify any initial guesses, **cSolve()** uses the lexical Gröbner/Buchberger elimination method to attempt to determine **all** complex solutions.

Complex solutions can include both real and non-real solutions, as in the example to the right.

$$\text{cSolve}(u \cdot v - u = v \text{ and } v^2 = -u, \{u, v\})$$

$$u = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i \text{ and } v = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i \text{ or } u = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

To see the entire result, press \blacktriangle and then use \blacktriangleleft and \blacktriangleright to move the cursor.

Simultaneous polynomial equations can have extra variables that have no values, but represent given numeric values that could be substituted later.

$$\text{cSolve}(u \cdot v - u = c \cdot v \text{ and } v^2 = -u, \{u, v\})$$

$$u = \frac{-(\sqrt{4 \cdot c - 1} \cdot i + 1)^2}{4} \text{ and } v = \frac{\sqrt{4 \cdot c - 1} \cdot i + 1}{2}$$

To see the entire result, press \blacktriangle and then use \blacktriangleleft and \blacktriangleright to move the cursor.

You can also include solution variables that do not appear in the equations. These solutions show how families of solutions might contain arbitrary constants of the form ck , where k is an integer suffix from 1 through 255.

$$\text{cSolve}(u \cdot v - u = v \text{ and } v^2 = -u, \{u, v, w\})$$

$$u = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i \text{ and } v = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i \text{ and } w = c\mathbf{d3} \text{ or}$$

To see the entire result, press \blacktriangle and then use \blacktriangleleft and \blacktriangleright to move the cursor.

For polynomial systems, computation time or memory exhaustion may depend strongly on the order in which you list solution variables. If your initial choice exhausts memory or your patience, try rearranging the variables in the equations and/or *varOrGuess* list.

If you do not include any guesses and if any equation is non-polynomial in any variable but all equations are linear in all solution variables, **cSolve()** uses Gaussian elimination to attempt to determine all solutions.

$$\text{cSolve}(u + v = e^w \text{ and } u - v = i, \{u, v\})$$

$$u = \frac{e^w + i}{2} \text{ and } v = \frac{e^w - i}{2}$$

If a system is neither polynomial in all of its variables nor linear in its solution variables, **cSolve()** determines at most one solution using an approximate iterative method. To do so, the number of solution variables must equal the number of equations, and all other variables in the equations must simplify to numbers.

$$\text{cSolve}(e^z=w \text{ and } w=z^2, \{w,z\})$$

$$w=0.494866 \text{ and } z=0.703467$$

A non-real guess is often necessary to determine a non-real solution. For convergence, a guess might have to be rather close to a solution.

$$\text{cSolve}(e^z=w \text{ and } w=z^2, \{w,z=1+i\})$$

$$w=0.149606+4.8919 \cdot i \text{ and } z=1.58805+1.5402 \cdot i$$

To see the entire result, press \blacktriangle and then use \blacktriangleleft and \blacktriangleright to move the cursor.

CubicReg $X, Y, [Freq] [, Category, Include]$

Computes the cubic polynomial regression $y=a \cdot x^3+b \cdot x^2+c \cdot x+d$ on lists X and Y with frequency $Freq$. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension except for *Include*.

X and Y are lists of independent and dependent variables.

Freq is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in *Freq* specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding X and Y data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

Category is a list of category codes for the corresponding X and Y data.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see "Empty (Void) Elements," page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression equation: $a \cdot x^3 + b \cdot x^2 + c \cdot x + d$
stat.a, stat.b, stat.c, stat.d	Regression coefficients
stat.R ²	Coefficient of determination
stat.Resid	Residuals from the regression
stat.XReg	List of data points in the modified <i>X List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.YReg	List of data points in the modified <i>Y List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.FreqReg	List of frequencies corresponding to <i>stat.XReg</i> and <i>stat.YReg</i>

cumulativeSum()

Catalog > 

cumulativeSum(List1) ⇒ list

$\text{cumulativeSum}\{\{1,2,3,4\}\} \quad \{1,3,6,10\}$

Returns a list of the cumulative sums of the elements in *List1*, starting at element 1.

cumulativeSum(Matrix1) ⇒ matrix

Returns a matrix of the cumulative sums of the elements in *Matrix1*. Each element is the cumulative sum of the column from top to bottom.

1 2	→ <i>m1</i>	1 2
3 4		3 4
5 6		5 6
$\text{cumulativeSum}(m1)$		1 2
		4 6
		9 12

An empty (void) element in *List1* or *Matrix1* produces a void element in the resulting list or matrix. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

Cycle

Catalog > 

Cycle

Function listing that sums the integers from 1 to 100 skipping 50.

Transfers control immediately to the next iteration of the current loop (**For**, **While**, or **Loop**).

Cycle is not allowed outside the three looping structures (**For**, **While**, or **Loop**).

Cycle

Catalog > 

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

Define $g()$ =Func	Done
Local $temp,i$	
$0 \rightarrow temp$	
For $i,1,100,1$	
If $i=50$	
Cycle	
$temp+i \rightarrow temp$	
EndFor	
Return $temp$	
EndFunc	
$g()$	5000

► Cylind

Catalog > 

Vector ► **Cylind**

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @>**Cylind**.

Displays the row or column vector in cylindrical form $[r, \angle \theta, z]$.

Vector must have exactly three elements. It can be either a row or a column.

$[2 \ 2 \ 3]$ ►Cylind	$\left[2\sqrt{2} \ \angle \frac{\pi}{4} \ 3 \right]$
-----------------------	---

cZeros()

cZeros(*Expr*, *Var*) \Rightarrow *list*

Returns a list of candidate real and non-real values of *Var* that make *Expr*=0.

cZeros() does this by computing **exp** ► **list(cSolve(Expr=0,Var),Var)**.

Otherwise, **cZeros()** is similar to **zeros()**.

Note: See also **cSolve()**, **solve()**, and **zeros()**.

cZeros{*Expr1*, *Expr2*[, ...] },
{*VarOrGuess1*, *VarOrGuess2*[, ...] }
 \Rightarrow *matrix*

Returns candidate positions where the expressions are zero simultaneously. Each *VarOrGuess* specifies an unknown whose value you seek.

Optionally, you can specify an initial guess for a variable. Each *VarOrGuess* must have the form:

variable

– or –

variable = *real or non-real number*

For example, x is valid and so is $x=3+i$.

If all of the expressions are polynomials and you do NOT specify any initial guesses, **cZeros()** uses the lexical Gröbner/Buchberger elimination method to attempt to determine **all** complex zeros.

Complex zeros can include both real and non-real zeros, as in the example to the right.

Each row of the resulting matrix represents an alternate zero, with the components ordered the same as the *VarOrGuess* list. To extract a row, index the matrix by [*row*].

In Display Digits mode of Fix 3:

$$\text{cZeros}(x^5+4\cdot x^4+5\cdot x^3-6\cdot x-3x)$$
$$\{-1.114+1.073\cdot i; 1.114-1.073\cdot i; -2.125, -0.612, 0\}$$

To see the entire result, press \blacktriangle and then use \blacktriangleleft and \blacktriangleright to move the cursor.

$$\text{cZeros}(\{u\cdot v-u-v\cdot v^2+u\}, \{u, v\})$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i & \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i \\ \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i & \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i \end{bmatrix}$$

Extract row 2:

$$\text{Ans}[2] \quad \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i & \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i \end{bmatrix}$$

cZeros()

Catalog > 

Simultaneous polynomials can have extra variables that have no values, but represent given numeric values that could be substituted later.

You can also include unknown variables that do not appear in the expressions. These zeros show how families of zeros might contain arbitrary constants of the form ck , where k is an integer suffix from 1 through 255.

For polynomial systems, computation time or memory exhaustion may depend strongly on the order in which you list unknowns. If your initial choice exhausts memory or your patience, try rearranging the variables in the expressions and/or *VarOrGuess* list.

If you do not include any guesses and if any expression is non-polynomial in any variable but all expressions are linear in all unknowns, **cZeros()** uses Gaussian elimination to attempt to determine all zeros.

If a system is neither polynomial in all of its variables nor linear in its unknowns, **cZeros()** determines at most one zero using an approximate iterative method. To do so, the number of unknowns must equal the number of expressions, and all other variables in the expressions must simplify to numbers.

A non-real guess is often necessary to determine a non-real zero. For convergence, a guess might have to be rather close to a zero.

$$\text{cZeros}\left(\left\{u \cdot v - u - c \cdot v^2, v^2 + u\right\}, \{u, v\}\right)$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ -(c-1)^2 & -(c-1) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{cZeros}\left(\left\{u \cdot v - u - v, v^2 + u\right\}, \{u, v, w\}\right)$$
$$\text{cZero}\left(\left\{u \cdot (v-1) - v, u + v^2\right\}, \{u, v, w\}\right)$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & c\# \\ \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i & \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i & c\# \\ \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i & \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i & c\# \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{cZeros}\left(\left\{u + v - e^w, u - v - i\right\}, \{u, v\}\right)$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{e^w + i}{2} & \frac{e^w - i}{2} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{cZeros}\left(\left\{e^{-z} - w, w - z^2\right\}, \{w, z\}\right)$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} 0.494866 & -0.703467 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{cZeros}\left(\left\{e^{-z} - w, w - z^2\right\}, \{w, z = 1 + i\}\right)$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} 0.149606 + 4.8919 \cdot i & 1.58805 + 1.54022 \cdot i \end{bmatrix}$$

D

dbd()

Catalog > 

dbd(date1, date2) ⇒ *value*

Returns the number of days between *date1* and *date2* using the actual-day-count method.

dbd(12.3103,1.0104)	1
dbd(1.0107,6.0107)	151
dbd(3112.03,101.04)	1
dbd(101.07,106.07)	151

date1 and *date2* can be numbers or lists of numbers within the range of the dates on the standard calendar. If both *date1* and *date2* are lists, they must be the same length.

date1 and *date2* must be between the years 1950 through 2049.

You can enter the dates in either of two formats. The decimal placement differentiates between the date formats.

MM.DDYY (format used commonly in the United States)

DDMM.YY (format use commonly in Europe)

► DD

Expr1 ► DD ⇒ *valueList1*

► DD ⇒ *listMatrix1*

► DD ⇒ *matrix*

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing **e>DD**.

Returns the decimal equivalent of the argument expressed in degrees. The argument is a number, list, or matrix that is interpreted by the Angle mode setting in gradians, radians or degrees.

In Degree angle mode:

(1.5°) ►DD	1.5°
$(45^\circ 22' 14.3")$ ►DD	45.3706°
$(\{45^\circ 22' 14.3", 60^\circ 0' 0"\})$ ►DD	{45.3706°, 60°}

In Gradian angle mode:

1►DD	$\frac{9}{10}^\circ$
------	----------------------

In Radian angle mode:

(1.5) ►DD	85.9437°
-------------	----------

► Decimal

Expression1 ► Decimal ⇒ *expression*

List1 ► Decimal ⇒ *expression*

Matrix1 ► Decimal ⇒ *expression*

$\frac{1}{3}$ ►Decimal	0.333333
------------------------	----------

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @>**Decimal**.

Displays the argument in decimal form. This operator can be used only at the end of the entry line.

Define

Define *Var* = *Expression*

Define *Function*(*Param1*, *Param2*, ...) = *Expression*

Defines the variable *Var* or the user-defined function *Function*.

Parameters, such as *Param1*, provide placeholders for passing arguments to the function. When calling a user-defined function, you must supply arguments (for example, values or variables) that correspond to the parameters. When called, the function evaluates *Expression* using the supplied arguments.

Var and *Function* cannot be the name of a system variable or built-in function or command.

Note: This form of **Define** is equivalent to executing the expression: *expression* → *Function*(*Param1*,*Param2*).

Define *Function*(*Param1*, *Param2*, ...) = **Func**

Block

EndFunc

Define *Program*(*Param1*, *Param2*, ...) = **Prgm**

Block

EndPrgm

In this form, the user-defined function or program can execute a block of multiple statements.

Define $g(x,y)=2 \cdot x-3 \cdot y$	Done
$g(1,2)$	-4
$1 \rightarrow a: 2 \rightarrow b: g(a,b)$	-4
Define $h(x)=\text{when}(x<2,2 \cdot x-3, 2 \cdot x+3)$	Done
$h(-3)$	-9
$h(4)$	-5

Define $g(x,y)=\text{Func}$	Done
If $x>y$ Then	
Return x	
Else	
Return y	
EndIf	
EndFunc	
$g(3,-7)$	3

Block can be either a single statement or a series of statements on separate lines. *Block* also can include expressions and instructions (such as **If**, **Then**, **Else**, and **For**).

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

Note: See also **Define LibPriv**, page 48, and **Define LibPub**, page 48.

```
Define g(x,y)=Prgm
  If x>y Then
    Disp x," greater than ",y
  Else
    Disp x," not greater than ",y
  EndIf
EndPrgm
```

Done

```
g(3,-7)
```

3 greater than -7

Done

Define LibPriv

Define LibPriv *Var* = *Expression*

Define LibPriv *Function*(*Param1*, *Param2*, ...) = *Expression*

Define LibPriv *Function*(*Param1*, *Param2*, ...) = **Func**

Block

EndFunc

Define LibPriv *Program*(*Param1*, *Param2*, ...) =

Prgm

Block

EndPrgm

Operates the same as **Define**, except defines a private library variable, function, or program. Private functions and programs do not appear in the Catalog.

Note: See also **Define**, page 47, and **Define LibPub**, page 48.

Define LibPub

Define LibPub *Var* = *Expression*

Define LibPub *Function*(*Param1*, *Param2*, ...) = *Expression*

Define LibPub *Function*(*Param1*, *Param2*, ...) = **Func**

Block

EndFunc

Define LibPub *Program*(*Param1*, *Param2*, ...) =

Prgm

Block

EndPrgm

Operates the same as **Define**, except defines a public library variable, function, or program. Public functions and programs appear in the Catalog after the library has been saved and refreshed.

Note: See also **Define**, page 47, and **Define LibPriv**, page 48.

deltaList()

See Δ List(), page 103.

deltaTmpCnv()

See Δ tmpCnv(), page 191.

DelVar

DelVar *Var1* [, *Var2*] [, *Var3*] ...

$2 \rightarrow a$	2
-------------------	---

DelVar *Var*.

$(a+2)^2$	16
-----------	----

Deletes the specified variable or variable group from memory.

DelVar <i>a</i>	Done
-----------------	------

$(a+2)^2$	$(a+2)^2$
-----------	-----------

If one or more of the variables are locked, this command displays an error message and deletes only the unlocked variables. See **unLock**, page 199.

DelVar *Var*. deletes all members of the *Var*. variable group (such as the statistics *stat.nn* results or variables created using the **LibShortcut()** function). The dot (.) in this form of the **DelVar** command limits it to deleting a variable group; the simple variable *Var* is not affected.

<i>aa.a:=45</i>	45
-----------------	----

<i>aa.b:=5.67</i>	5.67
-------------------	------

<i>aa.c:=78.9</i>	78.9
-------------------	------

getVarInfo()	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>aa.a</i></td> <td>"NUM"</td> <td>"[]"</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>aa.b</i></td> <td>"NUM"</td> <td>"[]"</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>aa.c</i></td> <td>"NUM"</td> <td>"[]"</td> </tr> </table>	<i>aa.a</i>	"NUM"	"[]"	<i>aa.b</i>	"NUM"	"[]"	<i>aa.c</i>	"NUM"	"[]"
<i>aa.a</i>	"NUM"	"[]"								
<i>aa.b</i>	"NUM"	"[]"								
<i>aa.c</i>	"NUM"	"[]"								

DelVar <i>aa</i> .	Done
--------------------	------

getVarInfo()	"NONE"
--------------	--------

delVoid()

Catalog >

delVoid(List1) ⇒ list $\text{delVoid}\{1, \text{void}, 3\}$ {1,3}

Returns a list that has the contents of *List1* with all empty (void) elements removed.

For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

derivative()See *d()*, page 222.**deSolve()**

Catalog >

deSolve(1stOr2ndOrderODE, Var, depVar) ⇒ a general solution
$$\text{deSolve}(y''+2\cdot y'+y=x^2, x, y)$$

$$y=(c3\cdot x+c4)\cdot e^{-x+x^2-4\cdot x+6}$$

$$\text{right}(Ans) \rightarrow \text{temp} \quad (c3\cdot x+c4)\cdot e^{-x+x^2-4\cdot x+6}$$

$$\frac{d^2}{dx^2}(\text{temp})+2\cdot \frac{d}{dx}(\text{temp})+\text{temp}-x^2 \quad 0$$

$$\text{DelVar temp} \quad \text{Done}$$

Returns an equation that explicitly or implicitly specifies a general solution to the 1st- or 2nd-order ordinary differential equation (ODE). In the ODE:

- Use a prime symbol (press) to denote the 1st derivative of the dependent variable with respect to the independent variable.
- Use two prime symbols to denote the corresponding second derivative.

The prime symbol is used for derivatives within **deSolve()** only. In other cases, use **d()**.

The general solution of a 1st-order equation contains an arbitrary constant of the form *ck*, where *k* is an integer suffix from 1 through 255. The solution of a 2nd-order equation contains two such constants.

Apply **solve()** to an implicit solution if you want to try to convert it to one or more equivalent explicit solutions.

$$\text{deSolve}(y'=(\cos(y))^2\cdot x, x, y)$$

$$\tan(y)=\frac{x^2}{2}+c4$$

deSolve()

When comparing your results with textbook or manual solutions, be aware that different methods introduce arbitrary constants at different points in the calculation, which may produce different general solutions.

deSolve(1stOrderODE and initCond, Var, depVar) \Rightarrow a particular solution

Returns a particular solution that satisfies *1stOrderODE* and *initCond*. This is usually easier than determining a general solution, substituting initial values, solving for the arbitrary constant, and then substituting that value into the general solution.

initCond is an equation of the form:

depVar (*initialIndependentValue*) = *initialDependentValue*

The *initialIndependentValue* and *initialDependentValue* can be variables such as *x0* and *y0* that have no stored values. Implicit differentiation can help verify implicit solutions.

deSolve(2ndOrderODE and initCond1 and initCond2, Var, depVar)
 \Rightarrow particular solution

Returns a particular solution that satisfies *2nd Order ODE* and has a specified value of the dependent variable and its first derivative at one point.

For *initCond1*, use the form:

depVar (*initialIndependentValue*) = *initialDependentValue*

For *initCond2*, use the form:

depVar (*initialIndependentValue*) = *initial1stDerivativeValue*

$$\text{solve}(Ans,y) \quad y = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x^2 + 2 \cdot c4}{2}\right) + n3 \cdot \pi$$

$$Ans|c4=c-1 \text{ and } n3=0 \quad y = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x^2 + 2 \cdot (c-1)}{2}\right)$$

$$\text{sin}(y) = (y \cdot e^x + \cos(y)) \cdot y' \rightarrow ode$$

$$\text{sin}(y) = (e^x \cdot y + \cos(y)) \cdot y'$$

$$\text{deSolve}(ode \text{ and } y(0)=0, x, y) \rightarrow \text{soln}$$

$$\frac{-(2 \cdot \sin(y) + y^2)}{2} = (e^x - 1) \cdot e^{-x} \cdot \sin(y)$$

<i>soln</i>|<i>x</i> =0 and <i>y</i> =0	true
<i>ode</i>|<i>y</i> '=impDif(<i>soln</i> , <i>x</i> , <i>y</i>)	true
DelVar <i>ode</i> , <i>soln</i>	<i>Done</i>

$$\text{deSolve}(y'' = y^{\frac{3}{2}} \text{ and } y(0)=0 \text{ and } y'(0)=0, t, y)$$

$$\frac{2 \cdot y^{\frac{4}{3}}}{3} = t$$

$$\text{solve}\left(\frac{2 \cdot y^{\frac{4}{3}}}{3} = t, y\right)$$

$$y = \frac{3 \cdot 3^{\frac{1}{3}} \cdot 2^{\frac{2}{3}} \cdot t^{\frac{3}{4}}}{4} \text{ and } t \geq 0$$

deSolve()

Catalog > 

deSolve(2ndOrderODE and bndCond1 and bndCond2, Var, depVar)
 \Rightarrow a particular solution

Returns a particular solution that satisfies 2ndOrderODE and has specified values at two different points.

$$\text{deSolve}\left(w'' - \frac{2 \cdot w'}{x} + \left(9 + \frac{2}{x^2}\right) \cdot w = x \cdot e^x \text{ and } w\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = 0 \text{ and } w\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = 0, x, w\right)$$

$$w = \frac{x \cdot e^x}{(\ln(e))^2 + 9} + \frac{e^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \cdot x \cdot \cos(3 \cdot x)}{(\ln(e))^2 + 9} - \frac{e^{\frac{\pi}{6}} \cdot x \cdot \sin(3 \cdot x)}{(\ln(e))^2 + 9}$$

$$\text{deSolve}(y'' = x \text{ and } y(0) = 1 \text{ and } y'(2) = 3, x, y)$$

$$y = \frac{x^3}{6} + x + 1$$

$$\text{deSolve}(y'' = 2 \cdot y' \text{ and } y(3) = 1 \text{ and } y'(4) = 2, x, y)$$

$$y = e^{2 \cdot x - 8} - e^{2 + 1}$$

det()

Catalog > 

det(squareMatrix[, Tolerance]) \Rightarrow expression

Returns the determinant of squareMatrix.

Optionally, any matrix element is treated as zero if its absolute value is less than Tolerance. This tolerance is used only if the matrix has floating-point entries and does not contain any symbolic variables that have not been assigned a value. Otherwise, Tolerance is ignored.

- If you use   or set the **Auto or Approximate** mode to Approximate, computations are done using floating-point arithmetic.
- If Tolerance is omitted or not used, the default tolerance is calculated as: $5E-14 \cdot \max(\dim(\text{squareMatrix})) \cdot \text{rowNorm}(\text{squareMatrix})$

$\det\begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix}$	$a \cdot d - b \cdot c$
$\det\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{pmatrix}$	-2
$\det\left(\text{identity}(3) - x \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 \\ -2 & 4 & 1 \\ -6 & -2 & 7 \end{pmatrix}\right)$	$-(98 \cdot x^3 - 55 \cdot x^2 + 12 \cdot x - 1)$
$\begin{bmatrix} 1. \text{E}20 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \text{matI}$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1. \text{E}20 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$
$\det(\text{matI})$	0
$\det(\text{matI}, 1)$	1. E20

diag()

Catalog > 

diag(List) \Rightarrow matrix

diag(rowMatrix) \Rightarrow matrix

diag(columnMatrix) \Rightarrow matrix

$\text{diag}([2 \ 4 \ 6])$	$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$
----------------------------	---

diag()

Catalog >

Returns a matrix with the values in the argument list or matrix in its main diagonal.

diag(squareMatrix) ⇒ *rowMatrix*

Returns a row matrix containing the elements from the main diagonal of *squareMatrix*.

squareMatrix must be square.

$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 6 & 8 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 5 & 7 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$		$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 6 & 8 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 5 & 7 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$
$\text{diag}(\text{Ans})$		$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$

dim()

Catalog >

dim(List) ⇒ *integer*

Returns the dimension of *List*.

$\text{dim}(\{0,1,2\})$	3
-------------------------	---

dim(Matrix) ⇒ *list*

Returns the dimensions of matrix as a two-element list {rows, columns}.

$\text{dim}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -2 \\ 3 & 5 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	{3,2}
--	-------

dim(String) ⇒ *integer*

Returns the number of characters contained in character string *String*.

$\text{dim}(\text{"Hello"})$	5
$\text{dim}(\text{"Hello "&"there"})$	11

Disp

Catalog >

Disp *exprOrString1* [, *exprOrString2*] ...

Displays the arguments in the *Calculator* history. The arguments are displayed in succession, with thin spaces as separators.

```
Define chars(start,end)=Prgm
  For i,start,end
  Disp i," ",char(i)
  EndFor
EndPrgm
```

Useful mainly in programs and functions to ensure the display of intermediate calculations.

	<i>Done</i>
$\text{chars}(240,243)$	
	240 ó
	241 ñ
	242 ò
	243 ó
	<i>Done</i>

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the *Calculator* section of your product guidebook.

DispAt

Catalog >

DispAt *int,expr1* [,*expr2* ...] ...

DispAt

DispAt allows you to specify the line where the specified expression or string will be displayed on the screen.

The line number can be specified as an expression.

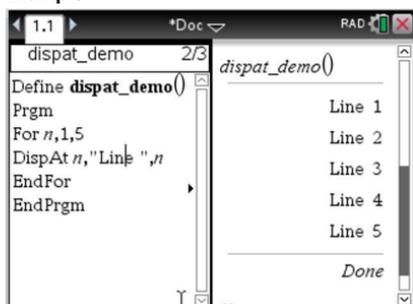
Please note that the line number is not for the entire screen but for the area immediately following the command/program.

This command allows dashboard-like output from programs where the value of an expression or from a sensor reading is updated on the same line.

DispAt and **Disp** can be used within the same program.

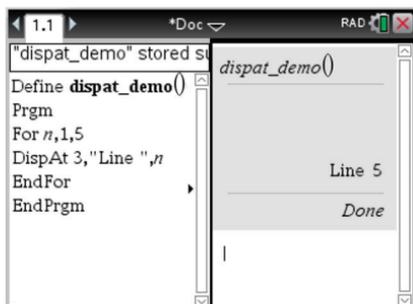
Note: The maximum number is set to 8 since that matches a screen-full of lines on the handheld screen - as long as the lines don't have 2D math expressions. The exact number of lines depends on the content of the displayed information.

Example



```

1.1 | *Doc | RAD |
-----|-----|
dispat_demo 2/3 | dispat_demo()
Define dispat_demo()
Prgm | Line 1
For n,1,5 | Line 2
DispAt n, "Line ", n | Line 3
EndFor | Line 4
EndPrgm | Line 5
-----|-----|
Done
  
```



```

1.1 | *Doc | RAD |
-----|-----|
"dispat_demo" stored s | dispat_demo()
Define dispat_demo()
Prgm |
For n,1,5 |
DispAt 3, "Line ", n | Line 5
EndFor |
EndPrgm |
-----|-----|
Done
  
```

Illustrative examples:

Define z()=	Output
Prgm	z()
For n,1,3	Iteration 1:
DispAt 1,"N:	Line 1: N:1
"n	Line 2: Hello
Disp "Hello"	
EndFor	Iteration 2:
EndPrgm	Line 1: N:2
	Line 2: Hello
	Line 3: Hello
	Iteration 3:
	Line 1: N:3

```

Line 2: Hello
Line 3: Hello
Line 4: Hello

Define z1()=  z1()
Prgm
For n,1,3
DispAt 1,"N:
",n
EndFor
Line 1: N:3
Line 2: Hello
Line 3: Hello
Line 4: Hello
Line 5: Hello

For n,1,4
Disp "Hello"
EndFor
EndPrgm

```

Error conditions:

Error Message	Description
DispAt line number must be between 1 and 8	Expression evaluates the line number outside the range 1-8 (inclusive)
Too few arguments	The function or command is missing one or more arguments.
No arguments	Same as current 'syntax error' dialog
Too many arguments	Limit argument. Same error as Disp.
Invalid data type	First argument must be a number.
Void: DispAt void	"Hello World" Datatype error is thrown for the void (if the callback is defined)
Conversion operator: DispAt 2_ft @> _m, "Hello World"	<p>CAS: Datatype Error is thrown (if the callback is defined)</p> <p>Numeric: Conversion will be evaluated and if the result is a valid argument, DispAt print the string at the result line.</p>

Expr ► DMS

In Degree angle mode:

List ► DMS

(45.371) ►DMS	$45^{\circ}22'15.6''$
$\{\{45.371,60\}\}$ ►DMS	$\{45^{\circ}22'15.6'',60^{\circ}\}$

Matrix ► DMS

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @>DMS.

Interprets the argument as an angle and displays the equivalent DMS (DDDDDD°MM'SS.ss'') number. See °, ', '' on page 230 for DMS (degree, minutes, seconds) format.

Note: ► DMS will convert from radians to degrees when used in radian mode. If the input is followed by a degree symbol °, no conversion will occur. You can use ► DMS only at the end of an entry line.

domain()

domain(*Expr1*, *Var*) ⇒ *expression*

Returns the domain of *Expr1* with respect to *Var*.

domain() can be used to examine domains of functions. It is restricted to real and finite domain.

This functionality has limitations due to shortcomings of computer algebra simplification and solver algorithms.

Certain functions cannot be used as arguments for **domain()**, regardless of whether they appear explicitly or within user-defined variables and functions. In the following example, the expression cannot be simplified because $\int()$ is a disallowed function.

$\text{domain}\left(\frac{1}{x+y}, y\right)$	$-\infty < y < -x$ or $-x < y < \infty$
$\text{domain}\left(\frac{x+1}{x^2+2 \cdot x}, x\right)$	$x \neq -2$ and $x \neq 0$
$\text{domain}\left(\left(\sqrt{x}\right)^2, x\right)$	$0 \leq x < \infty$
$\text{domain}\left(\frac{1}{x+y}, y\right)$	$-\infty < y < -x$ or $-x < y < \infty$

$$\text{domain}\left(\begin{pmatrix} x \\ \frac{1}{t} \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} dt, x\right) \rightarrow \text{domain}\left(\begin{pmatrix} x \\ \frac{1}{t} \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} dt, x\right)$$

dominantTerm()

dominantTerm(Expr1, Var [, Point]) ⇒ *expression*

dominantTerm(Expr1, Var [, Point]) | Var > Point ⇒ *expression*

dominantTerm(Expr1, Var [, Point]) | Var < Point ⇒ *expression*

Returns the dominant term of a power series representation of *Expr1* expanded about *Point*. The dominant term is the one whose magnitude grows most rapidly near *Var = Point*. The resulting power of (*Var - Point*) can have a negative and/or fractional exponent. The coefficient of this power can include logarithms of (*Var - Point*) and other functions of *Var* that are dominated by all powers of (*Var - Point*) having the same exponent sign.

Point defaults to 0. *Point* can be ∞ or -∞, in which cases the dominant term will be the term having the largest exponent of *Var* rather than the smallest exponent of *Var*.

dominantTerm(...) returns “**dominantTerm(...)**” if it is unable to determine such a representation, such as for essential singularities such as $\sin(1/z)$ at $z=0$, $e^{-1/z}$ at $z=0$, or e^z at $z = \infty$ or $-\infty$.

$\text{dominantTerm}(\tan(\sin(x)) - \sin(\tan(x)), x)$	$\frac{x^7}{30}$
$\text{dominantTerm}\left(\frac{1 - \cos(x-1)}{(x-1)^3}, x, 1\right)$	$\frac{1}{2 \cdot (x-1)}$
$\text{dominantTerm}\left(x^{-2} \cdot \tan\left(\frac{1}{3}\right), x\right)$	$\frac{1}{x^3}$
$\text{dominantTerm}(\ln(x^x - 1) \cdot x^{-2}, x)$	$\frac{\ln(x \cdot \ln(x))}{x^2}$

$\text{dominantTerm}\left(e^{\frac{-1}{z}}, z\right)$	$\text{dominantTerm}\left(e^{\frac{-1}{z}}, z, 0\right)$
$\text{dominantTerm}\left(\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n, n, \infty\right)$	e
$\text{dominantTerm}\left(\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{x}\right), x, 0\right)$	$\frac{\pi \cdot \text{sign}(x)}{2}$
$\text{dominantTerm}\left(\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{x}\right), x, x > 0\right)$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$

If the series or one of its derivatives has a jump discontinuity at *Point*, the result is likely to contain sub-expressions of the form $\text{sign}(\dots)$ or $\text{abs}(\dots)$ for a real expansion variable or $(-1)^{\text{floor}(\dots \text{angle}(\dots))}$ for a complex expansion variable, which is one ending with “_”. If you intend to use the dominant term only for values on one side of *Point*, then append to **dominantTerm(...)** the appropriate one of “| *Var* > *Point*”, “| *Var* < *Point*”, “| *Var* ≥ *Point*”, or “| *Var* ≤ *Point*” to obtain a simpler result.

dominantTerm() distributes over 1st-argument lists and matrices.

dominantTerm() is useful when you want to know the simplest possible expression that is asymptotic to another expression as $Var \rightarrow Point$. **dominantTerm()** is also useful when it isn’t obvious what the degree of the first non-zero term of a series will be, and you don’t want to iteratively guess either interactively or by a program loop.

Note: See also **series()**, page 162.

dotP()

dotP(List1, List2) ⇒ expression

Returns the “dot” product of two lists.

$\text{dotP}(\{a,b,c\},\{d,e,f\})$	$a \cdot d + b \cdot e + c \cdot f$
$\text{dotP}(\{1,2\},\{5,6\})$	17

dotP(Vector1, Vector2) ⇒ expression

Returns the “dot” product of two vectors.

$\text{dotP}([a \ b \ c],[d \ e \ f])$	$a \cdot d + b \cdot e + c \cdot f$
$\text{dotP}([1 \ 2 \ 3],[4 \ 5 \ 6])$	32

Both must be row vectors, or both must be column vectors.

See Also: [TI-Nspire™ CX II - Draw Commands](#)

E

$e^{\wedge}()$

 key

$e^{\wedge}(\text{Expr1}) \Rightarrow \text{expression}$

Returns e raised to the *Expr1* power.

Note: See also **e exponent template**, page 2.

Note: Pressing  to display $e^{\wedge}()$ is different from pressing the character  on the keyboard.

You can enter a complex number in $re^{i\theta}$ polar form. However, use this form in Radian angle mode only; it causes a Domain error in Degree or Gradian angle mode.

$e^{\wedge}(\text{List1}) \Rightarrow \text{list}$

Returns e raised to the power of each element in *List1*.

$e^{\wedge}(\text{squareMatrix1}) \Rightarrow \text{squareMatrix}$

Returns the matrix exponential of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating e raised to the power of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable. The result always contains floating-point numbers.

e^1	e
$e^1.$	2.71828
e^{3^2}	e^9

$e\{1,1.,0.5\}$	$\{e,2.71828,1.64872\}$
-----------------	-------------------------

$e \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} 782.209 & 559.617 & 456.509 \\ 680.546 & 488.795 & 396.521 \\ 524.929 & 371.222 & 307.879 \end{bmatrix}$
--	---

eff()

Catalog > 

$\text{eff}(\text{nominalRate}, \text{CpY}) \Rightarrow \text{value}$

Financial function that converts the nominal interest rate *nominalRate* to an annual effective rate, given *CpY* as the number of compounding periods per year.

nominalRate must be a real number, and *CpY* must be a real number > 0 .

Note: See also **nom()**, page 123.

$\text{eff}(5.75,12)$	5.90398
-----------------------	---------

eigVc()

Catalog >

eigVc(squareMatrix) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns a matrix containing the eigenvectors for a real or complex *squareMatrix*, where each column in the result corresponds to an eigenvalue. Note that an eigenvector is not unique; it may be scaled by any constant factor. The eigenvectors are normalized, meaning that:

$$\text{if } V = [x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n]$$

$$\text{then } x_1^2 + x_2^2 + \dots + x_n^2 = 1$$

squareMatrix is first balanced with similarity transformations until the row and column norms are as close to the same value as possible. The *squareMatrix* is then reduced to upper Hessenberg form and the eigenvectors are computed via a Schur factorization.

In Rectangular Complex Format:

$$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 5 \\ 3 & -6 & 9 \\ 2 & -5 & 7 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow mI \quad \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 5 \\ 3 & -6 & 9 \\ 2 & -5 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{eigVc}(mI) \begin{bmatrix} -0.800906 & 0.767947 & (\\ 0.484029 & 0.573804+0.052258 \cdot i & 0.5738 \\ 0.352512 & 0.262687+0.096286 \cdot i & 0.2626 \end{bmatrix}$$

To see the entire result, press ▲ and then use ◀ and ▶ to move the cursor.

eigVl()

Catalog >

eigVl(squareMatrix) ⇒ *list*

Returns a list of the eigenvalues of a real or complex *squareMatrix*.

squareMatrix is first balanced with similarity transformations until the row and column norms are as close to the same value as possible. The *squareMatrix* is then reduced to upper Hessenberg form and the eigenvalues are computed from the upper Hessenberg matrix.

In Rectangular complex format mode:

$$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 5 \\ 3 & -6 & 9 \\ 2 & -5 & 7 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow mI \quad \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 5 \\ 3 & -6 & 9 \\ 2 & -5 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{eigVl}(mI) \{ -4.40941, 2.20471+0.763006 \cdot i, 2.20471-0.763006 \cdot i \}$$

To see the entire result, press ▲ and then use ◀ and ▶ to move the cursor.

Else**See If, page 89.**

If *BooleanExpr1* Then

Block1

Elseif *BooleanExpr2* Then

Block2

⋮

Elseif *BooleanExprN* Then

BlockN

EndIf

⋮

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

Define $g(x)=$ Func

 If $x \leq -5$ Then

 Return 5

 ElseIf $x > -5$ and $x < 0$ Then

 Return $-x$

 ElseIf $x \geq 0$ and $x \neq 10$ Then

 Return x

 ElseIf $x = 10$ Then

 Return 3

 EndIf

EndFunc

Done

EndFor

See For, page 74.

EndFunc

See Func, page 77.

EndIf

See If, page 89.

EndLoop

See Loop, page 110.

EndPrgm

See Prgm, page 138.

EndTry

See Try, page 192.

EndWhile

See While, page 202.

euler ()

euler(*Expr*, *Var*, *depVar*, {*Var0*, *VarMax*}, *depVar0*, *VarStep* [, *eulerStep*]) ⇒ *matrix*

euler(*SystemOfExpr*, *Var*, *ListOfDepVars*, {*Var0*, *VarMax*}, *ListOfDepVars0*, *VarStep* [, *eulerStep*]) ⇒ *matrix*

euler(*ListOfExpr*, *Var*, *ListOfDepVars*, {*Var0*, *VarMax*}, *ListOfDepVars0*, *VarStep* [, *eulerStep*]) ⇒ *matrix*

Uses the Euler method to solve the system

$$\frac{d \text{ depVar}}{d \text{ Var}} = \text{Expr}(\text{Var}, \text{depVar})$$

with $\text{depVar}(\text{Var0}) = \text{depVar0}$ on the interval [*Var0*, *VarMax*]. Returns a matrix whose first row defines the *Var* output values and whose second row defines the value of the first solution component at the corresponding *Var* values, and so on.

Expr is the right-hand side that defines the ordinary differential equation (ODE).

SystemOfExpr is the system of right-hand sides that define the system of ODEs (corresponds to order of dependent variables in *ListOfDepVars*).

ListOfExpr is a list of right-hand sides that define the system of ODEs (corresponds to the order of dependent variables in *ListOfDepVars*).

Var is the independent variable.

ListOfDepVars is a list of dependent variables.

{*Var0*, *VarMax*} is a two-element list that tells the function to integrate from *Var0* to *VarMax*.

ListOfDepVars0 is a list of initial values for dependent variables.

Differential equation:

$$y' = 0.001 \cdot y \cdot (100 - y) \text{ and } y(0) = 10$$

$$\text{euler}(0.001 \cdot y \cdot (100 - y), t, y, \{0, 100\}, 10, 1) \\ \begin{bmatrix} 0. & 1. & 2. & 3. & 4. \\ 10. & 10.9 & 11.8712 & 12.9174 & 14.042 \end{bmatrix}$$

To see the entire result, press \blacktriangle and then use \blacktriangleleft and \blacktriangleright to move the cursor.

Compare above result with CAS exact solution obtained using `deSolve()` and `seqGen()`:

$$\text{deSolve}(y' = 0.001 \cdot y \cdot (100 - y) \text{ and } y(0) = 10, t, y) \\ y = \frac{100 \cdot (1.10517)^t}{(1.10517)^t + 9}$$

$$\text{seqGen}\left(\frac{100 \cdot (1.10517)^t}{(1.10517)^t + 9}, t, y, \{0, 100\}\right) \\ \{10., 10.9367, 11.9494, 13.0423, 14.2189\}$$

System of equations:

$$\begin{cases} y1' = -y1 + 0.1 \cdot y1 \cdot y2 \\ y2' = 3 \cdot y2 - y1 \cdot y2 \end{cases}$$

with $y1(0) = 2$ and $y2(0) = 5$

$$\text{euler}\left(\begin{cases} -y1 + 0.1 \cdot y1 \cdot y2 \\ 3 \cdot y2 - y1 \cdot y2 \end{cases}, t, \{y1, y2\}, \{0, 5\}, \{2, 5\}, 1\right) \\ \begin{bmatrix} 0. & 1. & 2. & 3. & 4. & 5. \\ 2. & 1. & 1. & 3. & 27. & 243. \\ 5. & 10. & 30. & 90. & 90. & -2070. \end{bmatrix}$$

$VarStep$ is a nonzero number such that $sign(VarStep) = sign(VarMax - Var0)$ and solutions are returned at $Var0 + i \cdot VarStep$ for all $i=0,1,2,\dots$ such that $Var0 + i \cdot VarStep$ is in $[var0, VarMax]$ (there may not be a solution value at $VarMax$).

$eulerStep$ is a positive integer (defaults to 1) that defines the number of euler steps between output values. The actual step size used by the euler method is $VarStep / eulerStep$.

eval ()

Hub Menu

$eval(Expr) \Rightarrow string$

eval() is valid only in the TI-Innovator™ Hub Command argument of programming commands **Get**, **GetStr**, and **Send**. The software evaluates expression $Expr$ and replaces the **eval()** statement with the result as a character string.

The argument $Expr$ must simplify to a real number.

Set the blue element of the RGB LED to half intensity.

```
lum:=127                                127
Send "SET COLOR.BLUE eval(lum)"        Done
```

Reset the blue element to OFF.

```
Send "SET COLOR.BLUE OFF"              Done
```

eval() argument must simplify to a real number.

```
Send "SET LED eval("4") TO ON"
                                           "Error: Invalid data type"
```

Program to fade-in the red element

```
Define fadein()=
Prgm
For i,0,255,10
  Send "SET COLOR.RED eval(i)"
  Wait 0.1
EndFor
Send "SET COLOR.RED OFF"
EndPrgm
```

Execute the program.

```
fadein()                                Done
```

eval ()

Hub Menu

Although **eval()** does not display its result, you can view the resulting Hub command string after executing the command by inspecting any of the following special variables.

iostr.SendAns
iostr.GetAns
iostr.GetStrAns

Note: See also **Get** (page 79), **GetStr** (page 86), and **Send** (page 159).

<i>n</i> :=0.25	0.25
<i>m</i> :=8	8
<i>n</i> · <i>m</i>	2.
Send "SET COLOR.BLUE ON TIME eval(<i>n</i> · <i>m</i>)"	Done
<i>iostr.SendAns</i>	"SET COLOR.BLUE ON TIME 2"

exact()

Catalog >

exact(*Expr1* [, *Tolerance*]) ⇒ *expression*
exact(*List1* [, *Tolerance*]) ⇒ *list*
exact(*Matrix1* [, *Tolerance*]) ⇒ *matrix*

Uses Exact mode arithmetic to return, when possible, the rational-number equivalent of the argument.

Tolerance specifies the tolerance for the conversion; the default is 0 (zero).

exact(0.25)	$\frac{1}{4}$
exact(0.333333)	$\frac{333333}{1000000}$
exact(0.333333,0.001)	$\frac{1}{3}$
exact(3.5· <i>x</i> + <i>y</i>)	$\frac{7 \cdot x}{2} + y$
exact({0.2,0.33,4.125})	$\left\{ \frac{1}{5}, \frac{33}{100}, \frac{33}{8} \right\}$

Exit

Catalog >

Exit

Exits the current **For**, **While**, or **Loop** block.

Exit is not allowed outside the three looping structures (**For**, **While**, or **Loop**).

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

Function listing:

Define $g()$ =Func	Done
Local <i>temp</i> , <i>i</i>	
0→ <i>temp</i>	
For <i>i</i> ,1,100,1	
<i>temp</i> + <i>i</i> → <i>temp</i>	
If <i>temp</i> >20 Then	
Exit	
EndIf	
EndFor	
EndFunc	
$g()$	21

Expr ► exp

Represents *Expr* in terms of the natural exponential *e*. This is a display conversion operator. It can be used only at the end of the entry line.

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @>exp.

$\frac{d}{dx}(e^x + e^{-x})$	$2 \cdot \sinh(x)$
$2 \cdot \sinh(x)$ ► exp	$e^x - e^{-x}$

exp()

exp(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression*

Returns *e* raised to the *Expr1* power.

Note: See also *e* exponent template, page 2.

You can enter a complex number in $re^{i\theta}$ polar form. However, use this form in Radian angle mode only; it causes a Domain error in Degree or Gradian angle mode.

exp(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

Returns *e* raised to the power of each element in *List1*.

exp(*squareMatrix1*) ⇒ *squareMatrix*

Returns the matrix exponential of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating *e* raised to the power of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable. The result always contains floating-point numbers.

e^1	e
$e^{1.}$	2.71828
e^{3^2}	e^9

$e^{\{1,1.,0.5\}}$	$\{e,2.71828,1.64872\}$
--------------------	-------------------------

$e^{\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}}$	$\begin{bmatrix} 782.209 & 559.617 & 456.509 \\ 680.546 & 488.795 & 396.521 \\ 524.929 & 371.222 & 307.879 \end{bmatrix}$
--	---

exp ► list()

exp ► list(*Expr,Var*) ⇒ *list*

$\text{solve}(x^2 - x - 2 = 0, x)$	$x = -1 \text{ or } x = 2$
exp ► list($\text{solve}(x^2 - x - 2 = 0, x)$, <i>x</i>)	$\{-1, 2\}$

Examines *Expr* for equations that are separated by the word “or,” and returns a list containing the right-hand sides of the equations of the form $Var=Expr$. This gives you an easy way to extract some solution values embedded in the results of the **solve()**, **cSolve()**, **fMin()**, and **fMax()** functions.

Note: **exp ► list()** is not necessary with the **zeros()** and **cZeros()** functions because they return a list of solution values directly.

You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **exp@>list (...)**.

expand()

expand(Expr1 [, Var]) ⇒ *expression*

expand(List1 [, Var]) ⇒ *list*

expand(Matrix1 [, Var]) ⇒ *matrix*

expand(Expr1) returns *Expr1* expanded with respect to all its variables. The expansion is polynomial expansion for polynomials and partial fraction expansion for rational expressions.

The goal of **expand()** is to transform *Expr1* into a sum and/or difference of simple terms. In contrast, the goal of **factor()** is to transform *Expr1* into a product and/or quotient of simple factors.

expand(Expr1, Var) returns *Expr1* expanded with respect to *Var*. Similar powers of *Var* are collected. The terms and their factors are sorted with *Var* as the main variable. There might be some incidental factoring or expansion of the collected coefficients. Compared to omitting *Var*, this often saves time, memory, and screen space, while making the expression more comprehensible.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{expand}\left((x+y+1)^2\right) \\ x^2+2\cdot x\cdot y+2\cdot x+y^2+2\cdot y+1 \\ \text{expand}\left(\frac{x^2-x+y^2-y}{x^2\cdot y^2-x^2\cdot y-x\cdot y^2+x\cdot y}\right) \\ \frac{1}{x-1}-\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y-1}-\frac{1}{y} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{expand}\left((x+y+1)^2, y\right) \quad y^2+2\cdot y\cdot(x+1)+(x+1)^2 \\ \text{expand}\left((x+y+1)^2, x\right) \quad x^2+2\cdot x\cdot(y+1)+(y+1)^2 \\ \text{expand}\left(\frac{x^2-x+y^2-y}{x^2\cdot y^2-x^2\cdot y-x\cdot y^2+x\cdot y}, y\right) \\ \frac{1}{y-1}-\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{x\cdot(x-1)} \\ \text{expand}(Ans, x) \quad \frac{1}{x-1}-\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y\cdot(y-1)} \end{array}$$

expand()

Catalog > 

Even when there is only one variable, using *Var* might make the denominator factorization used for partial fraction expansion more complete.

Hint: For rational expressions, **propFrac()** is a faster but less extreme alternative to **expand()**.

Note: See also **comDenom()** for an expanded numerator over an expanded denominator.

expand(Expr1,[Var]) also distributes logarithms and fractional powers regardless of *Var*. For increased distribution of logarithms and fractional powers, inequality constraints might be necessary to guarantee that some factors are nonnegative.

expand(Expr1,[Var]) also distributes absolute values, **sign()**, and exponentials, regardless of *Var*.

Note: See also **tExpand()** for trigonometric angle-sum and multiple-angle expansion.

$\text{expand}\left(\frac{x^3+x^2-2}{x^2-2}\right)$	$\frac{2 \cdot x}{x^2-2} + x + 1$
$\text{expand}(Ans,x)$	$\frac{1}{x-\sqrt{2}} + \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{2}} + x + 1$

$\text{expand}(Ans)$	$\frac{\ln(2 \cdot x \cdot y) + \sqrt{2} \cdot x \cdot y}{\ln(x \cdot y) + \sqrt{2} \cdot \sqrt{x \cdot y} + \ln(2)}$
$\text{expand}(Ans),y \geq 0$	$\frac{\ln(x) + \sqrt{2} \cdot \sqrt{x} \cdot \sqrt{y} + \ln(y) + \ln(2)}{e^{2 \cdot x + y} + \text{sign}(x \cdot y) + |x \cdot y|}$
$\text{sign}(x \cdot y) + |x \cdot y| + e^{2 \cdot x + y}$	$e^{2 \cdot x + y} + \text{sign}(x \cdot y) + |x \cdot y|$
$\text{expand}(Ans)$	$\frac{\text{sign}(x) \cdot \text{sign}(y) + |x| \cdot |y| + (e^x)^2 \cdot e^y}{\text{sign}(x) \cdot \text{sign}(y) + |x| \cdot |y| + (e^x)^2 \cdot e^y}$

expr()

Catalog > 

expr(String) ⇒ *expression*

Returns the character string contained in *String* as an expression and immediately executes it.

$\text{expr}("1+2+x^2+x")$	x^2+x+3
$\text{expr}("\text{expand}((1+x)^2)")$	$x^2+2 \cdot x+1$
"Define cube(x)=x^3" → <i>funcstr</i>	"Define cube(x)=x^3"
$\text{expr}(funcstr)$	<i>Done</i>
<i>cube(2)</i>	8

ExpReg

Catalog > 

ExpReg *X*, *Y* [, *Freq*] [, *Category*, *Include*]

Computes the exponential regression $y = a \cdot (b)^x$ on lists *X* and *Y* with frequency *Freq*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension except for *Include*.

X and Y are lists of independent and dependent variables.

Freq is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in *Freq* specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding X and Y data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

Category is a list of category codes for the corresponding X and Y data.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see "Empty (Void) Elements," page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression equation: $a \cdot (b)^x$
stat.a, stat.b	Regression coefficients
stat.r ²	Coefficient of linear determination for transformed data
stat.r	Correlation coefficient for transformed data ($x, \ln(y)$)
stat.Resid	Residuals associated with the exponential model
stat.ResidTrans	Residuals associated with linear fit of transformed data
stat.XReg	List of data points in the modified X List actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.YReg	List of data points in the modified Y List actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.FreqReg	List of frequencies corresponding to <i>stat.XReg</i> and <i>stat.YReg</i>

factor()Catalog > **factor**(*Expr1*[, *Var*]) \Rightarrow *expression***factor**(*List1*[, *Var*]) \Rightarrow *list***factor**(*Matrix1*[, *Var*]) \Rightarrow *matrix*

factor(*Expr1*) returns *Expr1* factored with respect to all of its variables over a common denominator.

Expr1 is factored as much as possible toward linear rational factors without introducing new non-real subexpressions. This alternative is appropriate if you want factorization with respect to more than one variable.

factor(*Expr1*, *Var*) returns *Expr1* factored with respect to variable *Var*.

Expr1 is factored as much as possible toward real factors that are linear in *Var*, even if it introduces irrational constants or subexpressions that are irrational in other variables.

The factors and their terms are sorted with *Var* as the main variable. Similar powers of *Var* are collected in each factor. Include *Var* if factorization is needed with respect to only that variable and you are willing to accept irrational expressions in any other variables to increase factorization with respect to *Var*. There might be some incidental factoring with respect to other variables.

For the Auto setting of the **Auto or Approximate** mode, including *Var* permits approximation with floating-point coefficients where irrational coefficients cannot be explicitly expressed concisely in terms of the built-in functions. Even when there is only one variable, including *Var* might yield more complete factorization.

$$\frac{\text{factor}(a^3 \cdot x^2 - a \cdot x^2 - a^3 + a)}{a \cdot (a-1) \cdot (a+1) \cdot (x-1) \cdot (x+1)}$$

$$\frac{\text{factor}(x^2+1)}{x^2+1}$$

$$\frac{\text{factor}(x^2-4)}{(x-2) \cdot (x+2)}$$

$$\frac{\text{factor}(x^2-3)}{x^2-3}$$

$$\frac{\text{factor}(x^2-a)}{x^2-a}$$

$$\frac{\text{factor}(a^3 \cdot x^2 - a \cdot x^2 - a^3 + a, x)}{a \cdot (a^2-1) \cdot (x-1) \cdot (x+1)}$$

$$\frac{\text{factor}(x^2-3, x)}{(x+\sqrt{3}) \cdot (x-\sqrt{3})}$$

$$\frac{\text{factor}(x^2-a, x)}{(x+\sqrt{a}) \cdot (x-\sqrt{a})}$$

$$\frac{\text{factor}(x^5+4 \cdot x^4+5 \cdot x^3-6 \cdot x-3)}{x^5+4 \cdot x^4+5 \cdot x^3-6 \cdot x-3}$$

$$\frac{\text{factor}(x^5+4 \cdot x^4+5 \cdot x^3-6 \cdot x-3, x)}{(x-0.964673) \cdot (x+0.611649) \cdot (x+2.12543) \cdot (x^2)}$$

Note: See also **comDenom()** for a fast way to achieve partial factoring when **factor()** is not fast enough or if it exhausts memory.

Note: See also **cFactor()** for factoring all the way to complex coefficients in pursuit of linear factors.

factor(*rationalNumber*) returns the rational number factored into primes. For composite numbers, the computing time grows exponentially with the number of digits in the second-largest factor. For example, factoring a 30-digit integer could take more than a day, and factoring a 100-digit number could take more than a century.

<code>factor(152417172689)</code>	<code>123457·1234577</code>
<code>isPrime(152417172689)</code>	<code>false</code>

To stop a calculation manually,

- **Handheld:** Hold down the  key and press  repeatedly.
- **Windows®:** Hold down the **F12** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
- **Macintosh®:** Hold down the **F5** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
- **iPad®:** The app displays a prompt. You can continue waiting or cancel.

If you merely want to determine if a number is prime, use **isPrime()** instead. It is much faster, particularly if *rationalNumber* is not prime and if the second-largest factor has more than five digits.

FCdf(*lowBound*,*upBound*,*dfNumer*,*dfDenom*) ⇒
number if *lowBound* and *upBound* are numbers, list
if *lowBound* and *upBound* are lists

FCdf(*lowBound*,*upBound*,*dfNumer*,*dfDenom*) ⇒
number if *lowBound* and *upBound* are numbers, list
if *lowBound* and *upBound* are lists

FCdf()

Catalog >

Computes the F distribution probability between *lowBound* and *upBound* for the specified *dfNumer* (degrees of freedom) and *dfDenom*.

For $P(X \leq upBound)$, set *lowBound* = 0.

Fill

Catalog >

Fill *Expr*, *matrixVar* \Rightarrow *matrix*

Replaces each element in variable *matrixVar* with *Expr*.

matrixVar must already exist.

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$	\rightarrow <i>amatrix</i>	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$
Fill 1.01, <i>amatrix</i>		Done
<i>amatrix</i>		$\begin{bmatrix} 1.01 & 1.01 \\ 1.01 & 1.01 \end{bmatrix}$

Fill *Expr*, *listVar* \Rightarrow *list*

Replaces each element in variable *listVar* with *Expr*.

listVar must already exist.

$\{1,2,3,4,5\}$	\rightarrow <i>alist</i>	$\{1,2,3,4,5\}$
Fill 1.01, <i>alist</i>		Done
<i>alist</i>		$\{1.01,1.01,1.01,1.01,1.01\}$

FiveNumSummary

Catalog >

FiveNumSummary *X* [, [*Freq*] [, *Category*, *Include*]]

Provides an abbreviated version of the 1-variable statistics on list *X*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

X represents a list containing the data.

Freq is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in *Freq* specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding *X* and *Y* data point. The default value is 1.

Category is a list of numeric category codes for the corresponding *X* data.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

An empty (void) element in any of the lists *X*, *Freq*, or *Category* results in a void for the corresponding element of all those lists. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.MinX	Minimum of x values.
stat.Q ₁ X	1st Quartile of x.
stat.MedianX	Median of x.
stat.Q ₃ X	3rd Quartile of x.
stat.MaxX	Maximum of x values.

floor()

Catalog > 

floor(*Expr1*) ⇒ *integer*

$$\text{floor}(-2.14) \quad -3.$$

Returns the greatest integer that is ≤ the argument. This function is identical to **int** ().

The argument can be a real or a complex number.

floor(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

floor(*Matrix1*) ⇒ *matrix*

$$\text{floor}\left(\left\{\frac{3}{2}, 0, -5.3\right\}\right) \quad \{1, 0, -6\}$$

Returns a list or matrix of the floor of each element.

$$\text{floor}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1.2 & 3.4 \\ 2.5 & 4.8 \end{bmatrix}\right) \quad \begin{bmatrix} 1. & 3. \\ 2. & 4. \end{bmatrix}$$

Note: See also **ceiling()** and **int()**.

fMax()

Catalog > 

fMax(*Expr*, *Var*) ⇒ *Boolean expression*

$$\text{fMax}\left(1-(x-a)^2-(x-b)^2, x\right) \quad x=\frac{a+b}{2}$$

fMax(*Expr*, *Var*, *lowBound*)

$$\text{fMax}\left(.5 \cdot x^3 - x - 2, x\right) \quad x=\infty$$

fMax(*Expr*, *Var*, *lowBound*, *upBound*)

fMax(*Expr*, *Var*) |

lowBound ≤ *Var* ≤ *upBound*

Returns a Boolean expression specifying candidate values of *Var* that maximize *Expr* or locate its least upper bound.

You can use the constraint ("|") operator to restrict the solution interval and/or specify other constraints.

$$\text{fMax}\left(0.5 \cdot x^3 - x - 2, x\right)_{|x \leq 1} \quad x=-0.816497$$

For the Approximate setting of the **Auto** or **Approximate** mode, **fMax()** iteratively searches for one approximate local maximum. This is often faster, particularly if you use the “|” operator to constrain the search to a relatively small interval that contains exactly one local maximum.

Note: See also **fMin()** and **max()**.

fMin(*Expr*, *Var*) ⇒ *Boolean expression*

fMin(*Expr*, *Var*, *lowBound*)

fMin(*Expr*, *Var*, *lowBound*, *upBound*)

fMin(*Expr*, *Var*) |
lowBound ≤ *Var* ≤ *upBound*

Returns a Boolean expression specifying candidate values of *Var* that minimize *Expr* or locate its greatest lower bound.

You can use the constraint (“|”) operator to restrict the solution interval and/or specify other constraints.

For the Approximate setting of the **Auto** or **Approximate** mode, **fMin()** iteratively searches for one approximate local minimum. This is often faster, particularly if you use the “|” operator to constrain the search to a relatively small interval that contains exactly one local minimum.

Note: See also **fMax()** and **min()**.

$fMin(1-(x-a)^2-(x-b)^2, x)$	$x=-\infty$ or $x=\infty$
$fMin(0.5 \cdot x^3 - x - 2, x) | x \geq 1$	$x=1.$

For *Var*, *Low*, *High* [, *Step*]
Block

EndFor

Executes the statements in *Block* iteratively for each value of *Var*, from *Low* to *High*, in increments of *Step*.

Var must not be a system variable.

Step can be positive or negative. The default value is 1.

Block can be either a single statement or a series of statements separated with the “:” character.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

Define g()=Func	Done
Local tempsum,step,i	
0 → tempsum	
1 → step	
For i,1,100,step	
tempsum+i → tempsum	
EndFor	
EndFunc	

g()	5050
-----	------

format()

format(Expr[, formatString]) ⇒ *string*

Returns *Expr* as a character string based on the format template.

Expr must simplify to a number.

formatString is a string and must be in the form: “F[n]”, “S[n]”, “E[n]”, “G[n][c]”, where [] indicate optional portions.

F[n]: Fixed format. n is the number of digits to display after the decimal point.

S[n]: Scientific format. n is the number of digits to display after the decimal point.

E[n]: Engineering format. n is the number of digits after the first significant digit. The exponent is adjusted to a multiple of three, and the decimal point is moved to the right by zero, one, or two digits.

format(1.234567,"f3")	"1.235"
format(1.234567,"s2")	"1.23E0"
format(1.234567,"e3")	"1.235E0"
format(1.234567,"g3")	"1.235"
format(1234.567,"g3")	"1,234.567"
format(1.234567,"g3,r")	"1:235"

format()Catalog > 

$G[n][c]$: Same as fixed format but also separates digits to the left of the radix into groups of three. c specifies the group separator character and defaults to a comma. If c is a period, the radix will be shown as a comma.

[Rc]: Any of the above specifiers may be suffixed with the Rc radix flag, where c is a single character that specifies what to substitute for the radix point.

fPart()Catalog > 

fPart(*Expr1*) \Rightarrow *expression*

fPart(*List1*) \Rightarrow *list*

fPart(*Matrix1*) \Rightarrow *matrix*

$fPart(-1.234)$	-0.234
$fPart(\{1,-2.3,7.003\})$	$\{0,-0.3,0.003\}$

Returns the fractional part of the argument.

For a list or matrix, returns the fractional parts of the elements.

The argument can be a real or a complex number.

FPdf()Catalog > 

FPdf(*XVal*,*dfNumer*,*dfDenom*) \Rightarrow *number* if *XVal* is a number, *list* if *XVal* is a list

Computes the F distribution probability at *XVal* for the specified *dfNumer* (degrees of freedom) and *dfDenom*.

freqTable ► list()Catalog > 

freqTable ► list(*List1*,*freqIntegerList*)
 \Rightarrow *list*

$freqTable \blacktriangleright list(\{1,2,3,4\},\{1,4,3,1\})$	$\{1,2,2,2,2,3,3,3,4\}$
$freqTable \blacktriangleright list(\{1,2,3,4\},\{1,4,0,1\})$	$\{1,2,2,2,4\}$

Returns a list containing the elements from *List1* expanded according to the frequencies in *freqIntegerList*. This function can be used for building a frequency table for the Data & Statistics application.

List1 can be any valid list.

freqIntegerList must have the same dimension as *List1* and must contain non-negative integer elements only. Each element specifies the number of times the corresponding *List1* element will be repeated in the result list. A value of zero excludes the corresponding *List1* element.

Note: You can insert this function from the computer keyboard by typing `freqTable@>list(...)`.

Empty (void) elements are ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

frequency()

`frequency(List1, binsList) ⇒ list`

Returns a list containing counts of the elements in *List1*. The counts are based on ranges (bins) that you define in *binsList*.

If *binsList* is {*b*(1), *b*(2), ..., *b*(*n*)}, the specified ranges are {*?≤b*(1), *b*(1)<*?≤b*(2), ..., *b*(*n*-1)<*?≤b*(*n*), *b*(*n*)>*?*}. The resulting list is one element longer than *binsList*.

Each element of the result corresponds to the number of elements from *List1* that are in the range of that bin.

Expressed in terms of the `countIf()` function, the result is {`countIf(list, ?≤b(1))`, `countIf(list, b(1)<?≤b(2))`, ..., `countIf(list, b(n-1)<?≤b(n))`, `countIf(list, b(n)>?)`}.

Elements of *List1* that cannot be “placed in a bin” are ignored. Empty (void) elements are also ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

<code>datalist={1,2,e,3,π,4,5,6,"hello",7}</code>	
<code>{1,2,2.71828,3,3.14159,4,5,6,"hello",7}</code>	
<code>frequency(datalist, {2.5,4.5})</code>	<code>{2,4,3}</code>

Explanation of result:

2 elements from *Datalist* are ≤ 2.5

4 elements from *Datalist* are > 2.5 and ≤ 4.5

3 elements from *Datalist* are > 4.5

The element “hello” is a string and cannot be placed in any of the defined bins.

Within the Lists & Spreadsheet application, you can use a range of cells in place of both arguments.

Note: See also **countif()**, page 35.

FTest_2Samp

FTest_2Samp *List1, List2[, Freq1[, Freq2[, Hypoth]]]*

FTest_2Samp *List1, List2[, Freq1[, Freq2[, Hypoth]]]*

(Data list input)

FTest_2Samp *sx1, n1, sx2, n2[, Hypoth]*

FTest_2Samp *sx1, n1, sx2, n2[, Hypoth]*

(Summary stats input)

Performs a two-sample F test. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

For $H_a: \sigma_1 > \sigma_2$, set *Hypoth*>0

For $H_a: \sigma_1 \neq \sigma_2$ (default), set *Hypoth* =0

For $H_a: \sigma_1 < \sigma_2$, set *Hypoth*<0

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see *Empty (Void) Elements*, page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.F	Calculated F statistic for the data sequence
stat.PVal	Smallest level of significance at which the null hypothesis can be rejected
stat.dfNumer	numerator degrees of freedom = $n_1 - 1$
stat.dfDenom	denominator degrees of freedom = $n_2 - 1$
stat.sx1, stat.sx2	Sample standard deviations of the data sequences in <i>List 1</i> and <i>List 2</i>
stat.x1_bar stat.x2_bar	Sample means of the data sequences in <i>List 1</i> and <i>List 2</i>
stat.n1, stat.n2	Size of the samples

Func

Func
Block

Define a piecewise function:

EndFunc

Template for creating a user-defined function.

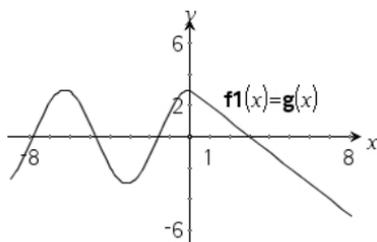
Block can be a single statement, a series of statements separated with the “:” character, or a series of statements on separate lines. The function can use the **Return** instruction to return a specific result.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

```
Define g(x)=Func
  If x<0 Then
    Return 3·cos(x)
  Else
    Return 3-x
  EndIf
EndFunc
```

Done

Result of graphing $g(x)$

**G****gcd()**

$\text{gcd}(\text{Number1}, \text{Number2}) \Rightarrow \text{expression}$

Returns the greatest common divisor of the two arguments. The **gcd** of two fractions is the **gcd** of their numerators divided by the **lcm** of their denominators.

In Auto or Approximate mode, the **gcd** of fractional floating-point numbers is 1.0.

$\text{gcd}(\text{List1}, \text{List2}) \Rightarrow \text{list}$

Returns the greatest common divisors of the corresponding elements in *List1* and *List2*.

$\text{gcd}(\text{Matrix1}, \text{Matrix2}) \Rightarrow \text{matrix}$

Returns the greatest common divisors of the corresponding elements in *Matrix1* and *Matrix2*.

$\text{gcd}(18,33)$ 3

$\text{gcd}(\{12,14,16\},\{9,7,5\})$ {3,7,1}

$\text{gcd}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 \\ 6 & 8 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 8 \\ 12 & 16 \end{bmatrix}\right)$ $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 \\ 6 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

geomCdf($p, lowBound, upBound$) \Rightarrow *number*
if *lowBound* and *upBound* are numbers, *list*
if *lowBound* and *upBound* are lists

geomCdf($p, upBound$) for $P(1 \leq X \leq upBound)$
 \Rightarrow *number* if *upBound* is a number, *list* if
upBound is a list

Computes a cumulative geometric probability from *lowBound* to *upBound* with the specified probability of success *p*.

For $P(X \leq upBound)$, set *lowBound* = 1.

geomPdf($p, XVal$) \Rightarrow *number* if *XVal* is a number,
list if *XVal* is a list

Computes a probability at *XVal*, the number of the trial on which the first success occurs, for the discrete geometric distribution with the specified probability of success *p*.

Get [*promptString*,] *var*[, *statusVar*]

Get [*promptString*,] *func*(*arg1*, ...*argn*)
[, *statusVar*]

Programming command: Retrieves a value from a connected TI-Innovator™ Hub and assigns the value to variable *var*.

The value must be requested:

- In advance, through a **Send "READ ..."** command.
— or —
- By embedding a **"READ ..."** request as the optional *promptString* argument. This method lets you use a single command to request the value and retrieve it.

Example: Request the current value of the hub's built-in light-level sensor. Use **Get** to retrieve the value and assign it to variable *lightval*.

Send "READ BRIGHTNESS"	Done
Get <i>lightval</i>	Done
<i>lightval</i>	0.347922

Embed the READ request within the **Get** command.

Get "READ BRIGHTNESS", <i>lightval</i>	Done
<i>lightval</i>	0.378441

Implicit simplification takes place. For example, a received string of "123" is interpreted as a numeric value. To preserve the string, use **GetStr** instead of **Get**.

If you include the optional argument *statusVar*, it is assigned a value based on the success of the operation. A value of zero means that no data was received.

In the second syntax, the *func()* argument allows a program to store the received string as a function definition. This syntax operates as if the program executed the command:

Define $func(arg1, \dots, argn) = \text{received string}$

The program can then use the defined function *func()*.

Note: You can use the **Get** command within a user-defined program but not within a function.

Note: See also **GetStr**, page 86 and **Send**, page 159.

getDenom()

Catalog > 

$getDenom(Expr1) \Rightarrow expression$

Transforms the argument into an expression having a reduced common denominator, and then returns its denominator.

$getDenom\left(\frac{x+2}{y-3}\right)$	$y-3$
$getDenom\left(\frac{2}{7}\right)$	7
$getDenom\left(\frac{1}{x} + \frac{y^2+y}{y^2}\right)$	$x \cdot y$

getKey()

Catalog > 

$getKey([0|1]) \Rightarrow returnString$

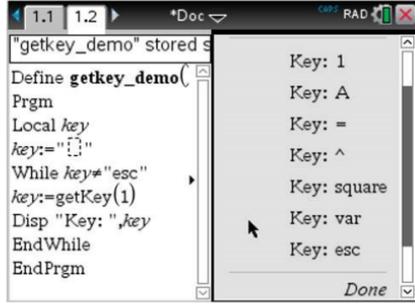
Description: **getKey()** - allows a TI-Basic program to get keyboard input - handheld, desktop and emulator on desktop.

$getKey()$

Example:

Example:

- keypressed := **getKey()** will return a key or an empty string if no key has been pressed. This call will return immediately.
- keypressed := **getKey(1)** will wait till a key is pressed. This call will pause execution of the program till a key is pressed.



Handling of key presses:

Handheld Device/Emulator Key	Desktop	Return Value
Esc	Esc	"esc"
Touchpad - Top click	n/a	"up"
On	n/a	"home"
Scratchapps	n/a	"scratchpad"
Touchpad - Left click	n/a	"left"
Touchpad - Center click	n/a	"center"
Touchpad - Right click	n/a	"right"
Doc	n/a	"doc"
Tab	Tab	"tab"
Touchpad - Bottom click	Down Arrow	"down"
Menu	n/a	"menu"
Ctrl	Ctrl	no return
Shift	Shift	no return

Handheld Device/Emulator Key	Desktop	Return Value
Var	n/a	"var"
Del	n/a	"del"
=	=	"="
trig	n/a	"trig"
0 through 9	0-9	"0" ... "9"
Templates	n/a	"template"
Catalog	n/a	"cat"
^	^	"^"
X^2	n/a	"square"
/ (division key)	/	"/"
* (multiply key)	*	"*"
e^x	n/a	"exp"
10^x	n/a	"10power"
+	+	"+"
-	-	"_"
(("("
))	")"
.	.	"."
(-)	n/a	"-" (negate sign)
Enter	Enter	"enter"

Handheld Device/Emulator Key	Desktop	Return Value
ee	n/a	"E" (scientific notation E)
a - z	a-z	alpha = letter pressed (lower case) ("a" - "z")
shift a-z	shift a-z	alpha = letter pressed "A" - "Z"
		Note: ctrl-shift works to lock caps
?!	n/a	"?!"
pi	n/a	"pi"
Flag	n/a	no return
,	,	","
Return	n/a	"return"
Space	Space	" " (space)
Inaccessible	Special Character Keys like @,!,^, etc.	The character is returned
n/a	Function Keys	No returned character
n/a	Special desktop control keys	No returned character
Inaccessible	Other desktop keys that are not available on the calculator while getKey() is waiting for a keystroke. {, };; ; ...)	Same character you get in Notes (not in a math box)

Note: It is important to note that the presence of **getKey()** in a program changes how certain events are handled by the system. Some of these are described below.

Terminate program and Handle event - Exactly as if the user were to break out of program by pressing the **ON** key

"Support" below means - System works as expected - program continues to run.

Event	Device	Desktop - TI-Nspire™ Student Software
Quick Poll	Terminate program, handle event	Same as the handheld (TI-Nspire™ Student Software, TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software-only)
Remote file mgmt (Incl. sending 'Exit Press 2 Test' file from another handheld or desktop-handheld)	Terminate program, handle event	Same as the handheld. (TI-Nspire™ Student Software, TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software-only)
End Class	Terminate program, handle event	Support (TI-Nspire™ Student Software, TI-Nspire™ Navigator™ NC Teacher Software-only)

Event	Device	Desktop - TI-Nspire™ All Versions
TI-Innovator™ Hub connect/disconnect	Support - Can successfully issue commands to the TI-Innovator™ Hub. After you exit the program the TI-Innovator™ Hub is still working with the handheld.	Same as the handheld

getLangInfo()

Catalog > 

getLangInfo() ⇒ *string*

getLangInfo()

"en"

Returns a string that corresponds to the short name of the currently active language. You can, for example, use it in a program or function to determine the current language.

getLangInfo()

Catalog > 

English = "en"
Danish = "da"
German = "de"
Finnish = "fi"
French = "fr"
Italian = "it"
Dutch = "nl"
Belgian Dutch = "nl_BE"
Norwegian = "no"
Portuguese = "pt"
Spanish = "es"
Swedish = "sv"

getLockInfo()

Catalog > 

getLockInfo(*Var*) ⇒ *value*

Returns the current locked/unlocked state of variable *Var*.

value = 0: *Var* is unlocked or does not exist.

value = 1: *Var* is locked and cannot be modified or deleted.

See **Lock**, page 107, and **unLock**, page 199.

<i>a</i> :=65	65
Lock <i>a</i>	Done
getLockInfo(<i>a</i>)	1
<i>a</i> :=75	"Error: Variable is locked."
DelVar <i>a</i>	"Error: Variable is locked."
Unlock <i>a</i>	Done
<i>a</i> :=75	75
DelVar <i>a</i>	Done

getMode()

Catalog > 

getMode(*ModeNameInteger*) ⇒ *value*

getMode(0) ⇒ *list*

getMode(*ModeNameInteger*) returns a value representing the current setting of the *ModeNameInteger* mode.

getMode(0) returns a list containing number pairs. Each pair consists of a mode integer and a setting integer.

For a listing of the modes and their settings, refer to the table below.

getMode(0)	{ 1,7,2,1,3,1,4,1,5,1,6,1,7,1,8,1 }
getMode(1)	7
getMode(8)	1

If you save the settings with **getMode(0)** → *var*, you can use **setMode(var)** in a function or program to temporarily restore the settings within the execution of the function or program only. See **setMode()**, page 163.

Mode Name	Mode Integer	Setting Integers
Display Digits	1	1=Float, 2=Float1, 3=Float2, 4=Float3, 5=Float4, 6=Float5, 7=Float6, 8=Float7, 9=Float8, 10=Float9, 11=Float10, 12=Float11, 13=Float12, 14=Fix0, 15=Fix1, 16=Fix2, 17=Fix3, 18=Fix4, 19=Fix5, 20=Fix6, 21=Fix7, 22=Fix8, 23=Fix9, 24=Fix10, 25=Fix11, 26=Fix12
Angle	2	1=Radian, 2=Degree, 3=Gradian
Exponential Format	3	1=Normal, 2=Scientific, 3=Engineering
Real or Complex	4	1=Real, 2=Rectangular, 3=Polar
Auto or Approx.	5	1=Auto, 2=Approximate, 3=Exact
Vector Format	6	1=Rectangular, 2=Cylindrical, 3=Spherical
Base	7	1=Decimal, 2=Hex, 3=Binary
Unit system	8	1=SI, 2=Eng/US

getNum()

getNum(Expr1) ⇒ *expression*

Transforms the argument into an expression having a reduced common denominator, and then returns its numerator.

$\text{getNum}\left(\frac{x+2}{y-3}\right)$	$x+2$
$\text{getNum}\left(\frac{2}{7}\right)$	2
$\text{getNum}\left(\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{y}\right)$	$x+y$

GetStr

GetStr [*promptString*,] *var* [, *statusVar*]

For examples, see **Get**.

GetStr [*promptString*,] *func*(*arg1*, ...*argn*)
[, *statusVar*]

Programming command: Operates identically to the **Get** command, except that the retrieved value is always interpreted as a string. By contrast, the **Get** command interprets the response as an expression unless it is enclosed in quotation marks ("").

Note: See also **Get**, page 79 and **Send**, page 159.

getType()

Catalog > 

getType(var) ⇒ *string*

Returns a string that indicates the data type of variable *var*.

If *var* has not been defined, returns the string "NONE".

$\{1,2,3\} \rightarrow temp$	$\{1,2,3\}$
<code>getType(temp)</code>	"LIST"
$3 \cdot i \rightarrow temp$	$3 \cdot i$
<code>getType(temp)</code>	"EXPR"
<code>DelVar temp</code>	Done
<code>getType(temp)</code>	"NONE"

getVarInfo()

Catalog > 

getVarInfo() ⇒ *matrix* or *string*

getVarInfo(LibNameString) ⇒ *matrix* or *string*

getVarInfo() returns a matrix of information (variable name, type, library accessibility, and locked/unlocked state) for all variables and library objects defined in the current problem.

If no variables are defined, **getVarInfo()** returns the string "NONE".

getVarInfo(LibNameString) returns a matrix of information for all library objects defined in library *LibNameString*. *LibNameString* must be a string (text enclosed in quotation marks) or a string variable.

If the library *LibNameString* does not exist, an error occurs.

<code>getVarInfo()</code>	"NONE"												
Define $x=5$	Done												
Lock x	Done												
Define LibPriv $y=\{1,2,3\}$	Done												
Define LibPub $z(x)=3 \cdot x^2 - x$	Done												
<code>getVarInfo()</code>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>x</td> <td>"NUM"</td> <td>"{ }"</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>y</td> <td>"LIST"</td> <td>"LibPriv"</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>z</td> <td>"FUNC"</td> <td>"LibPub"</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	x	"NUM"	"{ }"	1	y	"LIST"	"LibPriv"	0	z	"FUNC"	"LibPub"	0
x	"NUM"	"{ }"	1										
y	"LIST"	"LibPriv"	0										
z	"FUNC"	"LibPub"	0										
<code>getVarInfo(tmp3)</code>	"Error: Argument must be a string"												
<code>getVarInfo("tmp3")</code>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>$[volcy12$</td> <td>"NONE"</td> <td>"LibPub"</td> <td>0]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	$[volcy12$	"NONE"	"LibPub"	0]								
$[volcy12$	"NONE"	"LibPub"	0]										

getVarInfo()

Catalog > 

Note the example, in which the result of **getVarInfo()** is assigned to variable *vs*. Attempting to display row 2 or row 3 of *vs* returns an “Invalid list or matrix” error because at least one of elements in those rows (variable *b*, for example) reevaluates to a matrix.

This error could also occur when using *Ans* to reevaluate a **getVarInfo()** result.

The system gives the above error because the current version of the software does not support a generalized matrix structure where an element of a matrix can be either a matrix or a list.

$a:=1$	1												
$b:=[1\ 2]$	$[1\ 2]$												
$c:=[1\ 3\ 7]$	$[1\ 3\ 7]$												
$vs:=getVarInfo()$	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>a</i></td> <td>"NUM"</td> <td>$[1\ 2]$</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>b</i></td> <td>"MAT"</td> <td>$[1\ 2]$</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>c</i></td> <td>"MAT"</td> <td>$[1\ 3\ 7]$</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>	<i>a</i>	"NUM"	$[1\ 2]$	0	<i>b</i>	"MAT"	$[1\ 2]$	0	<i>c</i>	"MAT"	$[1\ 3\ 7]$	0
<i>a</i>	"NUM"	$[1\ 2]$	0										
<i>b</i>	"MAT"	$[1\ 2]$	0										
<i>c</i>	"MAT"	$[1\ 3\ 7]$	0										
$vs[1]$	$[1\ \text{"NUM"}\ \text{"[1 2]"}\ 0]$												
$vs[1,1]$	1												
$vs[2]$	"Error: Invalid list or matrix"												
$vs[2,1]$	$[1\ 2]$												

Goto

Catalog > 

Goto *labelName*

Transfers control to the label *labelName*.

labelName must be defined in the same function using a **Lbl** instruction.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

Define $g()$ =Func	Done
Local <i>temp,i</i>	
$0 \rightarrow temp$	
$1 \rightarrow i$	
Lbl <i>top</i>	
$temp+i \rightarrow temp$	
If $i < 10$ Then	
$i+1 \rightarrow i$	
Goto <i>top</i>	
EndIf	
Return <i>temp</i>	
EndFunc	
$g()$	55

► Grad

Catalog > 

Expr1 ► Grad \Rightarrow *expression*

Converts *Expr1* to gradian angle measure.

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @>Grad.

In Degree angle mode:

$(1.5) \blacktriangleright \text{Grad}$	$(1.66667)^{\circ}$
---	---------------------

In Radian angle mode:

$(1.5) \blacktriangleright \text{Grad}$	$(95.493)^{\circ}$
---	--------------------

identity()Catalog > **identity(Integer)** ⇒ *matrix*Returns the identity matrix with a dimension of *Integer*.*Integer* must be a positive integer.

identity(4)	1	0	0	0
	0	1	0	0
	0	0	1	0
	0	0	0	1

IfCatalog > **If BooleanExpr**
*Statement***If BooleanExpr Then**
*Block***EndIf**If *BooleanExpr* evaluates to true, executes the single statement *Statement* or the block of statements *Block* before continuing execution.If *BooleanExpr* evaluates to false, continues execution without executing the statement or block of statements.*Block* can be either a single statement or a sequence of statements separated with the ";" character.**Note for entering the example:** For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.**If BooleanExpr Then**
*Block1***Else**
*Block2***EndIf**If *BooleanExpr* evaluates to true, executes *Block1* and then skips *Block2*.If *BooleanExpr* evaluates to false, skips *Block1* but executes *Block2*.

Define g(x)=Func	Done
If x<0 Then	
Return x ²	
EndIf	
EndFunc	
g(-2)	4

Define g(x)=Func	Done
If x<0 Then	
Return -x	
Else	
Return x	
EndIf	
EndFunc	
g(12)	12
g(-12)	12

Block1 and *Block2* can be a single statement.

If *BooleanExpr1* **Then**

Block1

Elseif *BooleanExpr2* **Then**

Block2

:

Elseif *BooleanExprN* **Then**

BlockN

Endif

Allows for branching. If *BooleanExpr1* evaluates to true, executes *Block1*. If *BooleanExpr1* evaluates to false, evaluates *BooleanExpr2*, and so on.

Define $g(x)=\text{Func}$

If $x < 5$ Then

Return 5

ElseIf $x > 5$ and $x < 0$ Then

Return $-x$

ElseIf $x \geq 0$ and $x \neq 10$ Then

Return x

ElseIf $x = 10$ Then

Return 3

EndIf

EndFunc

Done

$g(-4)$	4
$g(10)$	3

ifFn()

$\text{ifFn}(\text{BooleanExpr}, \text{Value_If_true}$
 $[\text{Value_If_false} [\text{Value_If_unknown}]])$
 \Rightarrow *expression, list, or matrix*

Evaluates the boolean expression *BooleanExpr* (or each element from *BooleanExpr*) and produces a result based on the following rules:

- *BooleanExpr* can test a single value, a list, or a matrix.
- If an element of *BooleanExpr* evaluates to true, returns the corresponding element from *Value_If_true*.
- If an element of *BooleanExpr* evaluates to false, returns the corresponding element from *Value_If_false*. If you omit *Value_If_false*, returns undef.
- If an element of *BooleanExpr* is neither true nor false, returns the corresponding element *Value_If_unknown*. If you omit *Value_If_unknown*, returns undef.
- If the second, third, or fourth argument of the **ifFn()** function is a

$\text{ifFn}(\{1,2,3\} < 2.5, \{5,6,7\}, \{8,9,10\})$
 $\{5,6,10\}$

Test value of **1** is less than 2.5, so its corresponding

Value_If_True element of **5** is copied to the result list.

Test value of **2** is less than 2.5, so its corresponding

Value_If_True element of **6** is copied to the result list.

Test value of **3** is not less than 2.5, so its corresponding *Value_If_False* element of **10** is copied to the result list.

$\text{ifFn}(\{1,2,3\} < 2.5, 4, \{8,9,10\})$ $\{4,4,10\}$

Value_If_true is a single value and corresponds to any selected position.

ifFn()Catalog > 

single expression, the Boolean test is applied to every position in *BooleanExpr*.

$$\text{ifFn}(\{1,2,3\} < 2.5, \{5,6,7\}) \quad \{5,6,\text{undef}\}$$

Value_If_false is not specified. Undef is used.

Note: If the simplified *BooleanExpr* statement involves a list or matrix, all other list or matrix arguments must have the same dimension(s), and the result will have the same dimension(s).

$$\text{ifFn}(\{2, "a" \} < 2.5, \{6,7\}, \{9,10\}, "err") \quad \{6, "err" \}$$

One element selected from *Value_If_true*.
One element selected from *Value_If_unknown*.

imag()Catalog > 

imag(*Expr1*) \Rightarrow *expression*

Returns the imaginary part of the argument.

$$\text{imag}(1+2 \cdot i) \quad 2$$

$$\text{imag}(z) \quad 0$$

$$\text{imag}(x+iy) \quad y$$

Note: All undefined variables are treated as real variables. See also *real()*, page 146

imag(*List1*) \Rightarrow *list*

Returns a list of the imaginary parts of the elements.

$$\text{imag}(\{-3,4-i,i\}) \quad \{0,-1,1\}$$

imag(*Matrix1*) \Rightarrow *matrix*

Returns a matrix of the imaginary parts of the elements.

$$\text{imag}\left(\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ i \cdot c & i \cdot d \end{bmatrix}\right) \quad \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}$$
impDif()Catalog > 

impDif(*Equation*, *Var*, *dependVar* [,*Ord*]) \Rightarrow *expression*

where the order *Ord* defaults to 1.

Computes the implicit derivative for equations in which one variable is defined implicitly in terms of another.

$$\text{impDif}(x^2+y^2=100,x,y) \quad \frac{-x}{y}$$
Indirection

See #(), page 228.

inString()Catalog > 

inString(*srcString*, *subString*[, *Start*]) ⇒ *integer*

<code>inString("Hello there", "the")</code>	7
<code>inString("ABCEFG", "D")</code>	0

Returns the character position in string *srcString* at which the first occurrence of string *subString* begins.

Start, if included, specifies the character position within *srcString* where the search begins. Default = 1 (the first character of *srcString*).

If *srcString* does not contain *subString* or *Start* is > the length of *srcString*, returns zero.

int()Catalog > 

int(*Expr*) ⇒ *integer*

int(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

int(*Matrix1*) ⇒ *matrix*

<code>int(-2.5)</code>	-3.
<code>int([-1.234 0 0.37])</code>	[-2. 0 0.]

Returns the greatest integer that is less than or equal to the argument. This function is identical to **floor()**.

The argument can be a real or a complex number.

For a list or matrix, returns the greatest integer of each of the elements.

intDiv()Catalog > 

intDiv(*Number1*, *Number2*) ⇒ *integer*

intDiv(*List1*, *List2*) ⇒ *list*

intDiv(*Matrix1*, *Matrix2*) ⇒ *matrix*

<code>intDiv(-7,2)</code>	-3
<code>intDiv(4,5)</code>	0
<code>intDiv({12, 14, 16}, {5, 4, -3})</code>	{2, -3, 5}

Returns the signed integer part of (*Number1* ÷ *Number2*).

For lists and matrices, returns the signed integer part of (argument 1 ÷ argument 2) for each element pair.

interpolate ()

Catalog >

interpolate(*xValue*, *xList*, *yList*, *yPrimeList*) ⇒ *list*

This function does the following:

Given *xList*, *yList*=**f**(*xList*), and *yPrimeList*=**f'**(*xList*) for some unknown function **f**, a cubic interpolant is used to approximate the function **f** at *xValue*. It is assumed that *xList* is a list of monotonically increasing or decreasing numbers, but this function may return a value even when it is not. This function walks through *xList* looking for an interval [*xList*[*i*], *xList*[*i*+1]] that contains *xValue*. If it finds such an interval, it returns an interpolated value for **f** (*xValue*); otherwise, it returns **undef**.

xList, *yList*, and *yPrimeList* must be of equal dimension ≥ 2 and contain expressions that simplify to numbers.

xValue can be an undefined variable, a number, or a list of numbers.

Differential equation:

$$y' = -3 \cdot y + 6 \cdot t + 5 \text{ and } y(0) = 5$$

$$rk := rk23(-3 \cdot y + 6 \cdot t + 5, y, \{0, 10\}, 5, 1)$$

0.	1.	2.	3.	4.
5.	3.19499	5.00394	6.99957	9.00593

To see the entire result, press **▲** and then use **◀** and **▶** to move the cursor.

Use the `interpolate()` function to calculate the function values for the `xvalueList`:

$$xvalueList := seq(i, i, 0, 10, 0.5)$$

$$\{0, 0.5, 1., 1.5, 2., 2.5, 3., 3.5, 4., 4.5, 5., 5.5, 6., 6.5, 7., 7.5, 8., 8.5, 9., 9.5, 10.\}$$

$$xlist := mat▶list(rk[1])$$

$$\{0., 1., 2., 3., 4., 5., 6., 7., 8., 9., 10.\}$$

$$ylist := mat▶list(rk[2])$$

$$\{5., 3.19499, 5.00394, 6.99957, 9.00593, 10.9979\}$$

$$yprimeList := -3 \cdot y + 6 \cdot t + 5 \text{ and } t = xlist$$

$$\{-10., 1.41503, 1.98819, 2.00129, 1.98221, 2.00619, 2.00129, 1.98819, 1.41503, -10.\}$$

$$interpolate(xvalueList, xlist, ylist, yprimeList)$$

$$\{5., 2.67062, 3.19499, 4.02782, 5.00394, 6.00011, 7.00011, 8.00011, 9.00011, 10.00011\}$$

invχ²()

Catalog >

invχ²(*Area*, *df*)

invChi2(*Area*, *df*)

Computes the Inverse cumulative χ^2 (chi-square) probability function specified by degree of freedom, *df* for a given *Area* under the curve.

invF()

Catalog >

invF(*Area*, *dfNumer*, *dfDenom*)

invF(*Area*, *dfNumer*, *dfDenom*)

computes the Inverse cumulative F distribution function specified by *dfNumer* and *dfDenom* for a given *Area* under the curve.

invBinom()

invBinom
(*CumulativeProb*,*NumTrials*,*Prob*,
OutputForm) \Rightarrow scalar or matrix

Inverse binomial. Given the number of trials (*NumTrials*) and the probability of success of each trial (*Prob*), this function returns the minimum number of successes, *k*, such that the value, *k*, is greater than or equal to the given cumulative probability (*CumulativeProb*).

OutputForm=0, displays result as a scalar (default).

OutputForm=1, displays result as a matrix.

Example: Mary and Kevin are playing a dice game. Mary has to guess the maximum number of times 6 shows up in 30 rolls. If the number 6 shows up that many times or less, Mary wins. Furthermore, the smaller the number that she guesses, the greater her winnings. What is the smallest number Mary can guess if she wants the probability of winning to be greater than 77%?

$\text{invBinom}\left(0.77, 30, \frac{1}{6}\right)$	6
$\text{invBinom}\left(0.77, 30, \frac{1}{6}, 1\right)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 0.616447 \\ 6 & 0.776537 \end{bmatrix}$

invBinomN()

invBinomN(*CumulativeProb*,*Prob*,
NumSuccess,*OutputForm*) \Rightarrow scalar or matrix

Inverse binomial with respect to N. Given the probability of success of each trial (*Prob*), and the number of successes (*NumSuccess*), this function returns the minimum number of trials, *N*, such that the value, *N*, is less than or equal to the given cumulative probability (*CumulativeProb*).

OutputForm=0, displays result as a scalar (default).

OutputForm=1, displays result as a matrix.

Example: Monique is practicing goal shots for netball. She knows from experience that her chance of making any one shot is 70%. She plans to practice until she scores 50 goals. How many shots must she attempt to ensure that the probability of making at least 50 goals is more than 0.99?

$\text{invBinomN}(0.01, 0.7, 49)$	86
$\text{invBinomN}(0.01, 0.7, 49, 1)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 85 & 0.010451 \\ 86 & 0.00709 \end{bmatrix}$

invNorm()

Catalog >

invNorm(*Area* [, μ [, σ]])

Computes the inverse cumulative normal distribution function for a given *Area* under the normal distribution curve specified by μ and σ .

invT()

Catalog >

invT(*Area*, *df*)

Computes the inverse cumulative student-t probability function specified by degree of freedom, *df* for a given *Area* under the curve.

iPart()

Catalog >

iPart(*Number*) \Rightarrow *integer***iPart**(*List1*) \Rightarrow *list***iPart**(*Matrix1*) \Rightarrow *matrix*

$\text{iPart}(-1.234)$	-1.
$\text{iPart}\left(\left\{\frac{3}{2}, -2.3, 7.003\right\}\right)$	{1, -2., 7.}

Returns the integer part of the argument.

For lists and matrices, returns the integer part of each element.

The argument can be a real or a complex number.

irr()

Catalog >

irr(*CF0*, *CFList* [, *CFFreq*]) \Rightarrow *value*

Financial function that calculates internal rate of return of an investment.

CF0 is the initial cash flow at time 0; it must be a real number.

CFList is a list of cash flow amounts after the initial cash flow *CF0*.

CFFreq is an optional list in which each element specifies the frequency of occurrence for a grouped (consecutive) cash flow amount, which is the corresponding element of *CFList*. The default is 1; if you enter values, they must be positive integers < 10,000.

$\text{list1} := \{6000, -8000, 2000, -3000\}$	{6000, -8000, 2000, -3000}
$\text{list2} := \{2, 2, 2, 1\}$	{2, 2, 2, 1}
$\text{irr}(5000, \text{list1}, \text{list2})$	-4.64484

Note: See also `mirr()`, page 115.

isPrime()

isPrime(*Number*) ⇒ *Boolean constant expression*

Returns true or false to indicate if *number* is a whole number ≥ 2 that is evenly divisible only by itself and 1.

If *Number* exceeds about 306 digits and has no factors ≤ 1021 , **isPrime**(*Number*) displays an error message.

If you merely want to determine if *Number* is prime, use **isPrime()** instead of **factor()**. It is much faster, particularly if *Number* is not prime and has a second-largest factor that exceeds about five digits.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

<code>isPrime(5)</code>	true
<code>isPrime(6)</code>	false

Function to find the next prime after a specified number:

Define <code>nextprim(n)</code> =Func	Done
Loop	
<code>n+1 → n</code>	
If <code>isPrime(n)</code>	
Return <code>n</code>	
EndLoop	
EndFunc	
<code>nextprim(7)</code>	11

isVoid()

isVoid(*Var*) ⇒ *Boolean constant expression*

isVoid(*Expr*) ⇒ *Boolean constant expression*

isVoid(*List*) ⇒ *list of Boolean constant expressions*

Returns true or false to indicate if the argument is a void data type.

For more information on void elements, see page 253.

<code>a:=_</code>	_
<code>isVoid(a)</code>	true
<code>isVoid({1,_,3})</code>	{ false,true,false }

L

Lbl

Catalog > 

Lbl *labelName*

Defines a label with the name *labelName* within a function.

You can use a **Goto** *labelName* instruction to transfer control to the instruction immediately following the label.

labelName must meet the same naming requirements as a variable name.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

Define $g()$ =Func	<i>Done</i>
Local <i>temp,i</i>	
$0 \rightarrow temp$	
$1 \rightarrow i$	
Lbl <i>top</i>	
$temp+i \rightarrow temp$	
If $i < 10$ Then	
$i+1 \rightarrow i$	
Goto <i>top</i>	
EndIF	
Return <i>temp</i>	
EndFunc	
<hr/> $g()$	<hr/> 55

lcm()

Catalog > 

lcm(*Number1, Number2*) \Rightarrow *expression*

lcm(*List1, List2*) \Rightarrow *list*

lcm(*Matrix1, Matrix2*) \Rightarrow *matrix*

Returns the least common multiple of the two arguments. The **lcm** of two fractions is the **lcm** of their numerators divided by the **gcd** of their denominators. The **lcm** of fractional floating-point numbers is their product.

For two lists or matrices, returns the least common multiples of the corresponding elements.

$lcm(6,9)$	18
$lcm\left(\left\{\frac{1}{3}, -14, 16\right\}, \left\{\frac{2}{15}, 7, 5\right\}\right)$	$\left\{\frac{2}{3}, 14, 80\right\}$

left()

Catalog > 

left(*sourceString*[, *Num*]) \Rightarrow *string*

Returns the leftmost *Num* characters contained in character string *sourceString*.

If you omit *Num*, returns all of *sourceString*.

$left("Hello", 2)$	"He"
--------------------	------

left()Catalog > **left(List1[, Num])** ⇒ *list*

```
left({1,3,-2,4},3)           {1,3,-2}
```

Returns the leftmost *Num* elements contained in *List1*.

If you omit *Num*, returns all of *List1*.

left(Comparison) ⇒ *expression*

```
left(x<3)                    x
```

Returns the left-hand side of an equation or inequality.

libShortcut()Catalog > **libShortcut(LibNameString, ShortcutNameString [, LibPrivFlag])** ⇒ *list of variables*

This example assumes a properly stored and refreshed library document named **linalg2** that contains objects defined as *clearmat*, *gauss1*, and *gauss2*.

Creates a variable group in the current problem that contains references to all the objects in the specified library document *libNameString*. Also adds the group members to the Variables menu. You can then refer to each object using its *ShortcutNameString*.

```
getVarInfo("linalg2")
  [clearmat "FUNC" "LibPub "]
  [gauss1   "PRGM" "LibPriv "]
  [gauss2   "FUNC" "LibPub  "]
libShortcut("linalg2","la")
  {la.clearmat,la.gauss2}
libShortcut("linalg2","la",1)
  {la.clearmat,la.gauss1,la.gauss2}
```

Set *LibPrivFlag*=0 to exclude private library objects (default)
Set *LibPrivFlag*=1 to include private library objects

To copy a variable group, see **CopyVar** on page 29.

To delete a variable group, see **DelVar** on page 49.

LinRegBxCatalog > **LinRegBx X,Y[,Freq][,Category,Include]**

Computes the linear regression $y = a + b \cdot x$ on lists *X* and *Y* with frequency *Freq*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension except for *Include*.

X and *Y* are lists of independent and dependent variables.

Freq is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in *Freq* specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding *X* and *Y* data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

Category is a list of category codes for the corresponding *X* and *Y* data.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see "Empty (Void) Elements," page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression Equation: $a+b \cdot x$
stat.a, stat.b	Regression coefficients
stat.r ²	Coefficient of determination
stat.r	Correlation coefficient
stat.Resid	Residuals from the regression
stat.XReg	List of data points in the modified <i>X List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.YReg	List of data points in the modified <i>Y List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.FreqReg	List of frequencies corresponding to <i>stat.XReg</i> and <i>stat.YReg</i>

LinRegMx *X*,*Y*, [*Freq*], [*Category*, *Include*]

Computes the linear regression $y = m \cdot x + b$ on lists *X* and *Y* with frequency *Freq*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension except for *Include*.

X and *Y* are lists of independent and dependent variables.

Freq is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in *Freq* specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding *X* and *Y* data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

Category is a list of category codes for the corresponding *X* and *Y* data.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression Equation: $y = m \cdot x + b$
stat.m, stat.b	Regression coefficients
stat.r ²	Coefficient of determination
stat.r	Correlation coefficient
stat.Resid	Residuals from the regression
stat.XReg	List of data points in the modified <i>X List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.YReg	List of data points in the modified <i>Y List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.FreqReg	List of frequencies corresponding to <i>stat.XReg</i> and <i>stat.YReg</i>

LinRegtIntervals

LinRegtIntervals *X*,*Y* [,*F* [,**0** [,*CLev*]]]

For Slope. Computes a level *C* confidence interval for the slope.

LinRegtIntervals *X*,*Y* [,*F* [,**1** [,*Xval* [,*CLev*]]]]

For Response. Computes a predicted *y*-value, a level *C* prediction interval for a single observation, and a level *C* confidence interval for the mean response.

A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension.

X and Y are lists of independent and dependent variables.

F is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in F specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding X and Y data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression Equation: $a+b \cdot x$
stat.a, stat.b	Regression coefficients
stat.df	Degrees of freedom
stat.r ²	Coefficient of determination
stat.r	Correlation coefficient
stat.Resid	Residuals from the regression

For Slope type only

Output variable	Description
[stat.CLower, stat.CUpper]	Confidence interval for the slope
stat.ME	Confidence interval margin of error
stat.SESlope	Standard error of slope
stat.s	Standard error about the line

For Response type only

Output variable	Description
[stat.CLower, stat.CUpper]	Confidence interval for the mean response
stat.ME	Confidence interval margin of error
stat.SE	Standard error of mean response
[stat.LowerPred, stat.UpperPred]	Prediction interval for a single observation
stat.MEPred	Prediction interval margin of error

Output variable	Description
stat.SEPred	Standard error for prediction
stat.ŷ	$a + b \cdot X_{\text{Val}}$

LinRegtTest

Catalog > 

LinRegtTest $X, Y[, Freq[, Hypoth]]$

Computes a linear regression on the X and Y lists and a t test on the value of slope β and the correlation coefficient ρ for the equation $y = \alpha + \beta x$. It tests the null hypothesis $H_0: \beta = 0$ (equivalently, $\rho = 0$) against one of three alternative hypotheses.

All the lists must have equal dimension.

X and Y are lists of independent and dependent variables.

$Freq$ is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in $Freq$ specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding X and Y data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

$Hypoth$ is an optional value specifying one of three alternative hypotheses against which the null hypothesis ($H_0: \beta = \rho = 0$) will be tested.

For $H_a: \beta \neq 0$ and $\rho \neq 0$ (default), set $Hypoth = 0$

For $H_a: \beta < 0$ and $\rho < 0$, set $Hypoth < 0$

For $H_a: \beta > 0$ and $\rho > 0$, set $Hypoth > 0$

A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see "Empty (Void) Elements," page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression equation: $a + b \cdot x$
stat.t	t -Statistic for significance test
stat.PVal	Smallest level of significance at which the null hypothesis can be rejected
stat.df	Degrees of freedom
stat.a, stat.b	Regression coefficients

Output variable	Description
stat.s	Standard error about the line
stat.SESlope	Standard error of slope
stat.r ²	Coefficient of determination
stat.r	Correlation coefficient
stat.Resid	Residuals from the regression

linSolve()

Catalog > 

linSolve(*SystemOfLinearEqns*, *Var1*, *Var2*, ...) ⇒ *list*

$$\text{linSolve}\left(\left\{\begin{array}{l} 2 \cdot x + 4 \cdot y = 3 \\ 5 \cdot x - 3 \cdot y = 7 \end{array}, \{x, y\}\right\}, \left\{\begin{array}{l} 37 \\ 26 \end{array}, \frac{1}{26}\right\}\right)$$

linSolve(*LinearEqn1* and *LinearEqn2* and ..., *Var1*, *Var2*, ...) ⇒ *list*

$$\text{linSolve}\left(\left\{\begin{array}{l} 2 \cdot x = 3 \\ 5 \cdot x - 3 \cdot y = 7 \end{array}, \{x, y\}\right\}, \left\{\begin{array}{l} 3 \\ 2 \end{array}, \frac{1}{6}\right\}\right)$$

linSolve({*LinearEqn1*, *LinearEqn2*, ...}, *Var1*, *Var2*, ...) ⇒ *list*

$$\text{linSolve}\left(\left\{\begin{array}{l} \text{apple} + 4 \cdot \text{pear} = 23 \\ 5 \cdot \text{apple} - \text{pear} = 17 \end{array}, \{\text{apple}, \text{pear}\}\right\}, \left\{\begin{array}{l} 13 \\ 3 \end{array}, \frac{14}{3}\right\}\right)$$

linSolve(*SystemOfLinearEqns*, {*Var1*, *Var2*, ...}) ⇒ *list*

$$\text{linSolve}\left(\left\{\begin{array}{l} \text{apple} \cdot 4 + \frac{\text{pear}}{3} = 14 \\ -\text{apple} + \text{pear} = 6 \end{array}, \{\text{apple}, \text{pear}\}\right\}, \left\{\begin{array}{l} 36 \\ 13 \end{array}, \frac{114}{13}\right\}\right)$$

linSolve(*LinearEqn1* and *LinearEqn2* and ..., {*Var1*, *Var2*, ...}) ⇒ *list*

linSolve({*LinearEqn1*, *LinearEqn2*, ...}, {*Var1*, *Var2*, ...}) ⇒ *list*

Returns a list of solutions for the variables *Var1*, *Var2*, ...

The first argument must evaluate to a system of linear equations or a single linear equation. Otherwise, an argument error occurs.

For example, evaluating **linSolve**(**x=1 and x=2, x**) produces an “Argument Error” result.

ΔList()

Catalog > 

ΔList(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

$$\Delta\text{List}(\{20, 30, 45, 70\}) \Rightarrow \{10, 15, 25\}$$

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **deltaList** (...).

Δ List()

Catalog > 

Returns a list containing the differences between consecutive elements in *List1*. Each element of *List1* is subtracted from the next element of *List1*. The resulting list is always one element shorter than the original *List1*.

list▶mat()

Catalog > 

list▶mat(*List* [, *elementsPerRow*]) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns a matrix filled row-by-row with the elements from *List*.

elementsPerRow, if included, specifies the number of elements per row. Default is the number of elements in *List* (one row).

If *List* does not fill the resulting matrix, zeros are added.

Note: You can insert this function from the computer keyboard by typing **list@>mat**(...).

list▶mat({1,2,3})	[1 2 3]						
list▶mat({1,2,3,4,5},2)	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	1	2	3	4	5	0
1	2						
3	4						
5	0						

▶ln

Catalog > 

Expr▶ln ⇒ *expression*

Causes the input *Expr* to be converted to an expression containing only natural logs (ln).

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing **@>ln**.

$\left(\log_{10}(x)\right)\blacktriangleright\ln$	$\frac{\ln(x)}{\ln(10)}$
---	--------------------------

ln()

  keys

ln(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression*
ln(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

Returns the natural logarithm of the argument.

For a list, returns the natural logarithms of the elements.

ln(2.)	0.693147
--------	----------

If complex format mode is Real:

ln({-3,1.2,5})	"Error: Non-real calculation"
----------------	-------------------------------

$\ln(\text{squareMatrix1}) \Rightarrow \text{squareMatrix}$

Returns the matrix natural logarithm of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating the natural logarithm of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()** on.

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable. The result always contains floating-point numbers.

If complex format mode is Rectangular:

$$\ln(\{-3, 1.2, 5\}) \quad \{\ln(3) + \pi \cdot i, 0.182322, \ln(5)\}$$

In Radian angle mode and Rectangular complex format:

$$\ln \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} 1.83145 + 1.73485 \cdot i & 0.009193 - 1.49086 \\ 0.448761 - 0.725533 \cdot i & 1.06491 + 0.623491 \cdot i \\ -0.266891 - 2.08316 \cdot i & 1.12436 + 1.79018 \cdot i \end{matrix}$$

To see the entire result, press \blacktriangle and then use \blacktriangleleft and \blacktriangleright to move the cursor.

LnReg

LnReg *X*, *Y*, [*Freq*] [, *Category*, *Include*]

Computes the logarithmic regression $y = a + b \cdot \ln(x)$ on lists *X* and *Y* with frequency *Freq*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension except for *Include*.

X and *Y* are lists of independent and dependent variables.

Freq is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in *Freq* specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding *X* and *Y* data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

Category is a list of category codes for the corresponding *X* and *Y* data.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see "Empty (Void) Elements," page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression equation: $a+b\ln(x)$
stat.a, stat.b	Regression coefficients
stat.r ²	Coefficient of linear determination for transformed data
stat.r	Correlation coefficient for transformed data ($\ln(x), y$)
stat.Resid	Residuals associated with the logarithmic model
stat.ResidTrans	Residuals associated with linear fit of transformed data
stat.XReg	List of data points in the modified <i>X List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.YReg	List of data points in the modified <i>Y List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.FreqReg	List of frequencies corresponding to <i>stat.XReg</i> and <i>stat.YReg</i>

Local

Catalog > 

Local *Var1* [, *Var2*] [, *Var3*] ...

Declares the specified *vars* as local variables. Those variables exist only during evaluation of a function and are deleted when the function finishes execution.

Note: Local variables save memory because they only exist temporarily. Also, they do not disturb any existing global variable values. Local variables must be used for **For** loops and for temporarily saving values in a multi-line function since modifications on global variables are not allowed in a function.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

```

Define rollcount()=Func
  Local i
  1 → i
  Loop
  If randInt(1,6)=randInt(1,6)
  Goto end
  i+1 → i
  EndLoop
  Lbl end
  Return i
EndFunc

```

	Done
rollcount()	16
rollcount()	3

Lock*Var1* [, *Var2*] [, *Var3*] ...

Lock*Var*.

Locks the specified variables or variable group. Locked variables cannot be modified or deleted.

You cannot lock or unlock the system variable *Ans*, and you cannot lock the system variable groups *stat.* or *tvm.*

Note: The **Lock** command clears the Undo/Redo history when applied to unlocked variables.

See **unLock**, page 199, and **getLockInfo()**, page 85.

<i>a</i> :=65	65
Lock <i>a</i>	Done
getLockInfo(<i>a</i>)	1
<i>a</i> :=75	"Error: Variable is locked."
DelVar <i>a</i>	"Error: Variable is locked."
Unlock <i>a</i>	Done
<i>a</i> :=75	75
DelVar <i>a</i>	Done

log()

log(*Expr1* [, *Expr2*]) ⇒ *expression*

log(*List1* [, *Expr2*]) ⇒ *list*

Returns the base-*Expr2* logarithm of the first argument.

Note: See also **Log template**, page 2.

For a list, returns the base-*Expr2* logarithm of the elements.

If the second argument is omitted, 10 is used as the base.

log(*squareMatrix1* [, *Expr*]) ⇒ *squareMatrix*

Returns the matrix base-*Expr* logarithm of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating the base-*Expr* logarithm of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.

$\log_{10}(2.)$	0.30103
$\log_4(2.)$	0.5
$\log_3(10) - \log_3(5)$	$\log_3(2)$

If complex format mode is Real:

$\log_{10}(\{-3, 1.2, 5\})$	Error: Non-real result
-----------------------------	------------------------

If complex format mode is Rectangular:

$\log_{10}(\{-3, 1.2, 5\})$	$\left\{ \log_{10}(3) + 1.36438 \cdot i, 0.079181, \log_{10}(5) \right\}$
-----------------------------	---

In Radian angle mode and Rectangular complex format:

log()

ctrl 10^x keys

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable. The result always contains floating-point numbers.

If the base argument is omitted, 10 is used as base.

$$\log_{10} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0.795387+0.753438 \cdot i & 0.003993-0.6474 \cdot i \\ 0.194895-0.315095 \cdot i & 0.462485+0.2707 \cdot i \\ -0.115909-0.904706 \cdot i & 0.488304+0.7774 \cdot i \end{bmatrix}$$

To see the entire result, press \blacktriangle and then use \blacktriangleleft and \blacktriangleright to move the cursor.

► logbase

Catalog >

Expr ► **logbase**(*Expr1*) \Rightarrow *expression*

Causes the input Expression to be simplified to an expression using base *Expr1*.

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @>logbase (...) .

$$\log_3(10) - \log_5(5) \blacktriangleright \text{logbase}(5)$$

$$\frac{\log\left(\frac{10}{3}\right)}{\log_5(3)}$$

Logistic

Catalog >

Logistic *X*, *Y*, [*Freq*] [, *Category*, *Include*]

Computes the logistic regression $y = (c/(1+a \cdot e^{-bx}))$ on lists *X* and *Y* with frequency *Freq*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension except for *Include*.

X and *Y* are lists of independent and dependent variables.

Freq is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in *Freq* specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding *X* and *Y* data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

Category is a list of category codes for the corresponding *X* and *Y* data.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression equation: $c/(1+a \cdot e^{-bx})$
stat.a, stat.b, stat.c	Regression coefficients
stat.Resid	Residuals from the regression
stat.XReg	List of data points in the modified <i>X List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.YReg	List of data points in the modified <i>Y List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.FreqReg	List of frequencies corresponding to <i>stat.XReg</i> and <i>stat.YReg</i>

LogisticD

LogisticD *X*, *Y* [, [*Iterations*] , [*Freq*] [, *Category*, *Include*]]

Computes the logistic regression $y = (c/(1+a \cdot e^{-bx})+d)$ on lists *X* and *Y* with frequency *Freq*, using a specified number of *Iterations*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension except for *Include*.

X and *Y* are lists of independent and dependent variables.

Freq is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in *Freq* specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding *X* and *Y* data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

Category is a list of category codes for the corresponding *X* and *Y* data.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression equation: $c/(1+a \cdot e^{-bx})+d$
stat.a, stat.b, stat.c, stat.d	Regression coefficients
stat.Resid	Residuals from the regression
stat.XReg	List of data points in the modified <i>X List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.YReg	List of data points in the modified <i>Y List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.FreqReg	List of frequencies corresponding to <i>stat.XReg</i> and <i>stat.YReg</i>

Loop

Loop
Block
EndLoop

Repeatedly executes the statements in *Block*. Note that the loop will be executed endlessly, unless a **Goto** or **Exit** instruction is executed within *Block*.

Block is a sequence of statements separated with the “:” character.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

```

Define rollcount()=Func
  Local i
  1 → i
  Loop
  If randInt(1,6)=randInt(1,6)
  Goto end
  i+1 → i
  EndLoop
  Lbl end
  Return i
EndFunc

```

	<i>Done</i>
rollcount()	16
rollcount()	3

LU

Catalog > 

LU *Matrix*, *lMatrix*, *uMatrix*, *pMatrix* [, *Tol*]

Calculates the Doolittle LU (lower-upper) decomposition of a real or complex matrix. The lower triangular matrix is stored in *lMatrix*, the upper triangular matrix in *uMatrix*, and the permutation matrix (which describes the row swaps done during the calculation) in *pMatrix*.

$$lMatrix \cdot uMatrix = pMatrix \cdot matrix$$

Optionally, any matrix element is treated as zero if its absolute value is less than *Tol*. This tolerance is used only if the matrix has floating-point entries and does not contain any symbolic variables that have not been assigned a value. Otherwise, *Tol* is ignored.

- If you use `ctrl enter` or set the **Auto or Approximate** mode to Approximate, computations are done using floating-point arithmetic.
- If *Tol* is omitted or not used, the default tolerance is calculated as: $5E-14 \cdot \max(\dim(Matrix)) \cdot \text{rowNorm}(Matrix)$

The **LU** factorization algorithm uses partial pivoting with row interchanges.

$\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 12 & 18 \\ 5 & 14 & 31 \\ 3 & 8 & 18 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow m1$	$\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 12 & 18 \\ 5 & 14 & 31 \\ 3 & 8 & 18 \end{bmatrix}$
---	--

LU *m1*, *lower*, *upper*, *perm* Done

<i>lower</i>	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ \frac{5}{6} & 1 & 0 \\ \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 1 \end{bmatrix}$
--------------	---

<i>upper</i>	$\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 12 & 18 \\ 0 & 4 & 16 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$
--------------	--

<i>perm</i>	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$
-------------	---

$\begin{bmatrix} m & n \\ o & p \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow m1$	$\begin{bmatrix} m & n \\ o & p \end{bmatrix}$
---	--

LU *m1*, *lower*, *upper*, *perm* Done

<i>lower</i>	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ \frac{m}{o} & 1 \\ o & \end{bmatrix}$
--------------	---

<i>upper</i>	$\begin{bmatrix} o & p \\ 0 & n - \frac{m \cdot p}{o} \\ o & \end{bmatrix}$
--------------	---

<i>perm</i>	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$
-------------	--

M

mat ▶ list()

Catalog > 

mat ▶ list(*Matrix*) ⇒ *list*

Returns a list filled with the elements in *Matrix*. The elements are copied from *Matrix* row by row.

Note: You can insert this function from the computer keyboard by typing `mat@>list(...)`.

mat ▶ list($\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$) { 1,2,3 }

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow m1$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$
---	--

mat ▶ list(*m1*) { 1,2,3,4,5,6 }

max()Catalog > **max**(*Expr1*, *Expr2*) ⇒ *expression***max**(*List1*, *List2*) ⇒ *list***max**(*Matrix1*, *Matrix2*) ⇒ *matrix* $\max\{2.3, 1.4\}$ 2.3 $\max\{\{1, 2\}, \{-4, 3\}\}$ $\{1, 3\}$

Returns the maximum of the two arguments. If the arguments are two lists or matrices, returns a list or matrix containing the maximum value of each pair of corresponding elements.

max(*List*) ⇒ *expression* $\max\{\{0, 1, -7, 1.3, 0.5\}\}$ 1.3Returns the maximum element in *list*.**max**(*Matrix1*) ⇒ *matrix* $\max\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 & 7 \\ -4 & 0 & 0.3 \end{bmatrix}\right)$ $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$ Returns a row vector containing the maximum element of each column in *Matrix1*.

Empty (void) elements are ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

Note: See also **fMax()** and **min()**.**mean()**Catalog > **mean**(*List*[, *freqList*]) ⇒ *expression* $\text{mean}\{\{0.2, 0, 1, -0.3, 0.4\}\}$ 0.26Returns the mean of the elements in *List*. $\text{mean}\{\{1, 2, 3\}, \{3, 2, 1\}\}$ $\frac{5}{3}$ Each *freqList* element counts the number of consecutive occurrences of the corresponding element in *List*.**mean**(*Matrix1*[, *freqMatrix*]) ⇒ *matrix*

In Rectangular vector format:

Returns a row vector of the means of all the columns in *Matrix1*. $\text{mean}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 0.2 & 0 \\ -1 & 3 \\ 0.4 & -0.5 \end{bmatrix}\right)$ $\begin{bmatrix} -0.133333 & 0.833333 \end{bmatrix}$ Each *freqMatrix* element counts the number of consecutive occurrences of the corresponding element in *Matrix1*. $\text{mean}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 5 & 0 \\ -1 & 3 \\ 2 & -1 \\ 5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\right)$ $\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 5 \\ 15 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

Empty (void) elements are ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

 $\text{mean}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 5 & 3 \\ 3 & 4 & 4 & 1 \\ 5 & 6 & 6 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\right)$ $\begin{bmatrix} 47 & 11 \\ 15 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

median()

Catalog > 

median(*List*[, *freqList*]) ⇒ *expression*

$\text{median}\{\{0.2, 0, 1, -0.3, 0.4\}\}$ 0.2

Returns the median of the elements in *List*.

Each *freqList* element counts the number of consecutive occurrences of the corresponding element in *List*.

median(*Matrix1*[, *freqMatrix*]) ⇒ *matrix*

$\text{median}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 0.2 & 0 \\ 1 & -0.3 \\ 0.4 & -0.5 \end{bmatrix}\right)$ $[0.4 \quad -0.3]$

Returns a row vector containing the medians of the columns in *Matrix1*.

Each *freqMatrix* element counts the number of consecutive occurrences of the corresponding element in *Matrix1*.

Notes:

- All entries in the list or matrix must simplify to numbers.
- Empty (void) elements in the list or matrix are ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

MedMed

Catalog > 

MedMed *X*, *Y* [, *Freq*] [, *Category*, *Include*]

Computes the median-median line $y = (m \cdot x + b)$ on lists *X* and *Y* with frequency *Freq*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension except for *Include*.

X and *Y* are lists of independent and dependent variables.

Freq is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in *Freq* specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding *X* and *Y* data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

Category is a list of category codes for the corresponding *X* and *Y* data.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Median-median line equation: $m \cdot x + b$
stat.m, stat.b	Model coefficients
stat.Resid	Residuals from the median-median line
stat.XReg	List of data points in the modified <i>X List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.YReg	List of data points in the modified <i>Y List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.FreqReg	List of frequencies corresponding to <i>stat.XReg</i> and <i>stat.YReg</i>

mid()

mid(sourceString, Start[, Count]) ⇒ *string*

Returns *Count* characters from character string *sourceString*, beginning with character number *Start*.

If *Count* is omitted or is greater than the dimension of *sourceString*, returns all characters from *sourceString*, beginning with character number *Start*.

Count must be ≥ 0 . If *Count* = 0, returns an empty string.

mid(sourceList, Start [, Count]) ⇒ *list*

Returns *Count* elements from *sourceList*, beginning with element number *Start*.

If *Count* is omitted or is greater than the dimension of *sourceList*, returns all elements from *sourceList*, beginning with element number *Start*.

mid("Hello there",2)	"ello there"
mid("Hello there",7,3)	"the"
mid("Hello there",1,5)	"Hello"
mid("Hello there",1,0)	"{}"

mid({9,8,7,6},3)	{7,6}
mid({9,8,7,6},2,2)	{8,7}
mid({9,8,7,6},1,2)	{9,8}
mid({9,8,7,6},1,0)	{}

mid()Catalog > 

Count must be ≥ 0 . If *Count* = 0, returns an empty list.

mid(*sourceStringList*, *Start* [, *Count*]) \Rightarrow *list*

$\text{mid}\{\{"A","B","C","D"\},2,2\}$	
	$\{"B","C"\}$

Returns *Count* strings from the list of strings *sourceStringList*, beginning with element number *Start*.

min()Catalog > 

min(*Expr1*, *Expr2*) \Rightarrow *expression*

$\text{min}(2.3,1.4)$	1.4
-----------------------	-----

min(*List1*, *List2*) \Rightarrow *list*

$\text{min}\{\{1,2\},\{-4,3\}\}$	$\{-4,2\}$
----------------------------------	------------

min(*Matrix1*, *Matrix2*) \Rightarrow *matrix*

Returns the minimum of the two arguments. If the arguments are two lists or matrices, returns a list or matrix containing the minimum value of each pair of corresponding elements.

min(*List*) \Rightarrow *expression*

$\text{min}\{\{0,1,-7,1.3,0.5\}\}$	-7
------------------------------------	----

Returns the minimum element of *List*.

min(*Matrix1*) \Rightarrow *matrix*

$\text{min}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 & 7 \\ -4 & 0 & 0.3 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	$[-4 \ -3 \ 0.3]$
---	-------------------

Returns a row vector containing the minimum element of each column in *Matrix1*.

Note: See also **fMin()** and **max()**.

mirr()Catalog > 

mirr

(financeRate, reinvestRate, CF0, CFList [, CFFreq])

$\text{list1}:=\{6000,-8000,2000,-3000\}$	
	$\{6000,-8000,2000,-3000\}$

$\text{list2}:=\{2,2,2,1\}$	$\{2,2,2,1\}$
-----------------------------	---------------

Financial function that returns the modified internal rate of return of an investment.

$\text{mirr}(4.65,12,5000,\text{list1},\text{list2})$	13.41608607
---	-------------

financeRate is the interest rate that you pay on the cash flow amounts.

reinvestRate is the interest rate at which the cash flows are reinvested.

CF_0 is the initial cash flow at time 0; it must be a real number.

$CFList$ is a list of cash flow amounts after the initial cash flow CF_0 .

$CFFreq$ is an optional list in which each element specifies the frequency of occurrence for a grouped (consecutive) cash flow amount, which is the corresponding element of $CFList$. The default is 1; if you enter values, they must be positive integers < 10,000.

Note: See also `irr()`, page 95.

mod()

$\text{mod}(Expr1, Expr2) \Rightarrow expression$

$\text{mod}(List1, List2) \Rightarrow list$

$\text{mod}(Matrix1, Matrix2) \Rightarrow matrix$

Returns the first argument modulo the second argument as defined by the identities:

$$\text{mod}(x, 0) = x$$

$$\text{mod}(x, y) = x - y \text{ floor}(x/y)$$

When the second argument is non-zero, the result is periodic in that argument.

The result is either zero or has the same sign as the second argument.

If the arguments are two lists or two matrices, returns a list or matrix containing the modulo of each pair of corresponding elements.

Note: See also `remain()`, page 150

$\text{mod}(7, 0)$	7
$\text{mod}(7, 3)$	1
$\text{mod}(-7, 3)$	2
$\text{mod}(7, -3)$	-2
$\text{mod}(-7, -3)$	-1
$\text{mod}(\{12, -14, 16\}, \{9, 7, -5\})$	$\{3, 0, -4\}$

mRow()

$\text{mRow}(Expr, Matrix1, Index) \Rightarrow matrix$

Returns a copy of $Matrix1$ with each element in row $Index$ of $Matrix1$ multiplied by $Expr$.

$\text{mRow}\left(\frac{-1}{3}, \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}, 2\right)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ -1 & -4 \\ 3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$
---	---

mRowAdd()

Catalog > 

mRowAdd(*Expr*, *Matrix1*, *Index1*, *Index2*) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns a copy of *Matrix1* with each element in row *Index2* of *Matrix1* replaced with:

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{mRowAdd}\left(-3, \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}, 1, 2 \right) \quad \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \\ \text{mRowAdd}\left(n, \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}, 1, 2 \right) \quad \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ a \cdot n + c & b \cdot n + d \end{bmatrix} \end{array}$$

$\text{Expr} \cdot \text{row } \text{Index1} + \text{row } \text{Index2}$

MultReg

Catalog > 

MultReg *Y*, *X1* [, *X2* [, *X3*, ..., [, *X10*]]]

Calculates multiple linear regression of list *Y* on lists *X1*, *X2*, ..., *X10*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression Equation: $b_0 + b_1 \cdot x_1 + b_2 \cdot x_2 + \dots$
stat.b0, stat.b1, ...	Regression coefficients
stat.R ²	Coefficient of multiple determination
stat.yList	$\hat{y}\text{List} = b_0 + b_1 \cdot x_1 + \dots$
stat.Resid	Residuals from the regression

MultRegIntervals

Catalog > 

MultRegIntervals *Y*, *X1* [, *X2* [, *X3*, ..., [, *X10*]]], *XVallist* [, *CLevel*]

Computes a predicted y-value, a level C prediction interval for a single observation, and a level C confidence interval for the mean response.

A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression Equation: $b_0+b_1 \cdot x_1+b_2 \cdot x_2+ \dots$
stat. \hat{y}	A point estimate: $\hat{y} = b_0 + b_1 \cdot x_1 + \dots$ for <i>XValList</i>
stat.dfError	Error degrees of freedom
stat.CLower, stat.CUpper	Confidence interval for a mean response
stat.ME	Confidence interval margin of error
stat.SE	Standard error of mean response
stat.LowerPred, stat.UpperrPred	Prediction interval for a single observation
stat.MEPred	Prediction interval margin of error
stat.SEPred	Standard error for prediction
stat.bList	List of regression coefficients, $\{b_0, b_1, b_2, \dots\}$
stat.Resid	Residuals from the regression

MultRegTests

Catalog > 

MultRegTests *Y, X1[, X2[, X3,...[, X10]]]*

Multiple linear regression test computes a multiple linear regression on the given data and provides the global *F* test statistic and *t* test statistics for the coefficients.

A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Outputs

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression Equation: $b_0+b_1 \cdot x_1+b_2 \cdot x_2+ \dots$
stat.F	Global <i>F</i> test statistic
stat.PVal	P-value associated with global <i>F</i> statistic
stat.R ²	Coefficient of multiple determination
stat.AdjR ²	Adjusted coefficient of multiple determination

Output variable	Description
stat.s	Standard deviation of the error
stat.DW	Durbin-Watson statistic; used to determine whether first-order auto correlation is present in the model
stat.dfReg	Regression degrees of freedom
stat.SSReg	Regression sum of squares
stat.MSReg	Regression mean square
stat.dfError	Error degrees of freedom
stat.SSError	Error sum of squares
stat.MSError	Error mean square
stat.bList	{b ₀ ,b ₁ ,...} List of coefficients
stat.tList	List of t statistics, one for each coefficient in the bList
stat.PList	List P-values for each t statistic
stat.SEList	List of standard errors for coefficients in bList
stat.ŷList	\hat{y} List = $b_0+b_1 \cdot x_1+ \dots$
stat.Resid	Residuals from the regression
stat.sResid	Standardized residuals; obtained by dividing a residual by its standard deviation
stat.CookDist	Cook's distance; measure of the influence of an observation based on the residual and leverage
stat.Leverage	Measure of how far the values of the independent variable are from their mean values

N

nand

  keys

BooleanExpr1 **nand** *BooleanExpr2*

returns *Boolean expression*

$x \geq 3$ and $x \geq 4$

$x \geq 4$

BooleanList1 **nand** *BooleanList2*

returns *Boolean list*

$x \geq 3$ nand $x \geq 4$

$x < 4$

BooleanMatrix1 **nand** *BooleanMatrix2*

returns *Boolean matrix*

nandctrl  keys

Returns the negation of a logical **and** operation on the two arguments. Returns true, false, or a simplified form of the equation.

For lists and matrices, returns comparisons element by element.

Integer1 nand Integer2 ⇒ *integer*

Compares two real integers bit-by-bit using a **nand** operation. Internally, both integers are converted to signed, 64-bit binary numbers. When corresponding bits are compared, the result is 0 if both bits are 1; otherwise, the result is 1. The returned value represents the bit results, and is displayed according to the Base mode.

You can enter the integers in any number base. For a binary or hexadecimal entry, you must use the 0b or 0h prefix, respectively. Without a prefix, integers are treated as decimal (base 10).

3 and 4	0
3 nand 4	-1
{1,2,3} and {3,2,1}	{1,2,1}
{1,2,3} nand {3,2,1}	{-2,-3,-2}

nCr()Catalog > 

nCr(Expr1, Expr2) ⇒ *expression*

For integer *Expr1* and *Expr2* with *Expr1* ≥ *Expr2* ≥ 0, **nCr()** is the number of combinations of *Expr1* things taken *Expr2* at a time. (This is also known as a binomial coefficient.) Both arguments can be integers or symbolic expressions.

<i>nCr(z,3)</i>	$\frac{z \cdot (z-2) \cdot (z-1)}{6}$
<i>Ans|z=5</i>	10
<i>nCr(z,c)</i>	$\frac{z!}{c! \cdot (z-c)!}$
<i>Ans</i>	$\frac{1}{c!}$
<i>nPr(z,c)</i>	$\frac{1}{c!}$

nCr(Expr, 0) ⇒ 1

nCr(Expr, negInteger) ⇒ 0

nCr(Expr, posInteger) ⇒ *Expr* • (*Expr*−1) ... (*Expr*−*posInteger*+1) / *posInteger*!

nCr(Expr, nonInteger) ⇒ *expression*! / ((*Expr*−*nonInteger*)! • *nonInteger*!)

nCr(List1, List2) ⇒ *list*

<i>nCr({5,4,3}, {2,4,2})</i>	{10,1,3}
------------------------------	----------

nCr()Catalog > 

Returns a list of combinations based on the corresponding element pairs in the two lists. The arguments must be the same size list.

nCr(Matrix1, Matrix2) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns a matrix of combinations based on the corresponding element pairs in the two matrices. The arguments must be the same size matrix.

$nCr\left(\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 5 \\ 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 15 & 10 \\ 6 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$
--	--

nDerivative()Catalog > 

nDerivative(Expr1, Var=Value[, Order])
⇒ *value*

nDerivative(Expr1, Var[, Order])
| *Var=Value* ⇒ *value*

Returns the numerical derivative calculated using auto differentiation methods.

When *Value* is specified, it overrides any prior variable assignment or any current “|” substitution for the variable.

Order of the derivative must be 1 or 2.

$nDerivative(|x|, x=1)$	1
$nDerivative(|x|, x)|_{x=0}$	undef
$nDerivative(\sqrt{|x-1|}, x)|_{x=1}$	undef

newList()Catalog > 

newList(numElements) ⇒ *list*

Returns a list with a dimension of *numElements*. Each element is zero.

$newList(4)$	{0,0,0,0}
--------------	-----------

newMat()Catalog > 

newMat(numRows, numColumns) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns a matrix of zeros with the dimension *numRows* by *numColumns*.

$newMat(2,3)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$
---------------	--

nfMax()Catalog > 

nfMax(*Expr*, *Var*) \Rightarrow *value*
nfMax(*Expr*, *Var*, *lowBound*) \Rightarrow *value*
nfMax(*Expr*, *Var*, *lowBound*, *upBound*)
 \Rightarrow *value*
nfMax(*Expr*, *Var*) |
lowBound \leq *Var* \leq *upBound* \Rightarrow *value*

$\text{nfMax}(x^2 - 2 \cdot x - 1, x)$	-1.
$\text{nfMax}(0.5 \cdot x^3 - x - 2, x, -5, 5)$	5.

Returns a candidate numerical value of variable *Var* where the local maximum of *Expr* occurs.

If you supply *lowBound* and *upBound*, the function looks in the closed interval [*lowBound*, *upBound*] for the local maximum.

Note: See also **fMax()** and **d()**.

nfMin()Catalog > 

nfMin(*Expr*, *Var*) \Rightarrow *value*
nfMin(*Expr*, *Var*, *lowBound*) \Rightarrow *value*
nfMin(*Expr*, *Var*, *lowBound*, *upBound*)
 \Rightarrow *value*
nfMin(*Expr*, *Var*) |
lowBound \leq *Var* \leq *upBound* \Rightarrow *value*

$\text{nfMin}(x^2 + 2 \cdot x + 5, x)$	-1.
$\text{nfMin}(0.5 \cdot x^3 - x - 2, x, -5, 5)$	-5.

Returns a candidate numerical value of variable *Var* where the local minimum of *Expr* occurs.

If you supply *lowBound* and *upBound*, the function looks in the closed interval [*lowBound*, *upBound*] for the local minimum.

Note: See also **fMin()** and **d()**.

nInt()Catalog > 

nInt(*Expr1*, *Var*, *Lower*, *Upper*) \Rightarrow
expression

$\text{nInt}(e^{-x^2}, x, -1, 1)$	1.49365
-----------------------------------	---------

If the integrand *Expr1* contains no variable other than *Var*, and if *Lower* and *Upper* are constants, positive ∞ , or negative ∞ , then **nInt()** returns an approximation of $\int(\text{Expr1}, \text{Var}, \text{Lower}, \text{Upper})$. This approximation is a weighted average of some sample values of the integrand in the interval $\text{Lower} < \text{Var} < \text{Upper}$.

The goal is six significant digits. The adaptive algorithm terminates when it seems likely that the goal has been achieved, or when it seems unlikely that additional samples will yield a worthwhile improvement.

A warning is displayed (“Questionable accuracy”) when it seems that the goal has not been achieved.

Nest **nInt()** to do multiple numeric integration. Integration limits can depend on integration variables outside them.

Note: See also $\int()$, page 223.

$$\text{nInt}(\cos(x), x, \pi, \pi + 1. \cdot 10^{-12}) \quad -1.04144 \cdot 10^{-12}$$

$$\int_{-\pi}^{\pi + 10^{-12}} \cos(x) dx \quad -\sin\left(\frac{1}{1000000000000}\right)$$

$$\text{nInt}\left(\text{nInt}\left(\frac{e^{-x \cdot y}}{\sqrt{x^2 - y^2}}, y, -x, x\right), x, 0, 1\right) \quad 3.30423$$

nom()

nom(*effectiveRate*, *CpY*) \Rightarrow *value*

$$\text{nom}(5.90398, 12) \quad 5.75$$

Financial function that converts the annual effective interest rate *effectiveRate* to a nominal rate, given *CpY* as the number of compounding periods per year.

effectiveRate must be a real number, and *CpY* must be a real number > 0 .

Note: See also **eff()**, page 59.

nor

BooleanExpr1 **nor** *BooleanExpr2*
returns *Boolean expression*

$$x \geq 3 \text{ or } x \geq 4 \quad x \geq 3$$

BooleanList1 **nor** *BooleanList2* returns
Boolean list

$$x \geq 3 \text{ nor } x \geq 4 \quad x < 3$$

BooleanMatrix1 **nor** *BooleanMatrix2*
returns *Boolean matrix*

Returns the negation of a logical **or** operation on the two arguments. Returns true, false, or a simplified form of the equation.

For lists and matrices, returns comparisons element by element.

Integer1 **nor** *Integer2* \Rightarrow *integer*

Compares two real integers bit-by-bit using a **nor** operation. Internally, both integers are converted to signed, 64-bit binary numbers. When corresponding bits are compared, the result is 1 if both bits are 1; otherwise, the result is 0. The returned value represents the bit results, and is displayed according to the Base mode.

You can enter the integers in any number base. For a binary or hexadecimal entry, you must use the 0b or 0h prefix, respectively. Without a prefix, integers are treated as decimal (base 10).

3 or 4	7
3 nor 4	-8
$\{1,2,3\}$ or $\{3,2,1\}$	$\{3,2,3\}$
$\{1,2,3\}$ nor $\{3,2,1\}$	$\{-4,-3,-4\}$

norm()

Catalog > 

norm(*Matrix*) \Rightarrow *expression*

norm(*Vector*) \Rightarrow *expression*

Returns the Frobenius norm.

$\text{norm}\left(\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}\right)$	$\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2+d^2}$
$\text{norm}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	$\sqrt{30}$
$\text{norm}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	$\sqrt{5}$
$\text{norm}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	$\sqrt{5}$

normalLine()

Catalog >

normalLine(*Expr1*,*Var*,*Point*) ⇒ *expression*

<code>normalLine(x²,x,1)</code>	$\frac{3}{2} \frac{x}{2}$
--	---------------------------

normalLine(*Expr1*,*Var=Point*) ⇒ *expression*

<code>normalLine((x-3)²-4,x,3)</code>	$x=3$
--	-------

Returns the normal line to the curve represented by *Expr1* at the point specified in *Var=Point*.

<code>normalLine(1/3,x=0)</code>	0
----------------------------------	---

Make sure that the independent variable is not defined. For example, if `f1(x):=5` and `x:=3`, then `normalLine(f1(x),x,2)` returns "false."

<code>normalLine(sqrt(x),x=0)</code>	undef
--------------------------------------	-------

normCdf()

Catalog >

normCdf(*lowBound*,*upBound*[,*μ*],[*σ*]]) ⇒ *number* if *lowBound* and *upBound* are numbers, *list* if *lowBound* and *upBound* are listsComputes the normal distribution probability between *lowBound* and *upBound* for the specified *μ* (default=0) and *σ* (default=1).For $P(X \leq upBound)$, set *lowBound* = $-\infty$.**normPdf()**

Catalog >

normPdf(*XVal*[,*μ*],[*σ*]]) ⇒ *number* if *XVal* is a number, *list* if *XVal* is a listComputes the probability density function for the normal distribution at a specified *XVal* value for the specified *μ* and *σ*.**not**

Catalog >

not *BooleanExpr* ⇒ *Boolean expression*

<code>not(2>3)</code>	true
--------------------------	------

Returns true, false, or a simplified form of the argument.

<code>not(x<2)</code>	$x \geq 2$
--------------------------	------------

not *Integer1* ⇒ *integer*

<code>not not innocent</code>	<i>innocent</i>
-------------------------------	-----------------

In Hex base mode:

Important: Zero, not the letter O.

<code>not 0h7AC36</code>	<code>0hFFFFFFFFFFFF853C9</code>
--------------------------	----------------------------------

Returns the one's complement of a real integer. Internally, *Integer1* is converted to a signed, 64-bit binary number. The value of each bit is flipped (0 becomes 1, and vice versa) for the one's complement. Results are displayed according to the Base mode.

You can enter the integer in any number base. For a binary or hexadecimal entry, you must use the 0b or 0h prefix, respectively. Without a prefix, the integer is treated as decimal (base 10).

If you enter a decimal integer that is too large for a signed, 64-bit binary form, a symmetric modulo operation is used to bring the value into the appropriate range. For more information, see

► **Base2**, page 17.

In Bin base mode:

0b100101 ► Base10	37
not 0b100101	
0b11111111111111111111111111111111 ►	
not 0b100101 ► Base10	-38

To see the entire result, press \blacktriangle and then use \blacktriangleleft and \blacktriangleright to move the cursor.

Note: A binary entry can have up to 64 digits (not counting the 0b prefix). A hexadecimal entry can have up to 16 digits.

nPr()

$nPr(Expr1, Expr2) \Rightarrow expression$

For integer *Expr1* and *Expr2* with $Expr1 \geq Expr2 \geq 0$, **nPr()** is the number of permutations of *Expr1* things taken *Expr2* at a time. Both arguments can be integers or symbolic expressions.

$nPr(Expr, 0) \Rightarrow 1$

$nPr(Expr, negInteger) \Rightarrow 1 / ((Expr+1) \cdot (Expr+2) \dots (expression - negInteger))$

$nPr(Expr, posInteger) \Rightarrow Expr \cdot (Expr-1) \dots (Expr-posInteger+1)$

$nPr(Expr, nonInteger) \Rightarrow Expr! / (Expr-nonInteger)!$

$nPr(List1, List2) \Rightarrow list$

Returns a list of permutations based on the corresponding element pairs in the two lists. The arguments must be the same size list.

$nPr(z, 3)$	$z \cdot (z-2) \cdot (z-1)$
Ans|z=5	60
$nPr(z, -3)$	$\frac{1}{(z+1) \cdot (z+2) \cdot (z+3)}$
$nPr(z, c)$	$\frac{z!}{(z-c)!}$
Ans|nPr(z-c, c)	1

$nPr(\{5,4,3\}, \{2,4,2\})$	$\{20,24,6\}$
-----------------------------	---------------

nPr()Catalog > **nPr**(*Matrix1*, *Matrix2*) ⇒ *matrix*

$nPr\left(\begin{pmatrix} 6 & 5 \\ 4 & 3 \end{pmatrix}, \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 \end{pmatrix}\right)$	$\begin{pmatrix} 30 & 20 \\ 12 & 6 \end{pmatrix}$
--	---

Returns a matrix of permutations based on the corresponding element pairs in the two matrices. The arguments must be the same size matrix.

npv()Catalog > **npv**(*InterestRate*, *CFO*, *CFList* [, *CFFreq*])

$list1 := \{6000, -8000, 2000, -3000\}$	$\{6000, -8000, 2000, -3000\}$
$list2 := \{2, 2, 2, 1\}$	$\{2, 2, 2, 1\}$
$npv(10, 5000, list1, list2)$	4769.91

Financial function that calculates net present value; the sum of the present values for the cash inflows and outflows. A positive result for npv indicates a profitable investment.

InterestRate is the rate by which to discount the cash flows (the cost of money) over one period.

CFO is the initial cash flow at time 0; it must be a real number.

CFList is a list of cash flow amounts after the initial cash flow *CFO*.

CFFreq is a list in which each element specifies the frequency of occurrence for a grouped (consecutive) cash flow amount, which is the corresponding element of *CFList*. The default is 1; if you enter values, they must be positive integers < 10,000.

nSolve()Catalog > **nSolve**(*Equation*, *Var*[=*Guess*]) ⇒ *number* or *error_string*

$nSolve(x^2 + 5 \cdot x - 25 = 9, x)$	3.84429
---------------------------------------	---------

nSolve(*Equation*, *Var* [=*Guess*], *lowBound*) ⇒ *number* or *error_string*

$nSolve(x^2 = 4, x = -1)$	-2.
---------------------------	-----

$nSolve(x^2 = 4, x = 1)$	2.
--------------------------	----

nSolve(*Equation*, *Var* [=*Guess*], *lowBound*, *upBound*) ⇒ *number* or *error_string*

Note: If there are multiple solutions, you can use a guess to help find a particular solution.

nSolve(*Equation*, *Var*[=*Guess*]) |
 $lowBound \leq Var \leq upBound \Rightarrow number$
 or *error_string*

Iteratively searches for one approximate real numeric solution to *Equation* for its one variable. Specify the variable as:

variable

– or –

variable = *real number*

For example, x is valid and so is x=3.

nSolve() is often much faster than **solve()** or **zeros()**, particularly if the “|” operator is used to constrain the search to a small interval containing exactly one simple solution.

nSolve() attempts to determine either one point where the residual is zero or two relatively close points where the residual has opposite signs and the magnitude of the residual is not excessive. If it cannot achieve this using a modest number of sample points, it returns the string “no solution found.”

Note: See also **cSolve()**, **cZeros()**, **solve()**, and **zeros()**.

$nSolve(x^2 + 5 \cdot x - 25 = 9, x) | x < 0$	-8.84429
$nSolve\left(\frac{(1+r)^{24}-1}{r} = 26, r\right) | r > 0 \text{ and } r < 0.25$	0.006886
$nSolve(x^2 = -1, x)$	"No solution found"

O

OneVar

OneVar [*n*], *X1*, [*Freq*], [*Category*], [*Include*]]

OneVar [*n*], *X1*, *X2* [*X3* [, ... [, *X20*]]]

Calculates 1-variable statistics on up to 20 lists. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension except for *Include*.

Freq is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in *Freq* specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding *X* and *Y* data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

Category is a list of numeric category codes for the corresponding *X* values.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

An empty (void) element in any of the lists *X*, *Freq*, or *Category* results in a void for the corresponding element of all those lists. An empty element in any of the lists *X1* through *X20* results in a void for the corresponding element of all those lists. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat. \bar{x}	Mean of x values
stat. Σx	Sum of x values
stat. Σx^2	Sum of x^2 values
stat.sx	Sample standard deviation of x
stat. σx	Population standard deviation of x
stat.n	Number of data points
stat.MinX	Minimum of x values
stat.Q ₁ X	1st Quartile of x
stat.MedianX	Median of x
stat.Q ₃ X	3rd Quartile of x
stat.MaxX	Maximum of x values
stat.SSX	Sum of squares of deviations from the mean of x

or

Catalog > 

BooleanExpr1 or *BooleanExpr2*
returns *Boolean expression*

 $x \geq 3$ or $x \geq 4$ $x \geq 3$

BooleanList1 or *BooleanList2* returns
Boolean list

BooleanMatrix1 or *BooleanMatrix2*
returns *Boolean matrix*

Returns true or false or a simplified form of the original entry.

Returns true if either or both expressions simplify to true. Returns false only if both expressions evaluate to false.

Note: See *xor*.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

Integer1 or *Integer2* ⇒ *integer*

Compares two real integers bit-by-bit using an or operation. Internally, both integers are converted to signed, 64-bit binary numbers. When corresponding bits are compared, the result is 1 if either bit is 1; the result is 0 only if both bits are 0. The returned value represents the bit results, and is displayed according to the Base mode.

You can enter the integers in any number base. For a binary or hexadecimal entry, you must use the 0b or 0h prefix, respectively. Without a prefix, integers are treated as decimal (base 10).

If you enter a decimal integer that is too large for a signed, 64-bit binary form, a symmetric modulo operation is used to bring the value into the appropriate range. For more information, see

► **Base2**, page 17.

Note: See *xor*.

Define $g(x)=\text{Func}$	<i>Done</i>
If $x \leq 0$ or $x \geq 5$	
Goto <i>end</i>	
Return $x \cdot 3$	
Lbl <i>end</i>	
EndFunc	
$g(3)$	9
$g(0)$	<i>A function did not return a value</i>

In Hex base mode:

0h7AC36 or 0h3D5F	0h7BD7F
-------------------	---------

Important: Zero, not the letter O.

In Bin base mode:

0b100101 or 0b100	0b100101
-------------------	----------

Note: A binary entry can have up to 64 digits (not counting the 0b prefix). A hexadecimal entry can have up to 16 digits.

ord()

Catalog >

ord(*String*) ⇒ *integer***ord**(*Listl*) ⇒ *list*

Returns the numeric code of the first character in character string *String*, or a list of the first characters of each list element.

<code>ord("hello")</code>	104
<code>char(104)</code>	"h"
<code>ord(char(24))</code>	24
<code>ord({"alpha","beta"})</code>	{97,98}

P**P ▶ Rx()**

Catalog >

P ▶ Rx(*rExpr*, *θExpr*) ⇒ *expression***P ▶ Rx**(*rList*, *θList*) ⇒ *list***P ▶ Rx**(*rMatrix*, *θMatrix*) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns the equivalent x-coordinate of the (r, θ) pair.

Note: The θ argument is interpreted as either a degree, gradian or radian angle, according to the current angle mode. If the argument is an expression, you can use °, G, or r to override the angle mode setting temporarily.

Note: You can insert this function from the computer keyboard by typing **P@>Rx** (...).

In Radian angle mode:

<code>P ▶ Rx(r, θ)</code>	$\cos(\theta) \cdot r$
<code>P ▶ Rx(4,60°)</code>	2
<code>P ▶ Rx({-3,10,1.3}, {π/3, π/4, 0})</code>	$\left\{ \frac{-3}{2}, 5\sqrt{2}, 1.3 \right\}$

P ▶ Ry()

Catalog >

P ▶ Ry(*rExpr*, *θExpr*) ⇒ *expression***P ▶ Ry**(*rList*, *θList*) ⇒ *list***P ▶ Ry**(*rMatrix*, *θMatrix*) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns the equivalent y-coordinate of the (r, θ) pair.

Note: The θ argument is interpreted as either a degree, radian or gradian angle, according to the current angle mode. If the argument is an expression, you can use °, G, or r to override the angle mode setting temporarily.

Note: You can insert this function from the computer keyboard by typing **P@>Ry** (...).

In Radian angle mode:

<code>P ▶ Ry(r, θ)</code>	$\sin(\theta) \cdot r$
<code>P ▶ Ry(4,60°)</code>	$2 \cdot \sqrt{3}$
<code>P ▶ Ry({-3,10,1.3}, {π/3, π/4, 0})</code>	$\left\{ \frac{-3\sqrt{3}}{2}, -5\sqrt{2}, 0 \right\}$

PassErr

Passes an error to the next level.

If system variable *errCode* is zero, **PassErr** does not do anything.

The **Else** clause of the **Try...Else...EndTry** block should use **ClrErr** or **PassErr**. If the error is to be processed or ignored, use **ClrErr**. If what to do with the error is not known, use **PassErr** to send it to the next error handler. If there are no more pending **Try...Else...EndTry** error handlers, the error dialog box will be displayed as normal.

Note: See also **ClrErr**, page 25, and **Try**, page 192.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

For an example of **PassErr**, See Example 2 under the **Try** command, page 192.

piecewise()

piecewise(*Expr1* [, *Cond1* [, *Expr2* [, *Cond2* [, ...]]]])

Returns definitions for a piecewise function in the form of a list. You can also create piecewise definitions by using a template.

Note: See also **Piecewise template**, page 3.

Define $p(x) = \begin{cases} x, & x > 0 \\ \text{undef}, & x \leq 0 \end{cases}$	<i>Done</i>
$p(1)$	1
$p(-1)$	undef

poissCdf()

poissCdf(λ , *lowBound*, *upBound*) \Rightarrow *number* if *lowBound* and *upBound* are numbers, *list* if *lowBound* and *upBound* are lists

poissCdf(λ , *upBound*) for $P(0 \leq X \leq \text{upBound}) \Rightarrow$ *number* if *upBound* is a number, *list* if *upBound* is a list

Computes a cumulative probability for the discrete Poisson distribution with specified mean λ .

For $P(X \leq \text{upBound})$, set *lowBound*=0

poissPdf($\lambda, XVal$) \Rightarrow *number* if *XVal* is a number, *list* if *XVal* is a list

Computes a probability for the discrete Poisson distribution with the specified mean λ .

► Polar

Vector ► **Polar**

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @>**Polar**.

Displays *vector* in polar form [$r \angle \theta$]. The vector must be of dimension 2 and can be a row or a column.

Note: ► **Polar** is a display-format instruction, not a conversion function. You can use it only at the end of an entry line, and it does not update *ans*.

Note: See also ► **Rect**, page 147.

complexValue

► **Polar**

Displays *complexVector* in polar form.

- Degree angle mode returns ($r \angle \theta$).
- Radian angle mode returns $re^{i\theta}$.

$$\begin{array}{|l} [1 \ 3.] \text{►Polar} \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{|l} [3.16228 \ \angle 1.24905] \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{|l} [x \ y] \text{►Polar} \\ \left[\sqrt{x^2+y^2} \ \angle \frac{\pi \cdot \text{sign}(y)}{2} - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{y}\right) \right] \end{array}$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\begin{array}{|l} (3+4 \cdot i) \text{►Polar} \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{|l} e^{i \cdot \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) \right)} \cdot 5 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{|l} \left(\left(4 \ \angle \ \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right) \text{►Polar} \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{|l} e^{\frac{i \cdot \pi}{3}} \cdot 4 \end{array}$$

In Gradian angle mode:

$$\begin{array}{|l} (4 \cdot i) \text{►Polar} \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{|l} (4 \angle 100.) \end{array}$$

complexValue can have any complex form. However, an $re^{i\theta}$ entry causes an error in Degree angle mode.

In Degree angle mode:

$$(3+4\cdot i)\blacktriangleright\text{Polar} \quad \left(5 \angle 90-\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)\right)$$

Note: You must use the parentheses for an $(r\angle \theta)$ polar entry.

polyCoeffs()

polyCoeffs(*Poly* [, *Var*]) \Rightarrow *list*

Returns a list of the coefficients of polynomial *Poly* with respect to variable *Var*.

Poly must be a polynomial expression in *Var*. We recommend that you do not omit *Var* unless *Poly* is an expression in a single variable.

$$\text{polyCoeffs}(4\cdot x^2-3\cdot x+2,x) \quad \{4,-3,2\}$$

$$\text{polyCoeffs}((x-1)^2\cdot(x+2)^3) \quad \{1,4,1,-10,-4,8\}$$

Expands the polynomial and selects *x* for the omitted *Var*.

$$\text{polyCoeffs}((x+y+z)^2,x) \quad \{1,2\cdot(y+z),(y+z)^2\}$$

$$\text{polyCoeffs}((x+y+z)^2,y) \quad \{1,2\cdot(x+z),(x+z)^2\}$$

$$\text{polyCoeffs}((x+y+z)^2,z) \quad \{1,2\cdot(x+y),(x+y)^2\}$$

polyDegree()

polyDegree(*Poly* [, *Var*]) \Rightarrow *value*

Returns the degree of polynomial expression *Poly* with respect to variable *Var*. If you omit *Var*, the **polyDegree()** function selects a default from the variables contained in the polynomial *Poly*.

$$\text{polyDegree}(5) \quad 0$$

$$\text{polyDegree}(\ln(2)+\pi,x) \quad 0$$

Constant polynomials

polyDegree()Catalog > 

Poly must be a polynomial expression in *Var*. We recommend that you do not omit *Var* unless *Poly* is an expression in a single variable.

$\text{polyDegree}(4 \cdot x^2 - 3 \cdot x + 2, x)$	2
$\text{polyDegree}((x-1)^2 \cdot (x+2)^3)$	5
$\text{polyDegree}((x+y^2+z^3)^2, x)$	2
$\text{polyDegree}((x+y^2+z^3)^2, y)$	4
$\text{polyDegree}((x-1)^{10000}, x)$	10000

The degree can be extracted even though the coefficients cannot. This is because the degree can be extracted without expanding the polynomial.

polyEval()Catalog > 

polyEval(List1, Expr1) \Rightarrow *expression*

polyEval(List1, List2) \Rightarrow *expression*

Interprets the first argument as the coefficient of a descending-degree polynomial, and returns the polynomial evaluated for the value of the second argument.

$\text{polyEval}(\{a, b, c\}, x)$	$a \cdot x^2 + b \cdot x + c$
$\text{polyEval}(\{1, 2, 3, 4\}, 2)$	26
$\text{polyEval}(\{1, 2, 3, 4\}, \{2, -7\})$	$\{26, -262\}$

polyGcd()Catalog > 

polyGcd(Expr1, Expr2) \Rightarrow *expression*

Returns greatest common divisor of the two arguments.

Expr1 and *Expr2* must be polynomial expressions.

List, matrix, and Boolean arguments are not allowed.

$\text{polyGcd}(100, 30)$	10
$\text{polyGcd}(x^2 - 1, x - 1)$	$x - 1$
$\text{polyGcd}(x^3 - 6 \cdot x^2 + 11 \cdot x - 6, x^2 - 6 \cdot x + 8)$	$x - 2$

polyQuotient()Catalog > **polyQuotient**(*Poly1*,*Poly2* [,*Var*]) ⇒ *expression*Returns the quotient of polynomial *Poly1* divided by polynomial *Poly2* with respect to the specified variable *Var*.*Poly1* and *Poly2* must be polynomial expressions in *Var*. We recommend that you do not omit *Var* unless *Poly1* and *Poly2* are expressions in the same single variable.

$\text{polyQuotient}(x-1,x-3)$	1
$\text{polyQuotient}(x-1,x^2-1)$	0
$\text{polyQuotient}(x^2-1,x-1)$	$x+1$
$\text{polyQuotient}(x^3-6x^2+11x-6,x^2-6x+8)$	x
$\text{polyQuotient}((x-y)\cdot(y-z),x+y+z,x)$	$y-z$
$\text{polyQuotient}((x-y)\cdot(y-z),x+y+z,y)$	$2\cdot x-y+2\cdot z$
$\text{polyQuotient}((x-y)\cdot(y-z),x+y+z,z)$	$-(x-y)$

polyRemainder()Catalog > **polyRemainder**(*Poly1*,*Poly2* [,*Var*]) ⇒ *expression*Returns the remainder of polynomial *Poly1* divided by polynomial *Poly2* with respect to the specified variable *Var*.*Poly1* and *Poly2* must be polynomial expressions in *Var*. We recommend that you do not omit *Var* unless *Poly1* and *Poly2* are expressions in the same single variable.

$\text{polyRemainder}(x-1,x-3)$	2
$\text{polyRemainder}(x-1,x^2-1)$	$x-1$
$\text{polyRemainder}(x^2-1,x-1)$	0
$\text{polyRemainder}((x-y)\cdot(y-z),x+y+z,x)$	$-(y-z)\cdot(2\cdot y+z)$
$\text{polyRemainder}((x-y)\cdot(y-z),x+y+z,y)$	$-2\cdot x^2-5\cdot x\cdot z-2\cdot z^2$
$\text{polyRemainder}((x-y)\cdot(y-z),x+y+z,z)$	$(x-y)\cdot(x+2\cdot y)$

polyRoots()Catalog > **polyRoots**(*Poly*,*Var*) ⇒ *list***polyRoots**(*ListOfCoeffs*) ⇒ *list*The first syntax, **polyRoots**(*Poly*,*Var*), returns a list of real roots of polynomial *Poly* with respect to variable *Var*. If no real roots exist, returns an empty list: { }.*Poly* must be a polynomial in one variable.

$\text{polyRoots}(y^3+1,y)$	{-1}
$\text{cPolyRoots}(y^3+1,y)$	$\left\{-1, \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i, \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i\right\}$
$\text{polyRoots}(x^2+2x+1,x)$	{-1,-1}
$\text{polyRoots}(\{1,2,1\})$	{-1,-1}

The second syntax, **polyRoots** (*ListOfCoeffs*), returns a list of real roots for the coefficients in *ListOfCoeffs*.

Note: See also **cPolyRoots()**, page 36.

PowerReg

PowerReg *X, Y, Freq* [, *Category, Include*]

Computes the power regression $y = a \cdot (x)^b$ on lists *X* and *Y* with frequency *Freq*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension except for *Include*.

X and *Y* are lists of independent and dependent variables.

Freq is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in *Freq* specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding *X* and *Y* data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

Category is a list of category codes for the corresponding *X* and *Y* data.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see "Empty (Void) Elements," page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression equation: $a \cdot (x)^b$
stat.a, stat.b	Regression coefficients
stat.r ²	Coefficient of linear determination for transformed data
stat.r	Correlation coefficient for transformed data ($\ln(x)$, $\ln(y)$)
stat.Resid	Residuals associated with the power model
stat.ResidTrans	Residuals associated with linear fit of transformed data

Output variable	Description
stat.XReg	List of data points in the modified <i>X List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.YReg	List of data points in the modified <i>Y List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.FreqReg	List of frequencies corresponding to <i>stat.XReg</i> and <i>stat.YReg</i>

Prgm

Catalog > 

Prgm

Block

EndPrgm

Template for creating a user-defined program. Must be used with the **Define**, **Define LibPub**, or **Define LibPriv** command.

Block can be a single statement, a series of statements separated with the ":" character, or a series of statements on separate lines.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

Calculate GCD and display intermediate results.

```

Define proggcd(a,b)=Prgm
    Local d
    While b≠0
    d:=mod(a,b)
    a:=b
    b:=d
    Disp a," ",b
    EndWhile
    Disp "GCD=",a
    EndPrgm

```

Done

```

proggcd(4560,450)
-----
450 60
60 30
30 0
GCD=30
-----
Done

```

prodSeq()

See Π (), page 225.

Product (PI)

See Π (), page 225.

product()

Catalog >

product(*List*[, *Start*[, *End*]]) ⇒ *expression*

Returns the product of the elements contained in *List*. *Start* and *End* are optional. They specify a range of elements.

<code>product({1,2,3,4})</code>	24
<code>product({2,x,y})</code>	$2 \cdot x \cdot y$
<code>product({4,5,8,9},2,3)</code>	40

product(*Matrix1*[, *Start*[, *End*]]) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns a row vector containing the products of the elements in the columns of *Matrix1*. *Start* and *end* are optional. They specify a range of rows.

<code>product</code> $\left(\begin{array}{ccc} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{array} \right)$	$[28 \ 80 \ 162]$
<code>product</code> $\left(\begin{array}{ccc} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{array} \right), 1, 2$	$[4 \ 10 \ 18]$

Empty (void) elements are ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

propFrac()

Catalog >

propFrac(*Expr1*[, *Var*]) ⇒ *expression*

propFrac(*rational_number*) returns *rational_number* as the sum of an integer and a fraction having the same sign and a greater denominator magnitude than numerator magnitude.

<code>propFrac</code> $\left(\frac{4}{3} \right)$	$1 + \frac{1}{3}$
<code>propFrac</code> $\left(\frac{-4}{3} \right)$	$-1 - \frac{1}{3}$

propFrac(*rational_expression*, *Var*) returns the sum of proper ratios and a polynomial with respect to *Var*. The degree of *Var* in the denominator exceeds the degree of *Var* in the numerator in each proper ratio. Similar powers of *Var* are collected. The terms and their factors are sorted with *Var* as the main variable.

<code>propFrac</code> $\left(\frac{x^2+x+1}{x+1} + \frac{y^2+y+1}{y+1}, x \right)$	$\frac{1}{x+1} + x + \frac{y^2+y+1}{y+1}$
<code>propFrac</code> (<i>Ans</i>)	$\frac{1}{x+1} + x + \frac{1}{y+1} + y$

If *Var* is omitted, a proper fraction expansion is done with respect to the most main variable. The coefficients of the polynomial part are then made proper with respect to their most main variable first and so on.

For rational expressions, **propFrac()** is a faster but less extreme alternative to **expand()**.

propFrac()Catalog > 

You can use the **propFrac()** function to represent mixed fractions and demonstrate addition and subtraction of mixed fractions.

$\text{propFrac}\left(\frac{11}{7}\right)$	$1+\frac{4}{7}$
$\text{propFrac}\left(3+\frac{1}{11}+5+\frac{3}{4}\right)$	$8+\frac{37}{44}$
$\text{propFrac}\left(3+\frac{1}{11}-\left(5+\frac{3}{4}\right)\right)$	$-2-\frac{29}{44}$

Q**QR**Catalog > **QR** *Matrix, qMatrix, rMatrix*, [Tol]

Calculates the Householder QR factorization of a real or complex matrix. The resulting Q and R matrices are stored to the specified *Matrix*. The Q matrix is unitary. The R matrix is upper triangular.

Optionally, any matrix element is treated as zero if its absolute value is less than *Tol*. This tolerance is used only if the matrix has floating-point entries and does not contain any symbolic variables that have not been assigned a value. Otherwise, *Tol* is ignored.

- If you use   or set the **Auto or Approximate** mode to Approximate, computations are done using floating-point arithmetic.
- If *Tol* is omitted or not used, the default tolerance is calculated as: $5E-14 \cdot \max(\dim(\text{Matrix})) \cdot \text{rowNorm}(\text{Matrix})$

The floating-point number (9.) in m1 causes results to be calculated in floating-point form.

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9. \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow m1$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9. \end{bmatrix}$
QR <i>m1, qm, rm</i>	<i>Done</i>
<i>qm</i>	$\begin{bmatrix} 0.123091 & 0.904534 & 0.408248 \\ 0.492366 & 0.301511 & -0.816497 \\ 0.86164 & -0.301511 & 0.408248 \end{bmatrix}$
<i>rm</i>	$\begin{bmatrix} 8.12404 & 9.60114 & 11.0782 \\ 0. & 0.904534 & 1.80907 \\ 0. & 0. & 0. \end{bmatrix}$

QR

The QR factorization is computed numerically using Householder transformations. The symbolic solution is computed using Gram-Schmidt. The columns in *qMatName* are the orthonormal basis vectors that span the space defined by *matrix*.

$$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{|cc|} \hline m & n \\ \hline o & p \\ \hline \end{array} \rightarrow mI \qquad \begin{array}{|cc|} \hline m & n \\ \hline o & p \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \text{QR } mI, qm, rm \qquad \text{Done} \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} qm \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{|cc|} \hline \frac{m}{\sqrt{m^2+o^2}} & \frac{-\text{sign}(m \cdot p - n \cdot o) \cdot o}{\sqrt{m^2+o^2}} \\ \hline \frac{o}{\sqrt{m^2+o^2}} & \frac{m \cdot \text{sign}(m \cdot p - n \cdot o)}{\sqrt{m^2+o^2}} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} rm \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{|cc|} \hline \sqrt{m^2+o^2} & \frac{m \cdot n + o \cdot p}{\sqrt{m^2+o^2}} \\ \hline 0 & \frac{|m \cdot p - n \cdot o|}{\sqrt{m^2+o^2}} \\ \hline \end{array} \end{array}$$

QuadReg

QuadReg *X, Y[, Freq][, Category, Include]*

Computes the quadratic polynomial regression $y = a \cdot x^2 + b \cdot x + c$ on lists *X* and *Y* with frequency *Freq*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension except for *Include*.

X and *Y* are lists of independent and dependent variables.

Freq is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in *Freq* specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding *X* and *Y* data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

Category is a list of category codes for the corresponding *X* and *Y* data.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see "Empty (Void) Elements," page 253.

Output variable	Description

stat.RegEqn	Regression equation: $a \cdot x^2 + b \cdot x + c$
stat.a, stat.b, stat.c	Regression coefficients
stat.R ²	Coefficient of determination
stat.Resid	Residuals from the regression
stat.XReg	List of data points in the modified <i>X List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.YReg	List of data points in the modified <i>Y List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.FreqReg	List of frequencies corresponding to <i>stat.XReg</i> and <i>stat.YReg</i>

QuartReg

Catalog > 

QuartReg *X*, *Y* [, *Freq*] [, *Category*, *Include*]

Computes the quartic polynomial regression $y = a \cdot x^4 + b \cdot x^3 + c \cdot x^2 + d \cdot x + e$ on lists *X* and *Y* with frequency *Freq*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension except for *Include*.

X and *Y* are lists of independent and dependent variables.

Freq is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in *Freq* specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding *X* and *Y* data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

Category is a list of category codes for the corresponding *X* and *Y* data.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression equation: $a \cdot x^4 + b \cdot x^3 + c \cdot x^2 + d \cdot x + e$

Output variable	Description
stat.a, stat.b, stat.c, stat.d, stat.e	Regression coefficients
stat.R ²	Coefficient of determination
stat.Resid	Residuals from the regression
stat.XReg	List of data points in the modified <i>X List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.YReg	List of data points in the modified <i>Y List</i> actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.FreqReg	List of frequencies corresponding to <i>stat.XReg</i> and <i>stat.YReg</i>

R

R ► Pθ()

Catalog > 

R ► Pθ (*xExpr*, *yExpr*) ⇒ *expression*

R ► Pθ (*xList*, *yList*) ⇒ *list*

R ► Pθ (*xMatrix*, *yMatrix*) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns the equivalent θ -coordinate of the (*x*,*y*) pair arguments.

Note: The result is returned as a degree, gradian or radian angle, according to the current angle mode setting.

Note: You can insert this function from the computer keyboard by typing **R@>Ptheta (...)**.

In Degree angle mode:

$$\text{R} \blacktriangleright \text{P}\theta(x,y) \quad 90 \cdot \text{sign}(y) - \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{x}{y} \right)$$

In Gradian angle mode:

$$\text{R} \blacktriangleright \text{P}\theta(x,y) \quad 100 \cdot \text{sign}(y) - \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{x}{y} \right)$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\text{R} \blacktriangleright \text{P}\theta(3,2) \quad \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{2}{3} \right)$$

$$\text{R} \blacktriangleright \text{P}\theta \left(\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 0 & \frac{\pi}{4} & 1.5 \end{bmatrix} \right) \quad \begin{bmatrix} 0 & \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{16}{\pi} \right) + \frac{\pi}{2} & 0.643501 \end{bmatrix}$$

R ► Pr()

Catalog > 

R ► Pr (*xExpr*, *yExpr*) ⇒ *expression*

R ► Pr (*xList*, *yList*) ⇒ *list*

R ► Pr (*xMatrix*, *yMatrix*) ⇒ *matrix*

In Radian angle mode:

R►Pr()Catalog > 

Returns the equivalent r-coordinate of the (x,y) pair arguments.

Note: You can insert this function from the computer keyboard by typing **R@>Pr** (...).

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{R}\blacktriangleright\text{Pr}(3,2) \qquad \qquad \qquad \sqrt{13} \\ \text{R}\blacktriangleright\text{Pr}(x,y) \qquad \qquad \qquad \sqrt{x^2+y^2} \\ \text{R}\blacktriangleright\text{Pr}\left(\left[3 \ -4 \ 2\right], \left[0 \ \frac{\pi}{4} \ 1.5\right]\right) \\ \qquad \qquad \qquad \left[3 \ \frac{\sqrt{\pi^2+256}}{4} \ 2.5\right] \end{array}$$

►RadCatalog > 

Expr1 ►Rad ⇒ *expression*

Converts the argument to radian angle measure.

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing **@>Rad**.

In Degree angle mode:

$$\frac{(1.5)\blacktriangleright\text{Rad}}{\qquad \qquad \qquad} \qquad \qquad \qquad (0.02618)^{\text{r}}$$

In Gradian angle mode:

$$\frac{(1.5)\blacktriangleright\text{Rad}}{\qquad \qquad \qquad} \qquad \qquad \qquad (0.023562)^{\text{r}}$$

rand()Catalog > 

rand() ⇒ *expression*

rand(#Trials) ⇒ *list*

rand() returns a random value between 0 and 1.

rand(#Trials) returns a list containing #Trials random values between 0 and 1.

Set the random-number seed.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{RandSeed } 1147 \qquad \qquad \qquad \text{Done} \\ \text{rand}(2) \qquad \qquad \qquad \{0.158206, 0.717917\} \end{array}$$

randBin()Catalog > 

randBin(n, p) ⇒ *expression*

randBin($n, p, \#Trials$) ⇒ *list*

randBin(n, p) returns a random real number from a specified Binomial distribution.

randBin($n, p, \#Trials$) returns a list containing #Trials random real numbers from a specified Binomial distribution.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{randBin}(80, 0.5) \qquad \qquad \qquad 42 \\ \text{randBin}(80, 0.5, 3) \qquad \qquad \qquad \{41, 32, 39\} \end{array}$$

randInt()Catalog > 

randInt
 (*lowBound*,*upBound*
) ⇒ *expression*
randInt
 (*lowBound*,*upBound*
 ,*#Trials*) ⇒ *list*

randInt(3,10)	5
randInt(3,10,4)	{9,7,5,8}

randInt
 (*lowBound*,*upBound*
) returns a random integer within the range specified by *lowBound* and *upBound* integer bounds.

randInt
 (*lowBound*,*upBound*
 ,*#Trials*) returns a list containing *#Trials* random integers within the specified range.

randMat()Catalog > 

randMat(*numRows*, *numColumns*) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns a matrix of integers between -9 and 9 of the specified dimension.

Both arguments must simplify to integers.

RandSeed 1147	Done
randMat(3,3)	$\begin{bmatrix} 8 & -3 & 6 \\ -2 & 3 & -6 \\ 0 & 4 & -6 \end{bmatrix}$

Note: The values in this matrix will change each time you press .

randNorm()Catalog > 

randNorm(μ , σ) ⇒ *expression*
randNorm(μ , σ , *#Trials*) ⇒ *list*

randNorm(μ , σ) returns a decimal number from the specified normal distribution. It could be any real number but will be heavily concentrated in the interval $[\mu-3\cdot\sigma, \mu+3\cdot\sigma]$.

RandSeed 1147	Done
randNorm(0,1)	0.492541
randNorm(3,4.5)	-3.54356

randNorm()

Catalog > 

randNorm(μ , σ , #Trials) returns a list containing #Trials decimal numbers from the specified normal distribution.

randPoly()

Catalog > 

randPoly(Var, Order) \Rightarrow expression

Returns a polynomial in Var of the specified Order. The coefficients are random integers in the range -9 through 9. The leading coefficient will not be zero.

Order must be 0-99.

RandSeed 1147	Done
randPoly(x,5)	$-2 \cdot x^5 + 3 \cdot x^4 - 6 \cdot x^3 + 4 \cdot x - 6$

randSamp()

Catalog > 

randSamp(List, #Trials[,noRepl]) \Rightarrow list

Returns a list containing a random sample of #Trials trials from List with an option for sample replacement (noRepl=0), or no sample replacement (noRepl=1). The default is with sample replacement.

Define list3={1,2,3,4,5}	Done
Define list4=randSamp(list3,6)	Done
list4	{2,3,4,3,1,2}

RandSeed

Catalog > 

RandSeed Number

If Number = 0, sets the seeds to the factory defaults for the random-number generator. If Number \neq 0, it is used to generate two seeds, which are stored in system variables seed1 and seed2.

RandSeed 1147	Done
rand()	0.158206

real()

Catalog > 

real(Expr1) \Rightarrow expression

Returns the real part of the argument.

Note: All undefined variables are treated as real variables. See also **imag()**, page 91.

real(2+3*i)	2
real(z)	z
real(x+i*y)	x

real()

Catalog >

real(List1) ⇒ *list*

$$\text{real}(\{a+i\cdot b, 3, i\}) \quad \{a, 3, 0\}$$

Returns the real parts of all elements.

real(Matrix1) ⇒ *matrix*

$$\text{real}\left(\begin{bmatrix} a+i\cdot b & 3 \\ c & i \end{bmatrix}\right) \quad \begin{bmatrix} a & 3 \\ c & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Returns the real parts of all elements.

► Rect

Catalog >

Vector ► **Rect**

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @>**Rect**.

Displays *Vector* in rectangular form [x, y, z]. The vector must be of dimension 2 or 3 and can be a row or a column.

Note: ► **Rect** is a display-format instruction, not a conversion function. You can use it only at the end of an entry line, and it does not update *ans*.

Note: See also ► **Polar**, page 133.

complexValue ► **Rect**

Displays *complexValue* in rectangular form a+bi. The *complexValue* can have any complex form. However, an $re^{i\theta}$ entry causes an error in Degree angle mode.

Note: You must use parentheses for an $(r\angle \theta)$ polar entry.

$$\left(3 \angle \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \angle \frac{\pi}{6}\right) \blacktriangleright \text{Rect} \quad \begin{bmatrix} 3\cdot\sqrt{2} & 3\cdot\sqrt{2} & 3\cdot\sqrt{3} \\ 4 & 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} a & \angle b & \angle c \\ [a\cdot\cos(b)\cdot\sin(c) & a\cdot\sin(b)\cdot\sin(c) & a\cdot\cos(c)] \end{bmatrix}$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\left(4\cdot e^{\frac{\pi}{3}}\right) \blacktriangleright \text{Rect} \quad 4\cdot e^{\frac{\pi}{3}}$$

$$\left(4\angle \frac{\pi}{3}\right) \blacktriangleright \text{Rect} \quad 2+2\cdot\sqrt{3}\cdot i$$

In Gradian angle mode:

$$\left((1 \angle 100)\right) \blacktriangleright \text{Rect} \quad i$$

In Degree angle mode:

$$\left((4 \angle 60)\right) \blacktriangleright \text{Rect} \quad 2+2\cdot\sqrt{3}\cdot i$$

Note: To type \angle , select it from the symbol list in the Catalog.

$\text{ref}(\text{Matrix1}, \text{Tol}) \Rightarrow \text{matrix}$

Returns the row echelon form of *Matrix1*.

Optionally, any matrix element is treated as zero if its absolute value is less than *Tol*. This tolerance is used only if the matrix has floating-point entries and does not contain any symbolic variables that have not been assigned a value. Otherwise, *Tol* is ignored.

- If you use   or set the **Auto or Approximate** mode to Approximate, computations are done using floating-point arithmetic.
- If *Tol* is omitted or not used, the default tolerance is calculated as: $5E-14 \cdot \max(\dim(\text{Matrix1})) \cdot \text{rowNorm}(\text{Matrix1})$

Avoid undefined elements in *Matrix1*. They can lead to unexpected results.

For example, if *a* is undefined in the following expression, a warning message appears and the result is shown as:

$$\text{ref}\left(\begin{bmatrix} a & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\right) \quad \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \frac{1}{a} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

The warning appears because the generalized element $1/a$ would not be valid for $a=0$.

You can avoid this by storing a value to *a* beforehand or by using the constraint ("*|*"") operator to substitute a value, as shown in the following example.

$$\text{ref}\left(\begin{bmatrix} a & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\right) | a=0 \quad \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{ref}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -2 & -2 & 0 & -6 \\ 1 & -1 & 9 & -9 \\ -5 & 2 & 4 & -4 \end{bmatrix}\right) \quad \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \frac{-2}{5} & \frac{-4}{5} & \frac{4}{5} \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{4}{7} & \frac{11}{7} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{-62}{71} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow m1$$

$$\text{ref}(m1) \quad \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ 1 & \frac{d}{c} \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Note: See also rref(), page 157.

RefreshProbeVars

RefreshProbeVars

Allows you to access sensor data from all connected sensor probes in your TI-Basic program.

StatusVar**Value****Status**

<i>statusVar</i> =0	Normal (continue with the program) The Vernier DataQuest™ application is in data collection mode.
<i>statusVar</i> =1	Note: The Vernier DataQuest™ application must be in meter mode for this command to work. 
<i>statusVar</i> =2	The Vernier DataQuest™ application is not launched.
<i>statusVar</i> =3	The Vernier DataQuest™ application is launched, but you have not connected any probes.

Example

```

Define temp()=
Prgm
© Check if system is ready
RefreshProbeVars status
If status=0 Then
Disp "ready"
For n,1,50
RefreshProbeVars status
temperature:=meter.temperature
Disp "Temperature: ",temperature
If temperature>30 Then
Disp "Too hot"
EndIf
© Wait for 1 second between
samples
Wait 1
EndFor
Else
Disp "Not ready. Try again
later"
EndIf
EndPrgm

```

Note: This can also be used with TI-Innovator™ Hub.

remain()

Catalog > 

remain(*Expr1*, *Expr2*) \Rightarrow *expression*

remain(*List1*, *List2*) \Rightarrow *list*

remain(*Matrix1*, *Matrix2*) \Rightarrow *matrix*

Returns the remainder of the first argument with respect to the second argument as defined by the identities:

$\text{remain}(x,0) = x$

$\text{remain}(x,y) = x - y \cdot \text{iPart}(x/y)$

As a consequence, note that **remain**($-x,y$) = **remain**(x,y). The result is either zero or it has the same sign as the first argument.

Note: See also **mod()**, page 116.

$\text{remain}(7,0)$	7
$\text{remain}(7,3)$	1
$\text{remain}(-7,3)$	-1
$\text{remain}(7,-3)$	1
$\text{remain}(-7,-3)$	-1
$\text{remain}(\{12,-14,16\},\{9,7,-5\})$	$\{3,0,1\}$

$\text{remain}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 9 & -7 \\ 6 & 4 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 3 \\ 4 & -3 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$
--	---

Request

Catalog > 

Request *promptString*, *var* [, *DispFlag* [, *statusVar*]]

Request *promptString*, *func*(*arg1*, ...*argn*) [, *DispFlag* [, *statusVar*]]

Programming command: Pauses the program and displays a dialog box containing the message *promptString* and an input box for the user's response.

When the user types a response and clicks **OK**, the contents of the input box are assigned to variable *var*.

If the user clicks **Cancel**, the program proceeds without accepting any input. The program uses the previous value of *var* if *var* was already defined.

The optional *DispFlag* argument can be any expression.

- If *DispFlag* is omitted or evaluates to **1**, the prompt message and user's response are displayed in the Calculator history.
- If *DispFlag* evaluates to **0**, the prompt and response are not displayed in the history.

Define a program:

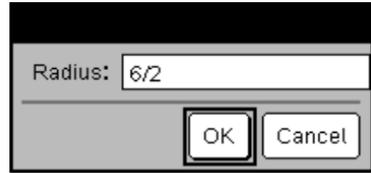
```

Define request_demo()=Prgm
  Request "Radius: ",r
  Disp "Area = ",pi*r^2
EndPrgm

```

Run the program and type a response:

request_demo()



Result after selecting **OK**:

```

Radius: 6/2
Area= 28.2743

```

The optional *statusVar* argument gives the program a way to determine how the user dismissed the dialog box. Note that *statusVar* requires the *DispFlag* argument.

- If the user clicked **OK** or pressed **Enter** or **Ctrl+Enter**, variable *statusVar* is set to a value of **1**.
- Otherwise, variable *statusVar* is set to a value of **0**.

The *func()* argument allows a program to store the user's response as a function definition. This syntax operates as if the user executed the command:

Define *func(arg1, ...argn) = user's response*

The program can then use the defined function *func()*. The *promptString* should guide the user to enter an appropriate *user's response* that completes the function definition.

Note: You can use the Request command within a user-defined program but not within a function.

To stop a program that contains a **Request** command inside an infinite loop:

- **Handheld:** Hold down the  key and press  repeatedly.
- **Windows®:** Hold down the **F12** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
- **Macintosh®:** Hold down the **F5** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
- **iPad®:** The app displays a prompt. You can continue waiting or cancel.

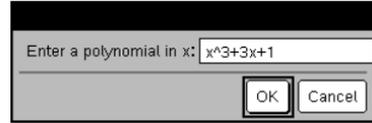
Note: See also **RequestStr**, page 151.

Define a program:

```
Define polynomial()=Prgm
  Request "Enter a polynomial in
x:" ,p(x)
  Disp "Real roots are:",polyRoots(p
(x),x)
EndPrgm
```

Run the program and type a response:

polynomial()



Result after entering x^3+3x+1 and selecting **OK**:

Real roots are: $\{-0.322185\}$

RequestStr *promptString, var[, DispFlag]*

Define a program:

Programming command: Operates identically to the first syntax of the **Request** command, except that the user's response is always interpreted as a string. By contrast, the **Request** command interprets the response as an expression unless the user encloses it in quotation marks ("").

Note: You can use the **RequestStr** command within a user-defined program but not within a function.

To stop a program that contains a **RequestStr** command inside an infinite loop:

- **Handheld:** Hold down the  key and press  repeatedly.
- **Windows®:** Hold down the **F12** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
- **Macintosh®:** Hold down the **F5** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
- **iPad®:** The app displays a prompt. You can continue waiting or cancel.

Note: See also **Request**, page 150.

```
Define requestStr_demo()=Prgm
  RequestStr "Your name:",name,0
  Disp "Response has ",dim(name),"
  characters."
EndPrgm
```

Run the program and type a response:

```
requestStr_demo()
```



Result after selecting **OK** (Note that the *DispFlag* argument of **0** omits the prompt and response from the history):

```
requestStr_demo()
```

```
Response has 5 characters.
```

Return [*Expr*]

Returns *Expr* as the result of the function. Use within a **Func...EndFunc** block.

Note: Use **Return** without an argument within a **Prgm...EndPrgm** block to exit a program.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

```
Define factorial (nn)=
Func
Local answer,counter
1 → answer
For counter,1,nn
answer * counter → answer
EndFor
Return answer|
EndFunc
```

```
factorial (3)
```

```
6
```

right()

Catalog >

right(List1[, Num]) ⇒ *list*Returns the rightmost *Num* elements contained in *List1*.If you omit *Num*, returns all of *List1*.**right(sourceString[, Num])** ⇒ *string*Returns the rightmost *Num* characters contained in character string *sourceString*.If you omit *Num*, returns all of *sourceString*.**right(Comparison)** ⇒ *expression*

Returns the right side of an equation or inequality.

 $\text{right}\{1,3,-2,4\},3$ $\{3,-2,4\}$

 $\text{right}(\text{"Hello"},2)$ "lo"

 $\text{right}(x<3)$ 3

rk23 ()

Catalog >

rk23(Expr, Var, depVar, {Var0, VarMax}, depVar0, VarStep [, diftol]) ⇒ *matrix***rk23(SystemOfExpr, Var, ListOfDepVars, {Var0, VarMax}, ListOfDepVars0, VarStep[, diftol])** ⇒ *matrix***rk23(ListOfExpr, Var, ListOfDepVars, {Var0, VarMax}, ListOfDepVars0, VarStep[, diftol])** ⇒ *matrix*

Uses the Runge-Kutta method to solve the system

$$\frac{d \text{ depVar}}{d \text{ Var}} = \text{Expr}(\text{Var}, \text{depVar})$$

with *depVar(Var0)=depVar0* on the interval [*Var0,VarMax*]. Returns a matrix whose first row defines the *Var* output values as defined by *VarStep*. The second row defines the value of the first solution component at the corresponding *Var* values, and so on.*Expr* is the right hand side that defines the ordinary differential equation (ODE).

Differential equation:

$$y' = 0.001 \cdot y \cdot (100 - y) \text{ and } y(0) = 10$$

 $\text{rk23}\{0.001 \cdot y \cdot (100 - y), t, y, \{0, 100\}, 10, 1\}$

0.	1.	2.	3.	4.
10.	10.9367	11.9493	13.042	14.2

To see the entire result, press \blacktriangle and then use \blacktriangleleft and \blacktriangleright to move the cursor.Same equation with *diftol* set to 1.E-6

 $\text{rk23}\{0.001 \cdot y \cdot (100 - y), t, y, \{0, 100\}, 10, 1, 1.E-6\}$

0.	1.	2.	3.	4.
10.	10.9367	11.9495	13.0423	14.2189

Compare above result with CAS exact solution obtained using *deSolve()* and *seqGen()*:

 $\text{deSolve}\{y' = 0.001 \cdot y \cdot (100 - y) \text{ and } y(0) = 10, t, y\}$

$$y = \frac{100 \cdot (1.10517)^t}{(1.10517)^t + 9}$$

SystemOfExpr is a system of right-hand sides that define the system of ODEs (corresponds to order of dependent variables in *ListOfDepVars*).

ListOfExpr is a list of right-hand sides that define the system of ODEs (corresponds to order of dependent variables in *ListOfDepVars*).

Var is the independent variable.

ListOfDepVars is a list of dependent variables.

{*Var0*, *VarMax*} is a two-element list that tells the function to integrate from *Var0* to *VarMax*.

ListOfDepVars0 is a list of initial values for dependent variables.

If *VarStep* evaluates to a nonzero number: $\text{sign}(\text{VarStep}) = \text{sign}(\text{VarMax} - \text{Var0})$ and solutions are returned at $\text{Var0} + i \cdot \text{VarStep}$ for all $i=0,1,2,\dots$ such that $\text{Var0} + i \cdot \text{VarStep}$ is in [*var0*, *VarMax*] (may not get a solution value at *VarMax*).

if *VarStep* evaluates to zero, solutions are returned at the "Runge-Kutta" *Var* values.

diftol is the error tolerance (defaults to 0.001).

$$\text{seqGen}\left(\frac{100 \cdot (1.10517)^t}{(1.10517)^t + 9}, t, y, \{0, 100\}\right)$$

$$\{10., 10.9367, 11.9494, 13.0423, 14.2189, 15.4\}$$

System of equations:

$$\begin{cases} y1' = -y1 + 0.1 \cdot y1 \cdot y2 \\ y2' = 3 \cdot y2 - y1 \cdot y2 \end{cases}$$

with $y1(0)=2$ and $y2(0)=5$

$$\text{rk23}\left(\begin{cases} -y1+0.1 \cdot y1 \cdot y2 \\ 3 \cdot y2 - y1 \cdot y2 \end{cases}, t, \{y1, y2\}, \{0, 5\}, \{2, 5\}, 1\right)$$

0.	1.	2.	3.	4.
2.	1.94103	4.78694	3.25253	1.82848
5.	16.8311	12.3133	3.51112	6.27245

root()

root(*Expr*) \Rightarrow *root*

root(*Expr1*, *Expr2*) \Rightarrow *root*

root(*Expr*) returns the square root of *Expr*.

root(*Expr1*, *Expr2*) returns the *Expr2* root of *Expr1*. *Expr1* can be a real or complex floating point constant, an integer or complex rational constant, or a general symbolic expression.

$\sqrt[3]{8}$	2
$\sqrt[3]{3}$	$\frac{1}{3^3}$
$\sqrt[3]{3.}$	1.44225

Note: See also **Nth root template**, page 1.

rotate()

rotate(*IntegerI* [, #ofRotations]) ⇒ *integer*

Rotates the bits in a binary integer. You can enter *IntegerI* in any number base; it is converted automatically to a signed, 64-bit binary form. If the magnitude of *IntegerI* is too large for this form, a symmetric modulo operation brings it within the range. For more information, see ► **Base2**, page 17.

If #ofRotations is positive, the rotation is to the left. If #ofRotations is negative, the rotation is to the right. The default is -1 (rotate right one bit).

For example, in a right rotation:

Each bit rotates right.

```
0b00000000000001111010110000110101
```

Rightmost bit rotates to leftmost.

produces:

```
0b100000000000000111101011000011010
```

The result is displayed according to the Base mode.

rotate(*ListI* [, #ofRotations]) ⇒ *list*

Returns a copy of *ListI* rotated right or left by #ofRotations elements. Does not alter *ListI*.

If #ofRotations is positive, the rotation is to the left. If #ofRotations is negative, the rotation is to the right. The default is -1 (rotate right one element).

rotate(*StringI* [, #ofRotations]) ⇒ *string*

Returns a copy of *StringI* rotated right or left by #ofRotations characters. Does not alter *StringI*.

In Bin base mode:

```
rotate(0b11111111111111111111111111111111)
0b1000000000000000000000000000000000001P
rotate(256,1)                                0b1000000000
```

To see the entire result, press ▲ and then use ◀ and ▶ to move the cursor.

In Hex base mode:

```
rotate(0h78E)                                0h3C7
rotate(0h78E,-2)                             0h8000000000000001E3
rotate(0h78E,2)                              0h1E38
```

Important: To enter a binary or hexadecimal number, always use the 0b or 0h prefix (zero, not the letter O).

In Dec base mode:

```
rotate({1,2,3,4})                            {4,1,2,3}
rotate({1,2,3,4},-2)                         {3,4,1,2}
rotate({1,2,3,4},1)                          {2,3,4,1}
```

```
rotate("abcd")                               "dabc"
rotate("abcd",-2)                            "cdab"
rotate("abcd",1)                             "bcda"
```

rotate()Catalog > 

If *#ofRotations* is positive, the rotation is to the left. If *#ofRotations* is negative, the rotation is to the right. The default is -1 (rotate right one character).

round()Catalog > **round**(*Expr1*[, *digits*]) \Rightarrow *expression*

$\text{round}(1.234567,3)$	1.235
----------------------------	-------

Returns the argument rounded to the specified number of digits after the decimal point.

digits must be an integer in the range 0–12. If *digits* is not included, returns the argument rounded to 12 significant digits.

Note: Display digits mode may affect how this is displayed.

round(*List1*[, *digits*]) \Rightarrow *list*

$\text{round}(\{\pi, \sqrt{2}, \ln(2)\}, 4)$	$\{3.1416, 1.4142, 0.6931\}$
--	------------------------------

Returns a list of the elements rounded to the specified number of digits.

round(*Matrix1*[, *digits*]) \Rightarrow *matrix*

$\text{round}\left(\begin{bmatrix} \ln(5) & \ln(3) \\ \pi & e^1 \end{bmatrix}, 1\right)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1.6 & 1.1 \\ 3.1 & 2.7 \end{bmatrix}$
--	--

Returns a matrix of the elements rounded to the specified number of digits.

rowAdd()Catalog > **rowAdd**(*Matrix1*, *rIndex1*, *rIndex2*) \Rightarrow *matrix*

$\text{rowAdd}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ -3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}, 1, 2\right)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$
--	--

Returns a copy of *Matrix1* with row *rIndex2* replaced by the sum of rows *rIndex1* and *rIndex2*.

$\text{rowAdd}\left(\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}, 1, 2\right)$	$\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ a+c & b+d \end{bmatrix}$
--	--

rowDim()Catalog > **rowDim**(*Matrix*) \Rightarrow *expression*

Returns the number of rows in *Matrix*.

Note: See also **colDim()**, page 26.

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow m1$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$
$\text{rowDim}(m1)$	3

rowNorm()

Catalog > 

rowNorm(*Matrix*) \Rightarrow *expression*

Returns the maximum of the sums of the absolute values of the elements in the rows in *Matrix*.

Note: All matrix elements must simplify to numbers. See also **colNorm()**, page 26.

$\text{rowNorm}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -5 & 6 & -7 \\ 3 & 4 & 9 \\ 9 & -9 & -7 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	25
--	----

rowSwap()

Catalog > 

rowSwap(*Matrix1*, *rIndex1*, *rIndex2*)
 \Rightarrow *matrix*

Returns *Matrix1* with rows *rIndex1* and *rIndex2* exchanged.

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \text{mat}$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$
$\text{rowSwap}(\text{mat}, 1, 3)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

rref()

Catalog > 

rref(*Matrix1*[, *Tol*]) \Rightarrow *matrix*

Returns the reduced row echelon form of *Matrix1*.

Optionally, any matrix element is treated as zero if its absolute value is less than *Tol*. This tolerance is used only if the matrix has floating-point entries and does not contain any symbolic variables that have not been assigned a value. Otherwise, *Tol* is ignored.

- If you use **ctrl** **enter** or set the **Auto or Approximate** mode to Approximate, computations are done using floating-point arithmetic.
- If *Tol* is omitted or not used, the default tolerance is calculated as:
 $5E-14 \cdot \max(\dim(\text{Matrix1})) \cdot \text{rowNorm}(\text{Matrix1})$

Note: See also **ref()**, page 148.

$\text{rref}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -2 & -2 & 0 & -6 \\ 1 & -1 & 9 & -9 \\ -5 & 2 & 4 & -4 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{66}{71} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \frac{147}{71} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{-62}{71} \end{bmatrix}$
--	---

 $\text{rref}\left(\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}\right)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$
--	--

sec() **key****sec**(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression***sec**(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

Returns the secant of *Expr1* or returns a list containing the secants of all elements in *List1*.

Note: The argument is interpreted as a degree, gradian or radian angle, according to the current angle mode setting. You can use °, G, or r to override the angle mode temporarily.

In Degree angle mode:

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{sec}(45) \\ \text{sec}\{1,2,3,4\} \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} \sqrt{2} \\ \left\{ \frac{1}{\cos(1)}, 1.00081, \frac{1}{\cos(4)} \right\} \end{array}$$

sec-1() **key****sec-1**(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression***sec-1**(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

Returns the angle whose secant is *Expr1* or returns a list containing the inverse secants of each element of *List1*.

Note: The result is returned as a degree, gradian, or radian angle, according to the current angle mode setting.

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **arcsec** (...).

In Degree angle mode:

$$\text{sec}^{-1}(1) \quad 0$$

In Gradian angle mode:

$$\text{sec}^{-1}(\sqrt{2}) \quad 50$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\text{sec}^{-1}\{1,2,5\} \quad \left\{ 0, \frac{\pi}{3}, \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{5}\right) \right\}$$

sech()**Catalog** > **sech**(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression***sech**(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

Returns the hyperbolic secant of *Expr1* or returns a list containing the hyperbolic secants of the *List1* elements.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{sech}(3) \\ \text{sech}\{1,2,3,4\} \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{\cosh(3)} \\ \left\{ \frac{1}{\cosh(1)}, 0.198522, \frac{1}{\cosh(4)} \right\} \end{array}$$

sech-1(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression*

sech-1(*List1*) ⇒ *list*

Returns the inverse hyperbolic secant of *Expr1* or returns a list containing the inverse hyperbolic secants of each element of *List1*.

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **arcsech (...)**.

In Radian angle and Rectangular complex mode:

sech-1(1)	0
sech-1({1,-2,2,1})	$\left\{0, \frac{2 \cdot \pi}{3} \cdot i, 8.8 \cdot 10^{-15} + 1.07448 \cdot i\right\}$

Send

Hub Menu

Send *exprOrString1* [, *exprOrString2*]

...

Programming command: Sends one or more TI-Innovator™ Hub commands to a connected hub.

exprOrString must be a valid TI-Innovator™ Hub Command. Typically, *exprOrString* contains a "SET ..." command to control a device or a "READ ..." command to request data.

The arguments are sent to the hub in succession.

Note: You can use the **Send** command within a user-defined program but not within a function.

Note: See also **Get** (page 79), **GetStr** (page 86), and **eval()** (page 63).

Example: Turn on the blue element of the built-in RGB LED for 0.5 seconds.

Send "SET COLOR.BLUE ON TIME .5"	Done
----------------------------------	------

Example: Request the current value of the hub's built-in light-level sensor. A **Get** command retrieves the value and assigns it to variable *lightval*.

Send "READ BRIGHTNESS"	Done
Get <i>lightval</i>	Done
<i>lightval</i>	0.347922

Example: Send a calculated frequency to the hub's built-in speaker. Use special variable *iostr.SendAns* to show the hub command with the expression evaluated.

<i>n</i> :=50	50
<i>m</i> :=4	4
Send "SET SOUND eval(<i>m</i> · <i>n</i>)"	Done
<i>iostr.SendAns</i>	"SET SOUND 200"

seq()

Catalog >

seq(*Expr*, *Var*, *Low*, *High*[, *Step*]) ⇒ *list*

Increments *Var* from *Low* through *High* by an increment of *Step*, evaluates *Expr*, and returns the results as a list. The original contents of *Var* are still there after **seq()** is completed.

The default value for *Step* = 1.

$\text{seq}(n^2, n, 1, 6)$	$\{1, 4, 9, 16, 25, 36\}$
$\text{seq}\left(\frac{1}{n}, n, 1, 10, 2\right)$	$\left\{1, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{7}, \frac{1}{9}\right\}$
$\text{sum}\left(\text{seq}\left(\frac{1}{n^2}, n, 1, 10, 1\right)\right)$	$\frac{1968329}{1270080}$

Note: To force an approximate result,

Handheld: Press .

Windows®: Press **Ctrl+Enter**.

Macintosh®: Press **+Enter**.

iPad®: Hold **enter**, and select .

$\text{sum}\left(\text{seq}\left(\frac{1}{n^2}, n, 1, 10, 1\right)\right)$	1.54977
--	---------

seqGen()

Catalog >

seqGen(*Expr*, *Var*, *depVar*, {*Var0*, *VarMax*}[, *ListOfInitTerms* [, *VarStep*[, *CeilingValue*]]) ⇒ *list*

Generates a list of terms for sequence *depVar*(*Var*)=*Expr* as follows: Increments independent variable *Var* from *Var0* through *VarMax* by *VarStep*, evaluates *depVar*(*Var*) for corresponding values of *Var* using the *Expr* formula and *ListOfInitTerms*, and returns the results as a list.

seqGen(*ListOrSystemOfExpr*, *Var*, *ListOfDepVars*, {*Var0*, *VarMax*} [, *MatrixOfInitTerms*[, *VarStep*[, *CeilingValue*]]) ⇒ *matrix*

Generates a matrix of terms for a system (or list) of sequences *ListOfDepVars* (*Var*)=*ListOrSystemOfExpr* as follows: Increments independent variable *Var* from *Var0* through *VarMax* by *VarStep*, evaluates *ListOfDepVars*(*Var*) for corresponding values of *Var* using *ListOrSystemOfExpr* formula and *MatrixOfInitTerms*, and returns the results as a matrix.

Generate the first 5 terms of the sequence $u(n) = u(n-1)^2/2$, with $u(1)=2$ and $VarStep=1$.

$\text{seqGen}\left(\frac{u(n-1)^2}{n}, n, u, \{1, 5\}, \{2\}\right)$	$\left\{2, 2, \frac{4}{3}, \frac{4}{9}, \frac{16}{405}\right\}$
---	---

Example in which $Var0=2$:

$\text{seqGen}\left(\frac{u(n-1)+1}{n}, n, u, \{2, 5\}, \{3\}\right)$	$\left\{3, \frac{4}{3}, \frac{7}{12}, \frac{19}{60}\right\}$
---	--

Example in which initial term is symbolic:

$\text{seqGen}(u(n-1)+2, n, u, \{1, 5\}, \{a\})$	$\{a, a+2, a+4, a+6, a+8\}$
--	-----------------------------

System of two sequences:

seqGen()

Catalog > 

The original contents of *Var* are unchanged after **seqGen()** is completed.

The default value for *VarStep* = 1.

$$\text{seqGen}\left(\left\{\frac{1}{n}, \frac{u2^{n-1}}{2} + u1^{n-1}\right\}, n, \{u1, u2\}, \{1, 5\}, \left[\begin{array}{c} _ \\ 2 \end{array}\right]\right)$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccccc} 1 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{4} & \frac{1}{5} \\ 2 & 2 & \frac{3}{2} & \frac{13}{2} & \frac{19}{2} \end{array}\right]$$

Note: The Void ($_$) in the initial term matrix above is used to indicate that the initial term for $u1(n)$ is calculated using the explicit sequence formula $u1(n)=1/n$.

seqn()

Catalog > 

seqn(*Expr*(*u*, *n* [, *ListOfInitTerms* [, *nMax* [, *CeilingValue*]]]) \Rightarrow *list*

Generates a list of terms for a sequence $u(n)=Expr(u, n)$ as follows: Increments *n* from 1 through *nMax* by 1, evaluates *u* (*n*) for corresponding values of *n* using the *Expr*(*u*, *n*) formula and *ListOfInitTerms*, and returns the results as a list.

seqn(*Expr*(*n* [, *nMax* [, *CeilingValue*]]) \Rightarrow *list*

Generates a list of terms for a non-recursive sequence $u(n)=Expr(n)$ as follows: Increments *n* from 1 through *nMax* by 1, evaluates *u*(*n*) for corresponding values of *n* using the *Expr*(*n*) formula, and returns the results as a list.

If *nMax* is missing, *nMax* is set to 2500

If *nMax*=0, *nMax* is set to 2500

Note: **seqn()** calls **seqGen()** with $n0=1$ and $nstep=1$

Generate the first 6 terms of the sequence $u(n) = u(n-1)/2$, with $u(1)=2$.

$$\text{seqn}\left(\frac{u(n-1)}{n}, \{2\}, 6\right)$$

$$\left\{2, 1, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{12}, \frac{1}{60}, \frac{1}{360}\right\}$$

$$\text{seqn}\left(\frac{1}{n^2}, 6\right)$$

$$\left\{1, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{9}, \frac{1}{16}, \frac{1}{25}, \frac{1}{36}\right\}$$

series(*Expr1*, *Var*, *Order*[, *Point*]) ⇒ *expression*

series(*Expr1*, *Var*, *Order*[, *Point*]) | *Var*>*Point* ⇒ *expression*

series(*Expr1*, *Var*, *Order*[, *Point*]) | *Var*<*Point* ⇒ *expression*

Returns a generalized truncated power series representation of *Expr1* expanded about *Point* through degree *Order*. *Order* can be any rational number. The resulting powers of (*Var* – *Point*) can include negative and/or fractional exponents. The coefficients of these powers can include logarithms of (*Var* – *Point*) and other functions of *Var* that are dominated by all powers of (*Var* – *Point*) having the same exponent sign.

Point defaults to 0. *Point* can be ∞ or $-\infty$, in which cases the expansion is through degree *Order* in $1/(Var - Point)$.

series(...) returns “**series(...)**” if it is unable to determine such a representation, such as for essential singularities such as $\sin(1/z)$ at $z=0$, $e^{-1/z}$ at $z=0$, or e^z at $z = \infty$ or $-\infty$.

If the series or one of its derivatives has a jump discontinuity at *Point*, the result is likely to contain sub-expressions of the form $\text{sign}(\dots)$ or $\text{abs}(\dots)$ for a real expansion variable or $(-1)^{\text{floor}(\dots\text{angle}(\dots))}$ for a complex expansion variable, which is one ending with “_”. If you intend to use the series only for values on one side of *Point*, then append the appropriate one of “| *Var* > *Point*”, “| *Var* < *Point*”, “| *Var* ≥ *Point*”, or “| *Var* ≤ *Point*” to obtain a simpler result.

$$\text{series}\left(\frac{1-\cos(x-1)}{(x-1)^2}, x, 4, 1\right) \quad \frac{1}{2} \frac{(x-1)^2}{24} + \frac{(x-1)^4}{720}$$

$$\text{series}\left(\frac{-1}{e^{z-}}, z, 1\right) \quad z - 1$$

$$\text{series}\left(\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n, n, 2, \infty\right) \quad e - \frac{e}{2 \cdot n} + \frac{11 \cdot e}{24 \cdot n^2}$$

$$\text{series}\left(\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{x}\right), x, 5, x > 0\right) \quad \frac{\pi}{2} - x + \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{x^5}{5}$$

$$\text{series}\left(\int \frac{\sin(x)}{x} dx, x, 6\right) \quad x - \frac{x^3}{18} + \frac{x^5}{600}$$

$$\text{series}\left(\int_0^x \sin(x \cdot \sin(t)) dt, x, 7\right) \quad \frac{x^3}{2} - \frac{x^5}{24} + \frac{29 \cdot x^7}{720}$$

$$\text{series}\left(\left(1 + e^x\right)^2, x, 2, 1\right) \quad (e+1)^2 + 2 \cdot e \cdot (e+1) \cdot (x-1) + e \cdot (2 \cdot e+1) \cdot (x-1)^2$$

series() can provide symbolic approximations to indefinite integrals and definite integrals for which symbolic solutions otherwise can't be obtained.

series() distributes over 1st-argument lists and matrices.

series() is a generalized version of **taylor()**.

As illustrated by the last example to the right, the display routines downstream of the result produced by **series(...)** might rearrange terms so that the dominant term is not the leftmost one.

Note: See also **dominantTerm()**, page 57.

setMode()

setMode(modeNameInteger, settingInteger) ⇒ *integer*
setMode(list) ⇒ *integer list*

Valid only within a function or program.

setMode(modeNameInteger, settingInteger) temporarily sets mode *modeNameInteger* to the new setting *settingInteger*, and returns an integer corresponding to the original setting of that mode. The change is limited to the duration of the program/function's execution.

modeNameInteger specifies which mode you want to set. It must be one of the mode integers from the table below.

settingInteger specifies the new setting for the mode. It must be one of the setting integers listed below for the specific mode you are setting.

Display approximate value of π using the default setting for Display Digits, and then display π with a setting of Fix2. Check to see that the default is restored after the program executes.

Define <i>prog1()</i> =Prgm	<i>Done</i>
Disp approx(π)	
setMode(1,16)	
Disp approx(π)	
EndPrgm	
<hr/>	
<i>prog1()</i>	
	3.14159
	3.14
	<i>Done</i>

setMode(*list*) lets you change multiple settings. *list* contains pairs of mode integers and setting integers. **setMode(*list*)** returns a similar list whose integer pairs represent the original modes and settings.

If you have saved all mode settings with **getMode(0)**→*var*, you can use **setMode(*var*)** to restore those settings until the function or program exits. See **getMode()**, page 85.

Note: The current mode settings are passed to called subroutines. If any subroutine changes a mode setting, the mode change will be lost when control returns to the calling routine.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

Mode Name	Mode Integer	Setting Integers
Display Digits	1	1=Float, 2=Float1, 3=Float2, 4=Float3, 5=Float4, 6=Float5, 7=Float6, 8=Float7, 9=Float8, 10=Float9, 11=Float10, 12=Float11, 13=Float12, 14=Fix0, 15=Fix1, 16=Fix2, 17=Fix3, 18=Fix4, 19=Fix5, 20=Fix6, 21=Fix7, 22=Fix8, 23=Fix9, 24=Fix10, 25=Fix11, 26=Fix12
Angle	2	1=Radian, 2=Degree, 3=Gradian
Exponential Format	3	1=Normal, 2=Scientific, 3=Engineering
Real or Complex	4	1=Real, 2=Rectangular, 3=Polar
Auto or Approx.	5	1=Auto, 2=Approximate, 3=Exact
Vector Format	6	1=Rectangular, 2=Cylindrical, 3=Spherical
Base	7	1=Decimal, 2=Hex, 3=Binary
Unit system	8	1=SI, 2=Eng/US

shift(*Integer1* [, #ofShifts]) ⇒ *integer*

Shifts the bits in a binary integer. You can enter *Integer1* in any number base; it is converted automatically to a signed, 64-bit binary form. If the magnitude of *Integer1* is too large for this form, a symmetric modulo operation brings it within the range. For more information, see ► **Base2**, page 17.

If #ofShifts is positive, the shift is to the left. If #ofShifts is negative, the shift is to the right. The default is -1 (shift right one bit).

In a right shift, the rightmost bit is dropped and 0 or 1 is inserted to match the leftmost bit. In a left shift, the leftmost bit is dropped and 0 is inserted as the rightmost bit.

For example, in a right shift:

Each bit shifts right.

0b0000000000000111101011000011010

Inserts 0 if leftmost bit is 0,
or 1 if leftmost bit is 1.

produces:

0b00000000000000111101011000011010

The result is displayed according to the Base mode. Leading zeros are not shown.

shift(*List1* [, #ofShifts]) ⇒ *list*

Returns a copy of *List1* shifted right or left by #ofShifts elements. Does not alter *List1*.

If #ofShifts is positive, the shift is to the left. If #ofShifts is negative, the shift is to the right. The default is -1 (shift right one element).

In Bin base mode:

shift(0b1111010110000110101)	0b111101011000011010
shift(256,1)	0b1000000000

In Hex base mode:

shift(0h78E)	0h3C7
shift(0h78E,-2)	0h1E3
shift(0h78E,2)	0h1E38

Important: To enter a binary or hexadecimal number, always use the 0b or 0h prefix (zero, not the letter O).

In Dec base mode:

shift({1,2,3,4})	{undef,1,2,3}
shift({1,2,3,4},-2)	{undef,undef,1,2}
shift({1,2,3,4},2)	{3,4,undef,undef}

shift()Catalog > 

Elements introduced at the beginning or end of *list* by the shift are set to the symbol "undef".

shift(StringI[,#ofShifts]) ⇒ *string*

Returns a copy of *StringI* shifted right or left by *#ofShifts* characters. Does not alter *StringI*.

If *#ofShifts* is positive, the shift is to the left. If *#ofShifts* is negative, the shift is to the right. The default is -1 (shift right one character).

Characters introduced at the beginning or end of *string* by the shift are set to a space.

shift("abcd")	" abc"
shift("abcd",-2)	" ab"
shift("abcd",1)	"bcd "

sign()Catalog > 

sign(ExprI) ⇒ *expression*

sign(ListI) ⇒ *list*

sign(MatrixI) ⇒ *matrix*

For real and complex *ExprI*, returns *ExprI/abs(ExprI)* when *ExprI* ≠ 0.

Returns 1 if *ExprI* is positive. Returns -1 if *ExprI* is negative.

sign(0) represents the unit circle in the complex domain.

For a list or matrix, returns the signs of all the elements.

sign(-3.2)	-1.
sign({2,3,4,-5})	{1,1,1,-1}
sign(1+|x|)	1

If complex format mode is Real:

sign([-3 0 3])	[-1 ±1 1]
----------------	-----------

simult()Catalog > 

simult(coeffMatrix, constVector[, Tol])
⇒ *matrix*

Returns a column vector that contains the solutions to a system of linear equations.

Note: See also **linSolve()**, page 103.

Solve for x and y:

$$x + 2y = 1$$

$$3x + 4y = -1$$

simult($\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{pmatrix}, \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ -1 \end{pmatrix}$)	$\begin{pmatrix} -3 \\ 2 \end{pmatrix}$
---	---

The solution is x=-3 and y=2.

coeffMatrix must be a square matrix that contains the coefficients of the equations.

constVector must have the same number of rows (same dimension) as *coeffMatrix* and contain the constants.

Optionally, any matrix element is treated as zero if its absolute value is less than *Tol*. This tolerance is used only if the matrix has floating-point entries and does not contain any symbolic variables that have not been assigned a value. Otherwise, *Tol* is ignored.

- If you set the **Auto or Approximate** mode to Approximate, computations are done using floating-point arithmetic.
- If *Tol* is omitted or not used, the default tolerance is calculated as:
 $5E-14 \cdot \max(\dim(\text{coeffMatrix}), \text{rowNorm}(\text{coeffMatrix}))$

simult(coeffMatrix, constMatrix[, Tol])
 \Rightarrow *matrix*

Solves multiple systems of linear equations, where each system has the same equation coefficients but different constants.

Each column in *constMatrix* must contain the constants for a system of equations. Each column in the resulting matrix contains the solution for the corresponding system.

Solve:
 $ax + by = 1$
 $cx + dy = 2$

$\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \text{matx1}$	$\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}$
$\text{simult}\left(\text{matx1}, \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	$\begin{bmatrix} -(2 \cdot b - d) \\ a \cdot d - b \cdot c \\ 2 \cdot a - c \\ a \cdot d - b \cdot c \end{bmatrix}$

Solve:
 $x + 2y = 1$
 $3x + 4y = -1$

$\text{simult}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	$\begin{bmatrix} -3 & -7 \\ 2 & 9/2 \end{bmatrix}$
--	--

For the first system, $x=-3$ and $y=2$. For the second system, $x=-7$ and $y=9/2$.

► sin

Expr ► **sin**

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing **@>sin**.

Represents *Expr* in terms of sine. This is a display conversion operator. It can be used only at the end of the entry line.

$(\cos(x))^2 \blacktriangleright \sin$	$1 - (\sin(x))^2$
--	-------------------

► **sin** reduces all powers of $\cos(\dots)$ modulo $1 - \sin(\dots)^2$ so that any remaining powers of $\sin(\dots)$ have exponents in the range (0, 2). Thus, the result will be free of $\cos(\dots)$ if and only if $\cos(\dots)$ occurs in the given expression only to even powers.

Note: This conversion operator is not supported in Degree or Gradian Angle modes. Before using it, make sure that the Angle mode is set to Radians and that *Expr* does not contain explicit references to degree or gradian angles.

sin() key

sin(*Expr1*) \Rightarrow *expression*

sin(*List1*) \Rightarrow *list*

sin(*Expr1*) returns the sine of the argument as an expression.

sin(*List1*) returns a list of the sines of all elements in *List1*.

Note: The argument is interpreted as a degree, gradian or radian angle, according to the current angle mode. You can use $^{\circ}$, g , or r to override the angle mode setting temporarily.

In Degree angle mode:

$$\begin{array}{r} \sin\left(\frac{\pi_r}{4}\right) \qquad \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \\ \hline \sin(45) \qquad \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \\ \hline \sin(\{0,60,90\}) \qquad \left\{0, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, 1\right\} \end{array}$$

In Gradian angle mode:

$$\begin{array}{r} \sin(50) \qquad \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\begin{array}{r} \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) \qquad \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \\ \hline \sin(45^{\circ}) \qquad \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

sin(*squareMatrix1*) \Rightarrow *squareMatrix*

Returns the matrix sine of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating the sine of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.

In Radian angle mode:

sin()



squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable. The result always contains floating-point numbers.

$$\sin \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 0.9424 & -0.04542 & -0.031999 \\ -0.045492 & 0.949254 & -0.020274 \\ -0.048739 & -0.00523 & 0.961051 \end{bmatrix}$$

sin-1()



$\sin^{-1}(Expr1) \Rightarrow expression$

$\sin^{-1}(List1) \Rightarrow list$

$\sin^{-1}(Expr1)$ returns the angle whose sine is *Expr1* as an expression.

$\sin^{-1}(List1)$ returns a list of the inverse sines of each element of *List1*.

Note: The result is returned as a degree, gradian or radian angle, according to the current angle mode setting.

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **arcsin (...)**.

$\sin^{-1}(squareMatrix1) \Rightarrow squareMatrix$

Returns the matrix inverse sine of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating the inverse sine of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable. The result always contains floating-point numbers.

In Degree angle mode:

$$\sin^{-1}(1) \quad 90$$

In Gradian angle mode:

$$\sin^{-1}(1) \quad 100$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\sin^{-1}(\{0,0.2,0.5\}) \quad \{0,0.201358,0.523599\}$$

In Radian angle mode and Rectangular complex format mode:

$$\sin^{-1} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 5 \\ 4 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} -0.174533-0.12198 \cdot i & 1.74533-2.35591 \cdot i \\ 1.39626-1.88473 \cdot i & 0.174533-0.593162 \cdot i \end{bmatrix}$$

sinh()

Catalog >

$\sinh(Expr1) \Rightarrow expression$

$\sinh(List1) \Rightarrow list$

$\sinh(Expr1)$ returns the hyperbolic sine of the argument as an expression.

$\sinh(List1)$ returns a list of the hyperbolic sines of each element of *List1*.

$$\sinh(1.2) \quad 1.50946$$

$$\sinh(\{0,1,2,3\}) \quad \{0,1.50946,10.0179\}$$

sinh()

Catalog > 

$\text{sinh}(\text{squareMatrix1}) \Rightarrow \text{squareMatrix}$

In Radian angle mode:

Returns the matrix hyperbolic sine of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating the hyperbolic sine of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.

$$\text{sinh} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 360.954 & 305.708 & 239.604 \\ 352.912 & 233.495 & 193.564 \\ 298.632 & 154.599 & 140.251 \end{bmatrix}$$

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable. The result always contains floating-point numbers.

sinh-1()

Catalog > 

$\text{sinh-1}(\text{Expr1}) \Rightarrow \text{expression}$

$\text{sinh-1}(\text{List1}) \Rightarrow \text{list}$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{sinh}^{-1}(0) \qquad \qquad \qquad 0 \\ \text{sinh}^{-1}\{0,2,1,3\} \qquad \qquad \{0,1.48748,\text{sinh}^{-1}(3)\} \end{array}$$

$\text{sinh-1}(\text{Expr1})$ returns the inverse hyperbolic sine of the argument as an expression.

$\text{sinh-1}(\text{List1})$ returns a list of the inverse hyperbolic sines of each element of *List1*.

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **arcsinh (...)**.

$\text{sinh-1}(\text{squareMatrix1}) \Rightarrow \text{squareMatrix}$

In Radian angle mode:

Returns the matrix inverse hyperbolic sine of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating the inverse hyperbolic sine of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.

$$\text{sinh}^{-1} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 0.041751 & 2.15557 & 1.1582 \\ 1.46382 & 0.926568 & 0.112557 \\ 2.75079 & -1.5283 & 0.57268 \end{bmatrix}$$

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable. The result always contains floating-point numbers.

SinReg

Catalog > 

SinReg *X*, *Y*, [*Iterations*],[*Period*],[*Category*,
Include]

Computes the sinusoidal regression on lists *X* and *Y*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension except for *Include*.

X and Y are lists of independent and dependent variables.

Iterations is a value that specifies the maximum number of times (1 through 16) a solution will be attempted. If omitted, 8 is used. Typically, larger values result in better accuracy but longer execution times, and vice versa.

Period specifies an estimated period. If omitted, the difference between values in X should be equal and in sequential order. If you specify *Period*, the differences between x values can be unequal.

Category is a list of category codes for the corresponding X and Y data.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

The output of **SinReg** is always in radians, regardless of the angle mode setting.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see "Empty (Void) Elements," page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.RegEqn	Regression Equation: $a \cdot \sin(bx+c)+d$
stat.a, stat.b, stat.c, stat.d	Regression coefficients
stat.Resid	Residuals from the regression
stat.XReg	List of data points in the modified X List actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.YReg	List of data points in the modified Y List actually used in the regression based on restrictions of <i>Freq</i> , <i>Category List</i> , and <i>Include Categories</i>
stat.FreqReg	List of frequencies corresponding to <i>stat.XReg</i> and <i>stat.YReg</i>

solve(Equation, Var) ⇒ Boolean expression

solve(Equation, Var=Guess) ⇒ Boolean expression

solve(Inequality, Var) ⇒ Boolean expression

Returns candidate real solutions of an equation or an inequality for *Var*. The goal is to return candidates for all solutions. However, there might be equations or inequalities for which the number of solutions is infinite.

Solution candidates might not be real finite solutions for some combinations of values for undefined variables.

For the Auto setting of the **Auto** or **Approximate** mode, the goal is to produce exact solutions when they are concise, and supplemented by iterative searches with approximate arithmetic when exact solutions are impractical.

Due to default cancellation of the greatest common divisor from the numerator and denominator of ratios, solutions might be solutions only in the limit from one or both sides.

For inequalities of types \geq , \leq , $<$, or $>$, explicit solutions are unlikely unless the inequality is linear and contains only *Var*.

For the Exact mode, portions that cannot be solved are returned as an implicit equation or inequality.

Use the constraint (" $|$ ") operator to restrict the solution interval and/or other variables that occur in the equation or inequality. When you find a solution in one interval, you can use the inequality operators to exclude that interval from subsequent searches.

$$\text{solve}(a \cdot x^2 + b \cdot x + c = 0, x)$$

$$x = \frac{\sqrt{b^2 - 4 \cdot a \cdot c} - b}{2 \cdot a} \text{ or } x = \frac{-\left(\sqrt{b^2 - 4 \cdot a \cdot c} + b\right)}{2 \cdot a}$$

$$\text{Ans}|a=1 \text{ and } b=1 \text{ and } c=1$$

$$x = \frac{-1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i \text{ or } x = \frac{-1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot i$$

$$\text{solve}((x-a) \cdot e^x = x \cdot (x-a), x)$$

$$x = a \text{ or } x = 0.567143$$

$$(x+1) \cdot \frac{x-1}{x-1} + x - 3$$

$$2 \cdot x - 2$$

$$\text{solve}(5 \cdot x - 2 \geq 2 \cdot x, x)$$

$$x \geq \frac{2}{3}$$

$$\text{exact}(\text{solve}((x-a) \cdot e^x = x \cdot (x-a), x))$$

$$e^x + x = 0 \text{ or } x = a$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\text{solve}\left(\tan(x) = \frac{1}{x}, x\right) | x > 0 \text{ and } x < 1$$

$$x = 0.860334$$

false is returned when no real solutions are found. true is returned if **solve()** can determine that any finite real value of *Var* satisfies the equation or inequality.

Since **solve()** always returns a Boolean result, you can use “and,” “or,” and “not” to combine results from **solve()** with each other or with other Boolean expressions.

Solutions might contain a unique new undefined constant of the form n_j with *j* being an integer in the interval 1–255. Such variables designate an arbitrary integer.

In Real mode, fractional powers having odd denominators denote only the real branch. Otherwise, multiple branched expressions such as fractional powers, logarithms, and inverse trigonometric functions denote only the principal branch. Consequently, **solve()** produces only solutions corresponding to that one real or principal branch.

Note: See also **cSolve()**, **cZeros()**, **nSolve()**, and **zeros()**.

solve(*Eqn1* and *Eqn2*[and ...],
VarOrGuess1, *VarOrGuess2*[, ...])
⇒ Boolean expression

solve(*SystemOfEqns*, *VarOrGuess1*,
VarOrGuess2[, ...])
⇒ Boolean expression

solve{*Eqn1*, *Eqn2* [...]}
{*VarOrGuess1*, *VarOrGuess2* [, ...]}
⇒ Boolean expression

Returns candidate real solutions to the simultaneous algebraic equations, where each *VarOrGuess* specifies a variable that you want to solve for.

$\text{solve}(x=x+1,x)$	false
$\text{solve}(x=x,x)$	true

$2 \cdot x - 1 \leq 1$ and $\text{solve}(x^2 \neq 9, x)$	$x \neq -3$ and $x \leq 1$
--	----------------------------

In Radian angle mode:

$\text{solve}(\sin(x)=0,x)$	$x=n1 \cdot \pi$
-----------------------------	------------------

$\text{solve}\left(x^{\frac{1}{3}}=-1,x\right)$	$x=-1$
$\text{solve}(\sqrt{x}=-2,x)$	false
$\text{solve}(\sqrt{-x}=-2,x)$	$x=4$

$\text{solve}(y=x^2-2$ and $x+2 \cdot y=1, \{x,y\})$	
	$x=\frac{-3}{2}$ and $y=\frac{1}{4}$ or $x=1$ and $y=-1$

You can separate the equations with the **and** operator, or you can enter a *SystemOfEqns* using a template from the Catalog. The number of *VarOrGuess* arguments must match the number of equations. Optionally, you can specify an initial guess for a variable. Each *VarOrGuess* must have the form:

variable
 – or –
variable = real or non-real number

For example, x is valid and so is x=3.

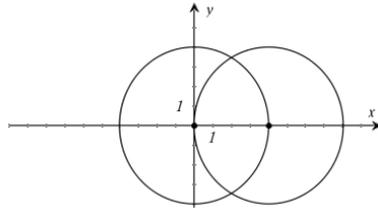
If all of the equations are polynomials and if you do NOT specify any initial guesses, **solve()** uses the lexical Gröbner/Buchberger elimination method to attempt to determine all real solutions.

For example, suppose you have a circle of radius r at the origin and another circle of radius r centered where the first circle crosses the positive x-axis. Use **solve()** to find the intersections.

As illustrated by r in the example to the right, simultaneous polynomial equations can have extra variables that have no values, but represent given numeric values that could be substituted later.

You can also (or instead) include solution variables that do not appear in the equations. For example, you can include z as a solution variable to extend the previous example to two parallel intersecting cylinders of radius r.

The cylinder solutions illustrate how families of solutions might contain arbitrary constants of the form *ck*, where k is an integer suffix from 1 through 255.



$$\text{solve}\left(x^2+y^2=r^2 \text{ and } (x-r)^2+y^2=r^2, \{x,y\}\right)$$

$$x=\frac{r}{2} \text{ and } y=\frac{\sqrt{3}\cdot r}{2} \text{ or } x=\frac{r}{2} \text{ and } y=-\frac{\sqrt{3}\cdot r}{2}$$

$$\text{solve}\left(x^2+y^2=r^2 \text{ and } (x-r)^2+y^2=r^2, \{x,y,z\}\right)$$

$$x=\frac{r}{2} \text{ and } y=\frac{\sqrt{3}\cdot r}{2} \text{ and } z=c1 \text{ or } x=\frac{r}{2} \text{ and } y=-\frac{\sqrt{3}\cdot r}{2} \text{ and } z=c1$$

To see the entire result, press **▲** and then use **◀** and **▶** to move the cursor.

For polynomial systems, computation time or memory exhaustion may depend strongly on the order in which you list solution variables. If your initial choice exhausts memory or your patience, try rearranging the variables in the equations and/or *varOrGuess* list.

If you do not include any guesses and if any equation is non-polynomial in any variable but all equations are linear in the solution variables, **solve()** uses Gaussian elimination to attempt to determine all real solutions.

If a system is neither polynomial in all of its variables nor linear in its solution variables, **solve()** determines at most one solution using an approximate iterative method. To do so, the number of solution variables must equal the number of equations, and all other variables in the equations must simplify to numbers.

Each solution variable starts at its guessed value if there is one; otherwise, it starts at 0.0.

Use guesses to seek additional solutions one by one. For convergence, a guess may have to be rather close to a solution.

$$\text{solve}\left(x+e^z \cdot y=1 \text{ and } x-y=\sin(z), \{x,y\}\right)$$

$$x=\frac{e^z \cdot \sin(z)+1}{e^z+1} \text{ and } y=\frac{-(\sin(z)-1)}{e^z+1}$$

$$\text{solve}\left(e^z \cdot y=1 \text{ and } -y=\sin(z), \{y,z\}\right)$$

$$y=2.812\text{E-}10 \text{ and } z=21.9911 \text{ or } y=0.001871$$

To see the entire result, press **▲** and then use **◀** and **▶** to move the cursor.

$$\text{solve}\left(e^z \cdot y=1 \text{ and } -y=\sin(z), \{y,z=2 \cdot \pi\}\right)$$

$$y=0.001871 \text{ and } z=6.28131$$

SortA

SortA *List1* [, *List2*] [, *List3*]...
SortA *Vector1* [, *Vector2*] [, *Vector3*]...

Sorts the elements of the first argument in ascending order.

If you include additional arguments, sorts the elements of each so that their new positions match the new positions of the elements in the first argument.

$\{2,1,4,3\} \rightarrow \text{list1}$	$\{2,1,4,3\}$
SortA <i>list1</i>	Done
<i>list1</i>	$\{1,2,3,4\}$
$\{4,3,2,1\} \rightarrow \text{list2}$	$\{4,3,2,1\}$
SortA <i>list2, list1</i>	Done
<i>list2</i>	$\{1,2,3,4\}$
<i>list1</i>	$\{4,3,2,1\}$

All arguments must be names of lists or vectors. All arguments must have equal dimensions.

Empty (void) elements within the first argument move to the bottom. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

SortD

SortD *List1* [, *List2*] [, *List3*]...

SortD *Vector1* [, *Vector2*] [, *Vector3*]...

Identical to **SortA**, except **SortD** sorts the elements in descending order.

Empty (void) elements within the first argument move to the bottom. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

$\{2,1,4,3\} \rightarrow list1$	$\{2,1,4,3\}$
$\{1,2,3,4\} \rightarrow list2$	$\{1,2,3,4\}$
SortD <i>list1</i> , <i>list2</i>	Done
<i>list1</i>	$\{4,3,2,1\}$
<i>list2</i>	$\{3,4,1,2\}$

► Sphere

Vector ► **Sphere**

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @>**Sphere**.

Displays the row or column vector in spherical form [$\rho \angle \theta \angle \phi$].

Vector must be of dimension 3 and can be either a row or a column vector.

Note: ► **Sphere** is a display-format instruction, not a conversion function. You can use it only at the end of an entry line.

Note: To force an approximate result,

Handheld: Press  .

Windows®: Press **Ctrl+Enter**.

Macintosh®: Press **⌘+Enter**.

iPad®: Hold **enter**, and select .

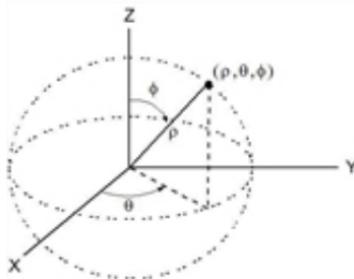
$\left[\begin{array}{ccc} 1 & 2 & 3 \end{array} \right] \text{►Sphere}$
 $\left[3.74166 \quad \angle 1.10715 \quad \angle 0.640522 \right]$

$\left(\begin{array}{ccc} 2 & \angle \frac{\pi}{4} & 3 \end{array} \right) \text{►Sphere}$
 $\left[3.60555 \quad \angle 0.785398 \quad \angle 0.588003 \right]$

Press 

$$\left(\left[2 \quad \angle \frac{\pi}{4} \quad 3 \right] \right) \text{Sphere}$$

$$\left[\sqrt{13} \quad \angle \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \angle \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{2 \cdot \sqrt{13}}{13} \right) \right]$$



sqrt()

sqrt(Expr1) ⇒ expression

sqrt(List1) ⇒ list

Returns the square root of the argument.

For a list, returns the square roots of all the elements in List1.

Note: See also **Square root template**, page 1.

$\sqrt{4}$	2
$\sqrt{\{9,a,4\}}$	$\{3,\sqrt{a},2\}$

stat.results

Displays results from a statistics calculation.

The results are displayed as a set of name-value pairs. The specific names shown are dependent on the most recently evaluated statistics function or command.

You can copy a name or value and paste it into other locations.

Note: Avoid defining variables that use the same names as those used for statistical analysis. In some cases, an error condition could occur. Variable names used for statistical analysis are listed in the table below.

$xlist:=\{1,2,3,4,5\}$	$\{1,2,3,4,5\}$
$ylist:=\{4,8,11,14,17\}$	$\{4,8,11,14,17\}$

LinRegMx $xlist,ylist,1$: *stat.results*

"Title"	"Linear Regression (mx+b)"
"RegEqn"	"m*x+b"
"m"	3.2
"b"	1.2
"r ² "	0.996109
"r"	0.998053
"Resid"	"{...}"

<i>stat.values</i>	"Linear Regression (mx+b)"
	"m*x+b"
	3.2
	1.2
	0.996109
	0.998053
	"{-0.4,0.4,0.2,0,-0.2}"

stat.a	stat.dfDenom	stat.MedianY	stat.Q3X	stat.SSBlock
stat.AdjR ²	stat.dfBlock	stat.MEPred	stat.Q3Y	stat.SSCol
stat.b	stat.dfCol	stat.MinX	stat.r	stat.SSX
stat.b0	stat.dfError	stat.MinY	stat.r ²	stat.SSY
stat.b1	stat.dfInterac	stat.MS	stat.RegEqn	stat.SSError
stat.b2	t	stat.MSBlock	stat.Resid	stat.SSInterac
stat.b3	stat.dfReg	stat.MSCol	stat.ResidTra	t
stat.b4	stat.dfNumer	stat.MSError	ns	stat.SSReg
stat.b5	stat.dfRow	stat.MSInterac	stat.σx	stat.SSRow
stat.b6	stat.DW	t	stat.σy	stat.tList
stat.b7	stat.e	stat.MSReg	stat.σx1	stat.UpperPre
stat.b8	stat.ExpMatri	stat.MSRow	stat.σx2	d
stat.b9	x	stat.n	stat.Σx	stat.UpperVal
stat.b10	stat.F	Stat. \hat{p}	stat.Σx ²	stat. \bar{x}
stat.bList	stat.FBlock	stat. $\hat{p}1$	stat.Σxy	stat. $\bar{x}1$
stat.χ ²	stat.Fcol	stat. $\hat{p}2$	stat.Σy	stat. $\bar{x}2$
stat.c	stat.FInteract	stat. \hat{p} Diff	stat.Σy ²	stat. \bar{x} Diff
stat.CLower	stat.FreqReg	stat.PList	stat.s	stat. \bar{x} List
stat.CLowerList	stat.Frow	stat.PVal	stat.SE	stat.XReg
stat.CompList	stat.Leverage	stat.PValBlock	stat.SEList	stat.XVal
stat.CompMatr	stat.LowerPre	stat.PValCol	stat.SEPred	stat.XValList
ix	d	stat.PValIntera	stat.sResid	stat. \bar{y}
	stat.LowerVal			

stat.CookDist	stat.m	ct	stat.SESlope	stat.ŷ
stat.CUpper	stat.MaxX	stat.PValRow	stat.sp	stat.ŷList
stat.CUpperList	stat.MaxY	stat.Q1X	stat.SS	stat.YReg
stat.d	stat.ME	stat.Q1Y		
	stat.MedianX			

Note: Each time the Lists & Spreadsheet application calculates statistical results, it copies the “stat.” group variables to a “stat#.” group, where # is a number that is incremented automatically. This lets you maintain previous results while performing multiple calculations.

stat.values

Catalog > 

stat.values

See the `stat.results` example.

Displays a matrix of the values calculated for the most recently evaluated statistics function or command.

Unlike `stat.results`, `stat.values` omits the names associated with the values.

You can copy a value and paste it into other locations.

stDevPop()

Catalog > 

`stDevPop(List [, freqList])` ⇒
expression

In Radian angle and auto modes:

Returns the population standard deviation of the elements in *List*.

$$\text{stDevPop}\{\{a,b,c\}\} = \frac{\sqrt{2 \cdot (a^2 - a \cdot (b+c) + b^2 - b \cdot c + c^2)}}{3}$$

$$\text{stDevPop}\{\{1,2,5,-6,3,-2\}\} = \frac{\sqrt{465}}{6}$$

$$\text{stDevPop}\{\{1.3,2.5,-6.4\},\{3,2,5\}\} = 4.11107$$

Each *freqList* element counts the number of consecutive occurrences of the corresponding element in *List*.

Note: *List* must have at least two elements. Empty (void) elements are ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

stDevPop()Catalog > **stDevPop**(*MatrixI* [, *freqMatrix*]) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns a row vector of the population standard deviations of the columns in *MatrixI*.

Each *freqMatrix* element counts the number of consecutive occurrences of the corresponding element in *MatrixI*.

Note: *MatrixI* must have at least two rows. Empty (void) elements are ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

$$\text{stDevPop} \left(\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 5 \\ -3 & 0 & 1 \\ 5 & 7 & 3 \end{pmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 4 \cdot \sqrt{6} & \sqrt{78} & 2 \cdot \sqrt{6} \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \right)$$

$$\text{stDevPop} \left(\begin{pmatrix} -1.2 & 5.3 \\ 2.5 & 7.3 \\ 6 & -4 \end{pmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ 3 & 3 \\ 1 & 7 \end{bmatrix} \right)$$

[2.52608 5.21506]

stDevSamp()Catalog > **stDevSamp**(*List* [, *freqList*]) ⇒ *expression*

Returns the sample standard deviation of the elements in *List*.

Each *freqList* element counts the number of consecutive occurrences of the corresponding element in *List*.

Note: *List* must have at least two elements. Empty (void) elements are ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

stDevSamp(*MatrixI* [, *freqMatrix*]) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns a row vector of the sample standard deviations of the columns in *MatrixI*.

Each *freqMatrix* element counts the number of consecutive occurrences of the corresponding element in *MatrixI*.

Note: *MatrixI* must have at least two rows. Empty (void) elements are ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

$$\text{stDevSamp}(\{a, b, c\})$$

$$\frac{\sqrt{3 \cdot (a^2 - a \cdot (b+c) + b^2 - b \cdot c + c^2)}}{3}$$

$$\text{stDevSamp}(\{1, 2, 5, -6, 3, -2\}) \quad \frac{\sqrt{62}}{2}$$

$$\text{stDevSamp}(\{1.3, 2.5, -6.4\}, \{3, 2, 5\})$$

4.33345

$$\text{stDevSamp} \left(\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 5 \\ -3 & 0 & 1 \\ 5 & 7 & 3 \end{pmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 4 & \sqrt{13} & 2 \end{bmatrix} \right)$$

$$\text{stDevSamp} \left(\begin{pmatrix} -1.2 & 5.3 \\ 2.5 & 7.3 \\ 6 & -4 \end{pmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ 3 & 3 \\ 1 & 7 \end{bmatrix} \right)$$

[2.7005 5.44695]

StopCatalog > **Stop**

Programming command: Terminates the program.

Stop is not allowed in functions.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

$i:=0$	0
Define $prog1()$ =Prgm	Done
For $i,1,10,1$	
If $i=5$	
Stop	
EndFor	
EndPrgm	
$prog1()$	Done
i	5

StoreSee \rightarrow (store), page 235.**string()**Catalog > 

$\text{string}(Expr) \Rightarrow \text{string}$

Simplifies $Expr$ and returns the result as a character string.

$\text{string}(1.2345)$	"1.2345"
$\text{string}(1+2)$	"3"
$\text{string}(\cos(x)+\sqrt{3})$	"cos(x)+ $\sqrt{3}$ "

subMat()Catalog > 

$\text{subMat}(Matrix1[, startRow][, startCol] [, endRow][, endCol]) \Rightarrow \text{matrix}$

Returns the specified submatrix of $Matrix1$.

Defaults: $startRow=1$, $startCol=1$, $endRow$ =last row, $endCol$ =last column.

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow m1$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$
$\text{subMat}(m1,2,1,3,2)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 5 \\ 7 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$
$\text{subMat}(m1,2,2)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 6 \\ 8 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$

Sum (Sigma)See $\Sigma()$, page 226.

sum()Catalog > **sum(List[, Start[, End]])** ⇒ *expression*Returns the sum of all elements in *List*.*Start* and *End* are optional. They specify a range of elements.Any void argument produces a void result. Empty (void) elements in *List* are ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.**sum(Matrix1[, Start[, End]])** ⇒ *matrix*Returns a row vector containing the sums of all elements in the columns in *Matrix1*.*Start* and *End* are optional. They specify a range of rows.Any void argument produces a void result. Empty (void) elements in *Matrix1* are ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

$\text{sum}\{\{1,2,3,4,5\}\}$	15
$\text{sum}\{\{a,2\cdot a,3\cdot a\}\}$	$6\cdot a$
$\text{sum}\{\text{seq}(n,n,1,10)\}$	55
$\text{sum}\{\{1,3,5,7,9\},3\}$	21

$\text{sum}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \end{pmatrix}$	$[5 \ 7 \ 9]$
$\text{sum}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{pmatrix}$	$[12 \ 15 \ 18]$
$\text{sum}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{pmatrix},2,3$	$[11 \ 13 \ 15]$

sumIf()Catalog > **sumIf(List,Criteria[, SumList])** ⇒ *value*Returns the accumulated sum of all elements in *List* that meet the specified *Criteria*. Optionally, you can specify an alternate list, *sumList*, to supply the elements to accumulate.*List* can be an expression, list, or matrix. *SumList*, if specified, must have the same dimension(s) as *List*.*Criteria* can be:

- A value, expression, or string. For example, **34** accumulates only those elements in *List* that simplify to the value 34.
- A Boolean expression containing the symbol ? as a placeholder for each element. For example, **?<10** accumulates only those elements in *List* that are less than 10.

$\text{sumIf}\{\{1,2,e,3,\pi,4,5,6\},2.5<?<4.5\}$	$e+\pi+7$
$\text{sumIf}\{\{1,2,3,4\},2<?<5,\{10,20,30,40\}\}$	70

sumIf()Catalog > 

When a *List* element meets the *Criteria*, the element is added to the accumulating sum. If you include *sumList*, the corresponding element from *sumList* is added to the sum instead.

Within the Lists & Spreadsheet application, you can use a range of cells in place of *List* and *sumList*.

Empty (void) elements are ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

Note: See also **countIf()**, page 35.

sumSeq()See $\Sigma()$, page 226.**system()**Catalog > 

system(*Eqn1* [, *Eqn2* [, *Eqn3* [, ...]]])

$$\text{solve} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} x+y=0 \\ x-y=8 \end{array} \right. \begin{array}{l} x,y \end{array} \quad x=4 \text{ and } y=-4$$

system(*Expr1* [, *Expr2* [, *Expr3* [, ...]]])

Returns a system of equations, formatted as a list. You can also create a system by using a template.

Note: See also **System of equations**, page 3.

T**T (transpose)**Catalog > 

*Matrix*1T \Rightarrow *matrix*

Returns the complex conjugate transpose of *Matrix*1.

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @t.

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{bmatrix}^T$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & 7 \\ 2 & 5 & 8 \\ 3 & 6 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$
$\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}^T$	$\begin{bmatrix} a & c \\ b & d \end{bmatrix}$
$\begin{bmatrix} 1+i & 2+i \\ 3+i & 4+i \end{bmatrix}^T$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1-i & 3-i \\ 2-i & 4-i \end{bmatrix}$

tan() **key****tan**(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression***tan**(*List1*) ⇒ *list***tan**(*Expr1*) returns the tangent of the argument as an expression.**tan**(*List1*) returns a list of the tangents of all elements in *List1*.

Note: The argument is interpreted as a degree, gradian or radian angle, according to the current angle mode. You can use °, g or r to override the angle mode setting temporarily.

tan(*squareMatrix1*) ⇒ *squareMatrix*

Returns the matrix tangent of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating the tangent of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable. The result always contains floating-point numbers.

In Degree angle mode:

$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$	1
$\tan(45)$	1
$\tan(\{0,60,90\})$	$\{0,\sqrt{3},\text{undef}\}$

In Gradian angle mode:

$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$	1
$\tan(50)$	1
$\tan(\{0,50,100\})$	$\{0,1,\text{undef}\}$

In Radian angle mode:

$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$	1
$\tan(45^\circ)$	1
$\tan\left(\left\{\pi, \frac{\pi}{3}, \pi, \frac{\pi}{4}\right\}\right)$	$\{0,\sqrt{3},0,1\}$

In Radian angle mode:

$\tan\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	$\begin{bmatrix} -28.2912 & 26.0887 & 11.1142 \\ 12.1171 & -7.83536 & -5.48138 \\ 36.8181 & -32.8063 & -10.4594 \end{bmatrix}$
---	--

tan-1() **key****tan-1**(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression***tan-1**(*List1*) ⇒ *list***tan-1**(*Expr1*) returns the angle whose tangent is *Expr1* as an expression.**tan-1**(*List1*) returns a list of the inverse tangents of each element of *List1*.

In Degree angle mode:

$\tan^{-1}(1)$	45
----------------	----

In Gradian angle mode:

$\tan^{-1}(1)$	50
----------------	----

tan-1()

 key

Note: The result is returned as a degree, gradian or radian angle, according to the current angle mode setting.

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **arctan (...)**.

tan-1(squareMatrix1) ⇒ squareMatrix

Returns the matrix inverse tangent of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating the inverse tangent of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable. The result always contains floating-point numbers.

In Radian angle mode:

$$\tan^{-1}(\{0,0.2,0.5\}) \quad \{0,0.197396,0.463648\}$$

In Radian angle mode:

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\right) \quad \begin{bmatrix} -0.083658 & 1.26629 & 0.62263 \\ 0.748539 & 0.630015 & -0.070012 \\ 1.68608 & -1.18244 & 0.455126 \end{bmatrix}$$

tangentLine()

 Catalog > 

tangentLine(Expr1,Var,Point) ⇒ expression

tangentLine(Expr1,Var=Point) ⇒ expression

Returns the tangent line to the curve represented by *Expr1* at the point specified in *Var=Point*.

Make sure that the independent variable is not defined. For example, If $f1(x):=5$ and $x:=3$, then **tangentLine(f1(x),x,2)** returns "false."

$\text{tangentLine}(x^2,x,1)$	$2 \cdot x - 1$
$\text{tangentLine}((x-3)^2-4,x=3)$	-4
$\text{tangentLine}\left(x^{\frac{1}{3}},x=0\right)$	$x=0$
$\text{tangentLine}(\sqrt{x^2-4},x=2)$	undef
$x:=3: \text{tangentLine}(x^2,x,1)$	5

tanh()

 Catalog > 

tanh(Expr1) ⇒ expression

tanh(List1) ⇒ list

tanh(Expr1) returns the hyperbolic tangent of the argument as an expression.

tanh(List1) returns a list of the hyperbolic tangents of each element of *List1*.

$\text{tanh}(1.2)$	0.833655
$\text{tanh}(\{0,1\})$	$\{0,\text{tanh}(1)\}$

tanh()

Catalog > 

$\text{tanh}(\text{squareMatrix1}) \Rightarrow \text{squareMatrix}$

Returns the matrix hyperbolic tangent of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating the hyperbolic tangent of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable. The result always contains floating-point numbers.

In Radian angle mode:

$$\text{tanh}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\right)$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -0.097966 & 0.933436 & 0.425972 \\ 0.488147 & 0.538881 & -0.129382 \\ 1.28295 & -1.03425 & 0.428817 \end{bmatrix}$$

tanh-1()

Catalog > 

$\text{tanh-1}(\text{Expr1}) \Rightarrow \text{expression}$

$\text{tanh-1}(\text{List1}) \Rightarrow \text{list}$

$\text{tanh-1}(\text{Expr1})$ returns the inverse hyperbolic tangent of the argument as an expression.

$\text{tanh-1}(\text{List1})$ returns a list of the inverse hyperbolic tangents of each element of *List1*.

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **arctanh (...)**.

$\text{tanh-1}(\text{squareMatrix1}) \Rightarrow \text{squareMatrix}$

Returns the matrix inverse hyperbolic tangent of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating the inverse hyperbolic tangent of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable. The result always contains floating-point numbers.

In Rectangular complex format:

$$\text{tanh}^{-1}(0) \quad 0$$

$$\text{tanh}^{-1}(\{1,2,1,3\})$$

$$\left\{ \text{undef}, 0.518046-1.5708 \cdot i, \frac{\ln(2)}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot i \right\}$$

In Radian angle mode and Rectangular complex format:

$$\text{tanh}^{-1}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\right)$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -0.099353+0.164058 \cdot i & 0.267834-1.4908 \\ -0.087596-0.725533 \cdot i & 0.479679-0.94730 \\ 0.511463-2.08316 \cdot i & -0.878563+1.7901 \end{bmatrix}$$

To see the entire result, press **▲** and then use **◀** and **▶** to move the cursor.

taylor()Catalog > **taylor**(*Expr1*, *Var*, *Order*[, *Point*]) ⇒ *expression*

Returns the requested Taylor polynomial. The polynomial includes non-zero terms of integer degrees from zero through *Order* in (*Var* minus *Point*). **taylor()** returns itself if there is no truncated power series of this order, or if it would require negative or fractional exponents. Use substitution and/or temporary multiplication by a power of (*Var* minus *Point*) to determine more general power series.

Point defaults to zero and is the expansion point.

$\text{taylor}(e^{\sqrt{x}}, x, 2)$	$\text{taylor}(e^{\sqrt{x}}, x, 2, 0)$
$\text{taylor}(e^{t, t, 4})|_{t=\sqrt{x}}$	$\frac{3}{24} + \frac{x^2}{6} + \frac{x}{2} + \sqrt{x} + 1$
$\text{taylor}\left(\frac{1}{x \cdot (x-1)}, x, 3\right)$	$\text{taylor}\left(\frac{1}{x \cdot (x-1)}, x, 3, 0\right)$
$\text{expand}\left(\frac{\text{taylor}\left(\frac{x}{x \cdot (x-1)}, x, 4\right)}{x}, x\right)$	$-x^3 - x^2 - x - \frac{1}{x} - 1$

tCdf()Catalog > 

tCdf(*lowBound*, *upBound*, *df*) ⇒ *number* if *lowBound* and *upBound* are numbers, *list* if *lowBound* and *upBound* are lists

Computes the Student-*t* distribution probability between *lowBound* and *upBound* for the specified degrees of freedom *df*.

For $P(X \leq \text{upBound})$, set *lowBound* = $-\infty$.

tCollect()Catalog > **tCollect**(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression*

Returns an expression in which products and integer powers of sines and cosines are converted to a linear combination of sines and cosines of multiple angles, angle sums, and angle differences. The transformation converts trigonometric polynomials into a linear combination of their harmonics.

$\text{tCollect}(\cos(\alpha)^2)$	$\frac{\cos(2 \cdot \alpha) + 1}{2}$
$\text{tCollect}(\sin(\alpha) \cdot \cos(\beta))$	$\frac{\sin(\alpha - \beta) + \sin(\alpha + \beta)}{2}$

Sometimes **tCollect()** will accomplish your goals when the default trigonometric simplification does not.

tCollect() tends to reverse transformations done by **tExpand()**. Sometimes applying **tExpand()** to a result from **tCollect()**, or vice versa, in two separate steps simplifies an expression.

tExpand()

tExpand(*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression*

Returns an expression in which sines and cosines of integer-multiple angles, angle sums, and angle differences are expanded. Because of the identity $(\sin(x))^2 + (\cos(x))^2 = 1$, there are many possible equivalent results. Consequently, a result might differ from a result shown in other publications.

Sometimes **tExpand()** will accomplish your goals when the default trigonometric simplification does not. **tExpand()** tends to reverse transformations done by **tCollect()**. Sometimes applying **tCollect()** to a result from **tExpand()**, or vice versa, in two separate steps simplifies an expression.

Note: Degree-mode scaling by $\pi/180$ interferes with the ability of **tExpand()** to recognize expandable forms. For best results, **tExpand()** should be used in Radian mode.

$$\frac{\text{tExpand}(\sin(3 \cdot \phi))}{\text{tExpand}(\cos(\alpha - \beta))} = \frac{4 \cdot \sin(\phi) \cdot (\cos(\phi))^2 - \sin(\phi)}{\cos(\alpha) \cdot \cos(\beta) + \sin(\alpha) \cdot \sin(\beta)}$$

Text

Text*promptString*[, *DispFlag*]

Programming command: Pauses the program and displays the character string *promptString* in a dialog box.

When the user selects **OK**, program execution continues.

The optional *flag* argument can be any expression.

Define a program that pauses to display each of five random numbers in a dialog box.

Within the Prgm...EndPrgm template, complete each line by pressing  instead of . On the computer keyboard, hold down **Alt** and press **Enter**.

- If *DispFlag* is omitted or evaluates to **1**, the text message is added to the Calculator history.
- If *DispFlag* evaluates to **0**, the text message is not added to the history.

If the program needs a typed response from the user, refer to **Request**, page 150, or **RequestStr**, page 151.

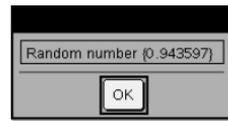
Note: You can use this command within a user-defined program but not within a function.

```
Define text_demo()=Prgm
  For i,1,5
    strinfo:="Random number
" & string(rand(i))
    Text strinfo
  EndFor
EndPrgm
```

Run the program:

```
text_demo()
```

Sample of one dialog box:



tInterval *List*[, *Freq*[, *CLevel*]]

(Data list input)

tInterval \bar{x} , *sx*, *n*[, *CLevel*]

(Summary stats input)

Computes a *t* confidence interval. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see "Empty (Void) Elements," page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.CLower, stat.CUpper	Confidence interval for an unknown population mean

Output variable	Description
stat. \bar{x}	Sample mean of the data sequence from the normal random distribution
stat.ME	Margin of error
stat.df	Degrees of freedom
stat. σ_x	Sample standard deviation
stat.n	Length of the data sequence with sample mean

tInterval_2Samp

Catalog > 

tInterval_2Samp *List1, List2[, Freq1[, Freq2[, CLevel [, Pooled]]]]*

(Data list input)

tInterval_2Samp $\bar{x}1, sx1, n1, \bar{x}2, sx2, n2[, CLevel [, Pooled]]$

(Summary stats input)

Computes a two-sample *t* confidence interval. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

Pooled=1 pools variances; *Pooled=0* does not pool variances.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.CLower, stat.CUpper	Confidence interval containing confidence level probability of distribution
stat. $\bar{x}1$ - $\bar{x}2$	Sample means of the data sequences from the normal random distribution
stat.ME	Margin of error
stat.df	Degrees of freedom
stat. $\bar{x}1$, stat. $\bar{x}2$	Sample means of the data sequences from the normal random distribution
stat. $\sigma x1$, stat. $\sigma x2$	Sample standard deviations for <i>List 1</i> and <i>List 2</i>
stat.n1, stat.n2	Number of samples in data sequences
stat.sp	The pooled standard deviation. Calculated when <i>Pooled</i> = YES

tmpCnv()

Catalog > 

tmpCnv(*Expr* °*tempUnit*, °*tempUnit2*)
⇒ *expression* °*tempUnit2*

Converts a temperature value specified by *Expr* from one unit to another. Valid temperature units are:

°C Celsius
°F Fahrenheit
°K Kelvin
°R Rankine

To type °, select it from the Catalog symbols.

to type _, press  .

For example, 100 °C converts to 212 °F.

To convert a temperature range, use **ΔtmpCnv()** instead.

tmpCnv(100. °C, °F)	212. °F
tmpCnv(32. °F, °C)	0. °C
tmpCnv(0. °C, °K)	273.15. °K
tmpCnv(0. °F, °R)	459.67. °R

Note: You can use the Catalog to select temperature units.

ΔtmpCnv()

Catalog > 

ΔtmpCnv(*Expr* °*tempUnit*, °*tempUnit2*) ⇒ *expression* °*tempUnit2*

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **del taTmpCnv** (...).

Converts a temperature range (the difference between two temperature values) specified by *Expr* from one unit to another. Valid temperature units are:

°C Celsius
°F Fahrenheit
°K Kelvin
°R Rankine

To enter °, select it from the Symbol Palette or type @d.

To type _, press  .

1 °C and 1 °K have the same magnitude, as do 1 °F and 1 °R. However, 1 °C is 9/5 as large as 1 °F.

ΔtmpCnv(100. °C, °F)	180. °F
ΔtmpCnv(180. °F, °C)	100. °C
ΔtmpCnv(100. °C, °K)	100. °K
ΔtmpCnv(100. °F, °R)	100. °R
ΔtmpCnv(1. °C, °F)	1.8. °F

Note: You can use the Catalog to select temperature units.

Δ tmpCnv()

Catalog > 

For example, a 100_°C range (from 0_°C to 100_°C) is equivalent to a 180_°F range.

To convert a particular temperature value instead of a range, use **tmpCnv()**.

tPdf()

Catalog > 

tPdf(XVal,df) \Rightarrow *number* if XVal is a number, *list* if XVal is a list

Computes the probability density function (pdf) for the Student-*t* distribution at a specified *x* value with specified degrees of freedom *df*.

trace()

Catalog > 

trace(squareMatrix) \Rightarrow *expression*

Returns the trace (sum of all the elements on the main diagonal) of *squareMatrix*.

$\text{trace}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{bmatrix}\right)$	15
$\text{trace}\left(\begin{bmatrix} a & 0 \\ 1 & a \end{bmatrix}\right)$	2·a

Try

Catalog > 

Try

block1

Else

block2

EndTry

Executes *block1* unless an error occurs. Program execution transfers to *block2* if an error occurs in *block1*. System variable *errCode* contains the error code to allow the program to perform error recovery. For a list of error codes, see "Error codes and messages," page 263.

block1 and *block2* can be either a single statement or a series of statements separated with the ":" character.

```
Define progI() $\Rightarrow$ Prgm
  Try
    z:=z+1
    Disp "z incremented."
  Else
    Disp "Sorry, z undefined."
  EndTry
  EndPrgm
  Done
z:=1:progI()
  z incremented.
  Done
DelVar z:progI()
  Sorry, z undefined.
  Done
```

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

To see the commands **Try**, **ClrErr**, and **PassErr** in operation, enter the `eigenvals()` program shown at the right. Run the program by executing each of the following expressions.

$$\text{eigenvals}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -3 \\ -41 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & -3.1 \end{bmatrix}\right)$$

$$\text{eigenvals}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}\right)$$

Note: See also **ClrErr**, page 25, and **PassErr**, page 132.

```
Define eigenvals(a,b)=Prgm
© Program eigenvals(A,B) displays
eigenvalues of A•B
```

```
Try
  Disp "A= ",a
  Disp "B= ",b
  Disp " "

  Disp "Eigenvalues of A•B are:",eigVl(a*b)
```

```
Else
  If errCode=230 Then
    Disp "Error: Product of A•B must be a
square matrix"
  ClrErr
  Else
    PassErr
  EndIf
EndTry

EndPrgm
```

tTest

tTest $\mu_0, List[, Freq[, Hypoth]]$

(Data list input)

tTest $\mu_0, \bar{x}, sx, n, [Hypoth]$

(Summary stats input)

Performs a hypothesis test for a single unknown population mean μ when the population standard deviation σ is unknown. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

Test $H_0: \mu = \mu_0$, against one of the following:

For $H_a: \mu < \mu_0$, set *Hypoth*<0

For $H_a: \mu \neq \mu_0$ (default), set *Hypoth*=0

For $H_a: \mu > \mu_0$, set *Hypoth*>0

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.t	$(\bar{x} - \mu_0) / (\text{stdev} / \text{sqrt}(n))$
stat.PVal	Smallest level of significance at which the null hypothesis can be rejected
stat.df	Degrees of freedom
stat. \bar{x}	Sample mean of the data sequence in <i>List</i>
stat.sx	Sample standard deviation of the data sequence
stat.n	Size of the sample

tTest_2Samp

tTest_2Samp *List1, List2[, Freq1[, Freq2[, Hypoth[, Pooled]]]]*

(Data list input)

tTest_2Samp $\bar{x}1, sx1, n1, \bar{x}2, sx2, n2[, Hypoth[, Pooled]]$

(Summary stats input)

Computes a two-sample *t* test. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

Test H_0 : $\mu_1 = \mu_2$, against one of the following:

For H_a : $\mu_1 < \mu_2$, set *Hypoth*<0

For H_a : $\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ (default), set *Hypoth*=0

For H_a : $\mu_1 > \mu_2$, set *Hypoth*>0

Pooled=1 pools variances

Pooled=0 does not pool variances

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.t	Standard normal value computed for the difference of means
stat.PVal	Smallest level of significance at which the null hypothesis can be rejected
stat.df	Degrees of freedom for the t-statistic
stat. $\bar{x}1$, stat. $\bar{x}2$	Sample means of the data sequences in <i>List 1</i> and <i>List 2</i>

Output variable	Description
stat.sx1, stat.sx2	Sample standard deviations of the data sequences in <i>List 1</i> and <i>List 2</i>
stat.n1, stat.n2	Size of the samples
stat.sp	The pooled standard deviation. Calculated when <i>Pooled</i> =1.

tvmFV()

Catalog > 

tvmFV($N, I, PV, Pmt, [PpY], [CpY], [PmtAt]$) \Rightarrow value

tvmFV(120,5,0,-500,12,12) 77641.1

Financial function that calculates the future value of money.

Note: Arguments used in the TVM functions are described in the table of TVM arguments, page 196. See also **amortTbl()**, page 8.

tvmI()

Catalog > 

tvmI($N, PV, Pmt, FV, [PpY], [CpY], [PmtAt]$) \Rightarrow value

tvmI(240,100000,-1000,0,12,12) 10.5241

Financial function that calculates the interest rate per year.

Note: Arguments used in the TVM functions are described in the table of TVM arguments, page 196. See also **amortTbl()**, page 8.

tvmN()

Catalog > 

tvmN($I, PV, Pmt, FV, [PpY], [CpY], [PmtAt]$) \Rightarrow value

tvmN(5,0,-500,77641,12,12) 120.

Financial function that calculates the number of payment periods.

Note: Arguments used in the TVM functions are described in the table of TVM arguments, page 196. See also **amortTbl()**, page 8.

tvmPmt()Catalog > **tvmPmt**($N, I, PV, FV, [PpY], [CpY], [PmtAt]$) \Rightarrow valuetvmPmt(60,4,30000,0,12,12) -552.496

Financial function that calculates the amount of each payment.

Note: Arguments used in the TVM functions are described in the table of TVM arguments, page 196. See also **amortTbl()**, page 8.

tvmPV()Catalog > **tvmPV**($N, I, Pmt, FV, [PpY], [CpY], [PmtAt]$) \Rightarrow valuetvmPV(48,4,-500,30000,12,12) -3426.7

Financial function that calculates the present value.

Note: Arguments used in the TVM functions are described in the table of TVM arguments, page 196. See also **amortTbl()**, page 8.

TVM argument*	Description	Data type
N	Number of payment periods	real number
I	Annual interest rate	real number
PV	Present value	real number
Pmt	Payment amount	real number
FV	Future value	real number
PpY	Payments per year, default=1	integer > 0
CpY	Compounding periods per year, default=1	integer > 0
PmtAt	Payment due at the end or beginning of each period, default=end	integer (0=end, 1=beginning)

* These time-value-of-money argument names are similar to the TVM variable names (such as **tvm.pv** and **tvm.pmt**) that are used by the *Calculator* application's finance solver. Financial functions, however, do not store their argument values or results to the TVM variables.

TwoVarCatalog > **TwoVar** $X, Y[, [Freq][, Category, Include]]$

Calculates the TwoVar statistics. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

All the lists must have equal dimension except for *Include*.

X and *Y* are lists of independent and dependent variables.

Freq is an optional list of frequency values. Each element in *Freq* specifies the frequency of occurrence for each corresponding *X* and *Y* data point. The default value is 1. All elements must be integers ≥ 0 .

Category is a list of numeric category codes for the corresponding *X* and *Y* data.

Include is a list of one or more of the category codes. Only those data items whose category code is included in this list are included in the calculation.

An empty (void) element in any of the lists *X*, *Freq*, or *Category* results in a void for the corresponding element of all those lists. An empty element in any of the lists *X1* through *X20* results in a void for the corresponding element of all those lists. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat. \bar{x}	Mean of x values
stat. Σx	Sum of x values
stat. Σx^2	Sum of x ² values
stat.sx	Sample standard deviation of x
stat. σx	Population standard deviation of x
stat.n	Number of data points
stat. \bar{y}	Mean of y values
stat. Σy	Sum of y values
stat. Σy^2	Sum of y ² values
stat.sy	Sample standard deviation of y
stat. σy	Population standard deviation of y

Output variable	Description
stat.Σxy	Sum of x•y values
stat.r	Correlation coefficient
stat.MinX	Minimum of x values
stat.Q ₁ X	1st Quartile of x
stat.MedianX	Median of x
stat.Q ₃ X	3rd Quartile of x
stat.MaxX	Maximum of x values
stat.MinY	Minimum of y values
stat.Q ₁ Y	1st Quartile of y
stat.MedY	Median of y
stat.Q ₃ Y	3rd Quartile of y
stat.MaxY	Maximum of y values
stat.Σ(x- \bar{x}) ²	Sum of squares of deviations from the mean of x
stat.Σ(y- \bar{y}) ²	Sum of squares of deviations from the mean of y

U

unitV()

Catalog > 

unitV(*Vector1*) ⇒ *vector*

Returns either a row- or column-unit vector, depending on the form of *Vector1*.

Vector1 must be either a single-row matrix or a single-column matrix.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{unitV}([a \ b \ c]) \\ \left[\frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}} \quad \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}} \quad \frac{c}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2}} \right] \\ \text{unitV}([1 \ 2 \ 1]) \\ \left[\frac{\sqrt{6}}{6} \quad \frac{\sqrt{6}}{3} \quad \frac{\sqrt{6}}{6} \right] \\ \text{unitV} \left(\begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{array} \right) \\ \left[\begin{array}{c} \frac{\sqrt{14}}{14} \\ \frac{14}{\sqrt{14}} \\ 7 \\ 3 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{14}}{14} \\ 14 \end{array} \right] \end{array}$$

To see the entire result, press \blacktriangle and then use \blacktriangleleft and \blacktriangleright to move the cursor.

unLockCatalog > 

unLock *Var1*[, *Var2*] [, *Var3*] ...
unLock *Var*.

Unlocks the specified variables or variable group. Locked variables cannot be modified or deleted.

See **Lock**, page 107, and **getLockInfo()**, page 85.

<i>a</i> :=65	65
Lock <i>a</i>	Done
getLockInfo(<i>a</i>)	1
<i>a</i> :=75	"Error: Variable is locked."
DelVar <i>a</i>	"Error: Variable is locked."
Unlock <i>a</i>	Done
<i>a</i> :=75	75
DelVar <i>a</i>	Done

V**varPop()**Catalog > 

varPop(*List*[, *freqList*]) ⇒ *expression*

Returns the population variance of *List*.

Each *freqList* element counts the number of consecutive occurrences of the corresponding element in *List*.

Note: *List* must contain at least two elements.

If an element in either list is empty (void), that element is ignored, and the corresponding element in the other list is also ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

varPop({5,10,15,20,25,30})	$\frac{875}{12}$
Ans:1.	72.9167

varSamp()Catalog > 

varSamp(*List*[, *freqList*]) ⇒ *expression*

Returns the sample variance of *List*.

Each *freqList* element counts the number of consecutive occurrences of the corresponding element in *List*.

Note: *List* must contain at least two elements.

varSamp({ <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , <i>c</i> })	$\frac{a^2 - a \cdot (b+c) + b^2 - b \cdot c + c^2}{3}$
varSamp({1,2,5,-6,3,-2})	$\frac{31}{2}$
varSamp({1,3,5},{4,6,2})	$\frac{68}{33}$

If an element in either list is empty (void), that element is ignored, and the corresponding element in the other list is also ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

varSamp(*MatrixI* [, *freqMatrix*]) ⇒ *matrix*

Returns a row vector containing the sample variance of each column in *MatrixI*.

Each *freqMatrix* element counts the number of consecutive occurrences of the corresponding element in *MatrixI*.

If an element in either matrix is empty (void), that element is ignored, and the corresponding element in the other matrix is also ignored. For more information on empty elements, see page 253.

Note: *MatrixI* must contain at least two rows.

```
varSamp(
  (
    1 2 5
   -3 0 1
    .5 .7 3
  )
) [4.75 1.03 4]

varSamp(
  (
    -1.1 2.2 (6 3)
     3.4 5.1 (2 4)
    -2.3 4.3 (5 1)
  )
) [3.91731 2.08411]
```

W

Wait

Wait *timeInSeconds*

Suspends execution for a period of *timeInSeconds* seconds.

Wait is particularly useful in a program that needs a brief delay to allow requested data to become available.

The argument *timeInSeconds* must be an expression that simplifies to a decimal value in the range 0 through 100. The command rounds this value up to the nearest 0.1 seconds.

To cancel a **Wait** that is in progress,

- **Handheld:** Hold down the  key and press  repeatedly.
- **Windows®:** Hold down the **F12** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.

To wait 4 seconds:

```
Wait 4
```

To wait 1/2 second:

```
Wait 0.5
```

To wait 1.3 seconds using the variable *seccount*:

```
seccount:=1.3
Wait seccount
```

This example switches a green LED on for 0.5 seconds and then switches it off.

Wait

Catalog > 

- **Macintosh®:** Hold down the **F5** key and press **Enter** repeatedly.
Send "SET GREEN 1 ON"
Wait 0.5
Send "SET GREEN 1 OFF"
- **iPad®:** The app displays a prompt. You can continue waiting or cancel.

Note: You can use the **Wait** command within a user-defined program but not within a function.

warnCodes ()

Catalog > 

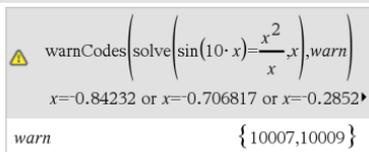
warnCodes(*Expr1*, *StatusVar*) ⇒
expression

Evaluates expression *Expr1*, returns the result, and stores the codes of any generated warnings in the *StatusVar* list variable. If no warnings are generated, this function assigns *StatusVar* an empty list.

Expr1 can be any valid TI-Nspire™ or TI-Nspire™ CAS math expression. You cannot use a command or assignment as *Expr1*.

StatusVar must be a valid variable name.

For a list of warning codes and associated messages, see page 271.



The screenshot shows the TI-Nspire CAS interface. The command `warnCodes(solve(sin(10*x)=x^2/x),warn)` is entered. The result is `x=-0.84232 or x=-0.706817 or x=0.2852`. Below the result, the `warn` list is shown as `{10007,10009}`.

To see the entire result, press **▲** and then use **◀** and **▶** to move the cursor.

when()

Catalog > 

when(*Condition*, *trueResult* [, *falseResult*] [, *unknownResult*]) ⇒
expression

Returns *trueResult*, *falseResult*, or *unknownResult*, depending on whether *Condition* is true, false, or unknown. Returns the input if there are too few arguments to specify the appropriate result.

Omit both *falseResult* and *unknownResult* to make an expression defined only in the region where *Condition* is true.

`when(x<0,x+3)|x=5` `undef`

when()

Catalog > 

Use an **undef** *falseResult* to define an expression that graphs only on an interval.

when() is helpful for defining recursive functions.

$\text{when}(n > 0, n \cdot \text{factorial}(n-1), 1) \rightarrow \text{factorial}(n)$	Done
$\text{factorial}(3)$	6
3!	6

While

Catalog > 

While *Condition*
Block

EndWhile

Executes the statements in *Block* as long as *Condition* is true.

Block can be either a single statement or a sequence of statements separated with the “;” character.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

Define $\text{sum_of_recip}(n)$ =Func	
Local $i, \text{tempsum}$	
$1 \rightarrow i$	
$0 \rightarrow \text{tempsum}$	
While $i \leq n$	
$\text{tempsum} + \frac{1}{i} \rightarrow \text{tempsum}$	
$i + 1 \rightarrow i$	
EndWhile	
Return tempsum	
EndFunc	
	Done
$\text{sum_of_recip}(3)$	$\frac{11}{6}$

X

xor

Catalog > 

BooleanExpr1 **xor** *BooleanExpr2*
returns *Boolean*
expression
BooleanList1

xor *BooleanList2* returns *Boolean*
list
BooleanMatrix1

xor *BooleanMatrix2* returns *Boolean*
matrix

Returns true if *BooleanExpr1* is true and *BooleanExpr2* is false, or vice versa.

Returns false if both arguments are true or if both are false. Returns a simplified Boolean expression if either of the arguments cannot be resolved to true or false.

true xor true	false
$5 > 3$ xor $3 > 5$	true

Note: See or, 1.

Integer1 xor Integer2 ⇒ *integer*

Compares two real integers bit-by-bit using an **xor** operation. Internally, both integers are converted to signed, 64-bit binary numbers. When corresponding bits are compared, the result is 1 if either bit (but not both) is 1; the result is 0 if both bits are 0 or both bits are 1. The returned value represents the bit results, and is displayed according to the Base mode.

You can enter the integers in any number base. For a binary or hexadecimal entry, you must use the 0b or 0h prefix, respectively. Without a prefix, integers are treated as decimal (base 10).

If you enter a decimal integer that is too large for a signed, 64-bit binary form, a symmetric modulo operation is used to bring the value into the appropriate range. For more information, see ► **Base2**, page 17.

Note: See or, 1.

In Hex base mode:

Important: Zero, not the letter O.

0h7AC36 xor 0h3D5F	0h79169
--------------------	---------

In Bin base mode:

0b100101 xor 0b100	0b100001
--------------------	----------

Note: A binary entry can have up to 64 digits (not counting the 0b prefix). A hexadecimal entry can have up to 16 digits.

Z

zeros()

zeros(*Expr*, *Var*) ⇒ *list*

zeros(*Expr*, *Var*=*Guess*) ⇒ *list*

Returns a list of candidate real values of *Var* that make *Expr*=0. **zeros()** does this by computing **exp** ► **list**(**solve**(*Expr*=0, *Var*), *Var*).

For some purposes, the result form for **zeros()** is more convenient than that of **solve()**. However, the result form of **zeros()** cannot express implicit solutions, solutions that require inequalities, or solutions that do not involve *Var*.

$\text{zeros}(a \cdot x^2 + b \cdot x + c, x)$	
$\left\{ \frac{\sqrt{b^2 - 4 \cdot a \cdot c} - b}{2 \cdot a}, \frac{-\sqrt{b^2 - 4 \cdot a \cdot c} - b}{2 \cdot a} \right\}$	
$a \cdot x^2 + b \cdot x + c | x = \text{Ans}[2]$	0

$\text{exact}(\text{zeros}(a \cdot (e^x + x) \cdot (\text{sign}(x) - 1), x))$	$\{\}$
$\text{exact}(\text{solve}(a \cdot (e^x + x) \cdot (\text{sign}(x) - 1) = 0, x))$	
$e^x + x = 0$ or $x > 0$ or $a = 0$	

Note: See also `cSolve()`, `cZeros()`, and `solve()`.

`zeros({Expr1, Expr2},
{VarOrGuess1, VarOrGuess2 [, ...]})`
 \Rightarrow *matrix*

Returns candidate real zeros of the simultaneous algebraic expressions, where each *VarOrGuess* specifies an unknown whose value you seek.

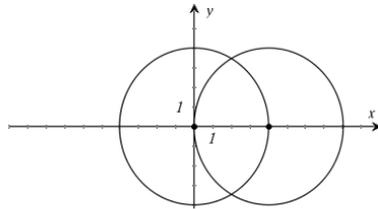
Optionally, you can specify an initial guess for a variable. Each *VarOrGuess* must have the form:

variable
 – or –
variable = real or non-real number

For example, `x` is valid and so is `x=3`.

If all of the expressions are polynomials and if you do NOT specify any initial guesses, `zeros()` uses the lexical Gröbner/Buchberger elimination method to attempt to determine all real zeros.

For example, suppose you have a circle of radius *r* at the origin and another circle of radius *r* centered where the first circle crosses the positive *x*-axis. Use `zeros()` to find the intersections.



As illustrated by *r* in the example to the right, simultaneous polynomial expressions can have extra variables that have no values, but represent given numeric values that could be substituted later.

$$\text{zeros}\left(\left\{x^2+y^2-r^2, (x-r)^2+y^2-r^2\right\}, \{x,y\}\right)$$

$\frac{r}{2}$	$\frac{-\sqrt{3}\cdot r}{2}$
$\frac{r}{2}$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}\cdot r}{2}$

Each row of the resulting matrix represents an alternate zero, with the components ordered the same as the *varOrGuess* list. To extract a row, index the matrix by [*row*].

Extract row 2:

$$\text{Ans}[2]$$

$\frac{r}{2}$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}\cdot r}{2}$
---------------	-----------------------------

zeros()

Catalog > 

You can also (or instead) include unknowns that do not appear in the expressions. For example, you can include z as an unknown to extend the previous example to two parallel intersecting cylinders of radius r . The cylinder zeros illustrate how families of zeros might contain arbitrary constants in the form ck , where k is an integer suffix from 1 through 255.

For polynomial systems, computation time or memory exhaustion may depend strongly on the order in which you list unknowns. If your initial choice exhausts memory or your patience, try rearranging the variables in the expressions and/or *varOrGuess* list.

If you do not include any guesses and if any expression is non-polynomial in any variable but all expressions are linear in the unknowns, **zeros()** uses Gaussian elimination to attempt to determine all real zeros.

If a system is neither polynomial in all of its variables nor linear in its unknowns, **zeros()** determines at most one zero using an approximate iterative method. To do so, the number of unknowns must equal the number of expressions, and all other variables in the expressions must simplify to numbers.

Each unknown starts at its guessed value if there is one; otherwise, it starts at 0.0.

Use guesses to seek additional zeros one by one. For convergence, a guess may have to be rather close to a zero.

$$\text{zeros}\left(\left\{x^2+y^2-r^2,\{x-r\}^2+y^2-r^2\right\},\{x,y,z\}\right)$$

$\frac{r}{2}$	$\frac{-\sqrt{3}\cdot r}{2}$	$c1$
$\frac{r}{2}$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}\cdot r}{2}$	$c1$

$$\text{zeros}\left(\left\{x+e^z\cdot y-1,x-y-\sin(z)\right\},\{x,y\}\right)$$

$\frac{e^z\cdot \sin(z)+1}{e^z+1}$	$\frac{-\{\sin(z)-1\}}{e^z+1}$
------------------------------------	--------------------------------

$$\text{zeros}\left(\left\{e^z\cdot y-1,y-\sin(z)\right\},\{y,z\}\right)$$

0.041458	3.18306
0.001871	6.28131
4.76E-11	1796.99
2.E-13	254.469

$$\text{zeros}\left(\left\{e^z\cdot y-1,y-\sin(z)\right\},\{y,z=2\cdot\pi\}\right)$$

0.001871	6.28131
----------	---------

zInterval

Catalog > 

zInterval σ ,*List* [,*Freq* [,*CLevel*]]

(Data list input)

zInterval σ , \bar{x} ,*n* [,*CLevel*]

(Summary stats input)

Computes a z confidence interval. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.CLower, stat.CUpper	Confidence interval for an unknown population mean
stat. \bar{x}	Sample mean of the data sequence from the normal random distribution
stat.ME	Margin of error
stat.sx	Sample standard deviation
stat.n	Length of the data sequence with sample mean
stat. σ	Known population standard deviation for data sequence <i>List</i>

zInterval_1Prop

zInterval_1Prop $x, n [, CLevel]$

Computes a one-proportion z confidence interval. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

x is a non-negative integer.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.CLower, stat.CUpper	Confidence interval containing confidence level probability of distribution
stat. \hat{p}	The calculated proportion of successes
stat.ME	Margin of error
stat.n	Number of samples in data sequence

zInterval_2Prop

zInterval_2Prop $x1, n1, x2, n2 [, CLevel]$

Computes a two-proportion z confidence interval. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

$x1$ and $x2$ are non-negative integers.

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.CLower, stat.CUpper	Confidence interval containing confidence level probability of distribution
stat. \hat{p} Diff	The calculated difference between proportions
stat.ME	Margin of error
stat. $\hat{p}1$	First sample proportion estimate
stat. $\hat{p}2$	Second sample proportion estimate
stat.n1	Sample size in data sequence one
stat.n2	Sample size in data sequence two

zInterval_2Samp $\sigma_1, \sigma_2, List1, List2[, Freq1[, Freq2,$
[*CLevel*]]]

(Data list input)

zInterval_2Samp $\sigma_1, \sigma_2, \bar{x}1, n1, \bar{x}2, n2[, CLevel]$

(Summary stats input)

Computes a two-sample z confidence interval. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.CLower, stat.CUpper	Confidence interval containing confidence level probability of distribution
stat. $\bar{x}1 - \bar{x}2$	Sample means of the data sequences from the normal random distribution

Output variable	Description
stat.ME	Margin of error
stat. $\bar{x}1$, stat. $\bar{x}2$	Sample means of the data sequences from the normal random distribution
stat. $\sigma x1$, stat. $\sigma x2$	Sample standard deviations for <i>List 1</i> and <i>List 2</i>
stat.n1, stat.n2	Number of samples in data sequences
stat.r1, stat.r2	Known population standard deviations for data sequence <i>List 1</i> and <i>List 2</i>

zTest

Catalog > 

zTest $\mu0, \sigma, List, [Freq[, Hypoth]]$

(Data list input)

zTest $\mu0, \sigma, \bar{x}, n[, Hypoth]$

(Summary stats input)

Performs a z test with frequency *freqlist*. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

Test $H_0: \mu = \mu0$, against one of the following:

For $H_a: \mu < \mu0$, set *Hypoth*<0

For $H_a: \mu \neq \mu0$ (default), set *Hypoth*=0

For $H_a: \mu > \mu0$, set *Hypoth*>0

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.z	$(\bar{x} - \mu0) / (\sigma / \text{sqrt}(n))$
stat.P Value	Least probability at which the null hypothesis can be rejected
stat. \bar{x}	Sample mean of the data sequence in <i>List</i>
stat.sx	Sample standard deviation of the data sequence. Only returned for <i>Data</i> input.
stat.n	Size of the sample

Output variable	Description
stat.p0	Hypothesized population proportion
stat.z	Standard normal value computed for the proportion
stat.PVal	Smallest level of significance at which the null hypothesis can be rejected
stat. \hat{p}	Estimated sample proportion
stat.n	Size of the sample

zTest_2Prop

zTest_2Prop $x1, n1, x2, n2[, Hypoth]$

Computes a two-proportion z test. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

$x1$ and $x2$ are non-negative integers.

Test $H_0: p1 = p2$, against one of the following:

For $H_a: p1 > p2$, set *Hypoth*>0

For $H_a: p1 \neq p2$ (default), set *Hypoth*=0

For $H_a: p < p0$, set *Hypoth*<0

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see "Empty (Void) Elements," page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.z	Standard normal value computed for the difference of proportions
stat.PVal	Smallest level of significance at which the null hypothesis can be rejected
stat. $\hat{p}1$	First sample proportion estimate
stat. $\hat{p}2$	Second sample proportion estimate
stat. \hat{p}	Pooled sample proportion estimate
stat.n1, stat.n2	Number of samples taken in trials 1 and 2

zTest_2Samp

zTest_2Samp $\sigma_1, \sigma_2, List1, List2[, Freq1[, Freq2[, Hypoth]]]$

(Data list input)

zTest_2Samp $\sigma_1, \sigma_2, \bar{x}_1, n1, \bar{x}_2, n2[, Hypoth]$

(Summary stats input)

Computes a two-sample z test. A summary of results is stored in the *stat.results* variable. (See page 178.)

Test $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2$, against one of the following:

For $H_a: \mu_1 < \mu_2$, set *Hypoth*<0

For $H_a: \mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ (default), set *Hypoth*=0

For $H_a: \mu_1 > \mu_2$, *Hypoth*>0

For information on the effect of empty elements in a list, see “Empty (Void) Elements,” page 253.

Output variable	Description
stat.z	Standard normal value computed for the difference of means
stat.PVal	Smallest level of significance at which the null hypothesis can be rejected
stat. \bar{x}_1 , stat. \bar{x}_2	Sample means of the data sequences in <i>List1</i> and <i>List2</i>
stat.sx1, stat.sx2	Sample standard deviations of the data sequences in <i>List1</i> and <i>List2</i>
stat.n1, stat.n2	Size of the samples

Symbols

+ (add)

+ key

$Expr1 + Expr2 \Rightarrow expression$

Returns the sum of the two arguments.

56	56
56+4	60
60+4	64
64+4	68
68+4	72

$List1 + List2 \Rightarrow list$

$Matrix1 + Matrix2 \Rightarrow matrix$

Returns a list (or matrix) containing the sums of corresponding elements in *List1* and *List2* (or *Matrix1* and *Matrix2*).

Dimensions of the arguments must be equal.

$\left\{22,\pi,\frac{\pi}{2}\right\} \rightarrow l1$	$\left\{22,\pi,\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$
$\left\{10,5,\frac{\pi}{2}\right\} \rightarrow l2$	$\left\{10,5,\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$
$l1+l2$	$\{32,\pi+5,\pi\}$
$Ans+\{\pi,-5,\pi\}$	$\{\pi+32,\pi,0\}$
$\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} a+1 & b \\ c & d+1 \end{bmatrix}$

$Expr + List1 \Rightarrow list$

$List1 + Expr \Rightarrow list$

Returns a list containing the sums of *Expr* and each element in *List1*.

$Expr + Matrix1 \Rightarrow matrix$

$Matrix1 + Expr \Rightarrow matrix$

Returns a matrix with *Expr* added to each element on the diagonal of *Matrix1*. *Matrix1* must be square.

$15+\{10,15,20\}$	$\{25,30,35\}$
$\{10,15,20\}+15$	$\{25,30,35\}$

$20+\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} 21 & 2 \\ 3 & 24 \end{bmatrix}$
---	--

Note: Use .+ (dot plus) to add an expression to each element.

- (subtract)

- key

$Expr1 - Expr2 \Rightarrow expression$

Returns *Expr1* minus *Expr2*.

6-2	4
$\pi-\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$

$List1 - List2 \Rightarrow list$

$Matrix1 - Matrix2 \Rightarrow matrix$

$\left\{22,\pi,\frac{\pi}{2}\right\} - \left\{10,5,\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$	$\{12,\pi-5,0\}$
$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

– (subtract)



Subtracts each element in *List2* (or *Matrix2*) from the corresponding element in *List1* (or *Matrix1*), and returns the results.

Dimensions of the arguments must be equal.

$$Expr - List1 \Rightarrow list$$

$$15 - \{10, 15, 20\} \quad \{5, 0, -5\}$$

$$List1 - Expr \Rightarrow list$$

$$\{10, 15, 20\} - 15 \quad \{-5, 0, 5\}$$

Subtracts each *List1* element from *Expr* or subtracts *Expr* from each *List1* element, and returns a list of the results.

$$Expr - Matrix1 \Rightarrow matrix$$

$$20 - \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \quad \begin{bmatrix} 19 & -2 \\ -3 & 16 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$Matrix1 - Expr \Rightarrow matrix$$

Expr - Matrix1 returns a matrix of *Expr* times the identity matrix minus *Matrix1*. *Matrix1* must be square.

Matrix1 - Expr returns a matrix of *Expr* times the identity matrix subtracted from *Matrix1*. *Matrix1* must be square.

Note: Use $\cdot-$ (dot minus) to subtract an expression from each element.

• (multiply)



$$Expr1 \cdot Expr2 \Rightarrow expression$$

$$2 \cdot 3 \cdot 45 \quad 6.9$$

Returns the product of the two arguments.

$$x \cdot y \cdot x \quad x^2 \cdot y$$

$$List1 \cdot List2 \Rightarrow list$$

$$\{1, 2, 3\} \cdot \{4, 5, 6\} \quad \{4, 10, 18\}$$

Returns a list containing the products of the corresponding elements in *List1* and *List2*.

$$\left\{ \frac{2}{a}, \frac{3}{2} \right\} \cdot \left\{ a^2, \frac{b}{3} \right\} \quad \left\{ 2 \cdot a, \frac{b}{2} \right\}$$

Dimensions of the lists must be equal.

$$Matrix1 \cdot Matrix2 \Rightarrow matrix$$

Returns the matrix product of *Matrix1* and *Matrix2*.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} a & d \\ b & e \\ c & f \end{bmatrix} \quad \begin{bmatrix} a+2 \cdot b+3 \cdot c & d+2 \cdot e+3 \cdot f \\ 4 \cdot a+5 \cdot b+6 \cdot c & 4 \cdot d+5 \cdot e+6 \cdot f \end{bmatrix}$$

The number of columns in *Matrix1* must equal the number of rows in *Matrix2*.

• (multiply)

 key

$Expr \bullet List1 \Rightarrow list$

$$\pi \cdot \{4,5,6\} \qquad \{4 \cdot \pi, 5 \cdot \pi, 6 \cdot \pi\}$$

$List1 \bullet Expr \Rightarrow list$

Returns a list containing the products of $Expr$ and each element in $List1$.

$Expr \bullet Matrix1 \Rightarrow matrix$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \cdot 0.01 \qquad \begin{bmatrix} 0.01 & 0.02 \\ 0.03 & 0.04 \end{bmatrix}$$

$Matrix1 \bullet Expr \Rightarrow matrix$

$$\lambda \cdot \text{identity}(3) \qquad \begin{bmatrix} \lambda & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \lambda \end{bmatrix}$$

Returns a matrix containing the products of $Expr$ and each element in $Matrix1$.

Note: Use \bullet (dot multiply) to multiply an expression by each element.

/ (divide)

 key

$Expr1 / Expr2 \Rightarrow expression$

$$\frac{2}{3.45} \qquad 0.57971$$

$$\frac{x^3}{x} \qquad x^2$$

Returns the quotient of $Expr1$ divided by $Expr2$.

Note: See also **Fraction template**, page 1.

$List1 / List2 \Rightarrow list$

$$\frac{\{1,2,3\}}{\{4,5,6\}} \qquad \left\{0.25, \frac{2}{5}, \frac{1}{2}\right\}$$

Returns a list containing the quotients of $List1$ divided by $List2$.

Dimensions of the lists must be equal.

$Expr / List1 \Rightarrow list$

$$\frac{a}{\{3, a, \sqrt{a}\}} \qquad \left\{\frac{a}{3}, 1, \sqrt{a}\right\}$$

$List1 / Expr \Rightarrow list$

$$\frac{\{a, b, c\}}{a \cdot b \cdot c} \qquad \left\{\frac{1}{b \cdot c}, \frac{1}{a \cdot c}, \frac{1}{a \cdot b}\right\}$$

Returns a list containing the quotients of $Expr$ divided by $List1$ or $List1$ divided by $Expr$.

$Matrix1 / Expr \Rightarrow matrix$

$$\frac{\begin{bmatrix} a & b & c \end{bmatrix}}{a \cdot b \cdot c} \qquad \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{b \cdot c} & \frac{1}{a \cdot c} & \frac{1}{a \cdot b} \end{bmatrix}$$

Returns a matrix containing the quotients of $Matrix1 / Expr$.

$Matrix1 / Value \Rightarrow matrix$

Note: Use $\bullet /$ (dot divide) to divide an expression by each element.

^ (power) $Expr1 \wedge Expr2 \Rightarrow expression$

$$4^2 \qquad 16$$

 $List1 \wedge List2 \Rightarrow list$

$$\{a,2,c\} \{1,b,3\} \qquad \{a,2^b,c^3\}$$

Returns the first argument raised to the power of the second argument.

Note: See also **Exponent template**, page 1.

For a list, returns the elements in *List1* raised to the power of the corresponding elements in *List2*.

In the real domain, fractional powers that have reduced exponents with odd denominators use the real branch versus the principal branch for complex mode.

 $Expr \wedge List1 \Rightarrow list$

$$p \{a,2,-3\} \qquad \left\{ p^a, p^2, \frac{1}{p^3} \right\}$$

Returns *Expr* raised to the power of the elements in *List1*.

 $List1 \wedge Expr \Rightarrow list$

$$\{1,2,3,4\}^{-2} \qquad \left\{ 1, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{9}, \frac{1}{16} \right\}$$

Returns the elements in *List1* raised to the power of *Expr*.

 $squareMatrix1 \wedge integer \Rightarrow matrix$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}^2 \qquad \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 10 \\ 15 & 22 \end{bmatrix}$$

Returns *squareMatrix1* raised to the *integer* power.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}^{-1} \qquad \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

squareMatrix1 must be a square matrix.

If *integer* = -1, computes the inverse matrix.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}^{-2} \qquad \begin{bmatrix} 11 & -5 \\ 2 & 2 \\ -15 & 7 \\ 4 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

If *integer* < -1, computes the inverse matrix to an appropriate positive power.

x² (square) **$\boxed{x^2}$ key***Expr1*² ⇒ *expression*

Returns the square of the argument.

$$\begin{array}{|c|c|} \hline 4^2 & 16 \\ \hline \{2,4,6\}^2 & \{4,16,36\} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

*List1*² ⇒ *list*Returns a list containing the squares of the elements in *List1*.

$$\begin{array}{|c|c|} \hline \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & 6 \\ 3 & 5 & 7 \\ 4 & 6 & 8 \end{bmatrix}^2 & \begin{bmatrix} 40 & 64 & 88 \\ 49 & 79 & 109 \\ 58 & 94 & 130 \end{bmatrix} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

*squareMatrix1*² ⇒ *matrix*Returns the matrix square of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating the square of each element. Use $\wedge 2$ to calculate the square of each element.

$$\begin{array}{|c|c|} \hline \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & 6 \\ 3 & 5 & 7 \\ 4 & 6 & 8 \end{bmatrix}^{\wedge 2} & \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 16 & 36 \\ 9 & 25 & 49 \\ 16 & 36 & 64 \end{bmatrix} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

.+ (dot add) **$\boxed{\cdot} \boxed{+}$ keys***Matrix1* .+ *Matrix2* ⇒ *matrix**Expr* .+ *Matrix1* ⇒ *matrix**Matrix1* .+ *Matrix2* returns a matrix that is the sum of each pair of corresponding elements in *Matrix1* and *Matrix2*.*Expr* .+ *Matrix1* returns a matrix that is the sum of *Expr* and each element in *Matrix1*.

$$\begin{array}{|c|c|} \hline \begin{bmatrix} a & 2 \\ b & 3 \end{bmatrix} .+ \begin{bmatrix} c & 4 \\ 5 & d \end{bmatrix} & \begin{bmatrix} a+c & 6 \\ b+5 & d+3 \end{bmatrix} \\ \hline x .+ \begin{bmatrix} c & 4 \\ 5 & d \end{bmatrix} & \begin{bmatrix} x+c & x+4 \\ x+5 & x+d \end{bmatrix} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

.- (dot sub.) **$\boxed{\cdot} \boxed{-}$ keys***Matrix1* .- *Matrix2* ⇒ *matrix**Expr* .- *Matrix1* ⇒ *matrix**Matrix1* .- *Matrix2* returns a matrix that is the difference between each pair of corresponding elements in *Matrix1* and *Matrix2*.*Expr* .- *Matrix1* returns a matrix that is the difference of *Expr* and each element in *Matrix1*.

$$\begin{array}{|c|c|} \hline \begin{bmatrix} a & 2 \\ b & 3 \end{bmatrix} .- \begin{bmatrix} c & 4 \\ d & 5 \end{bmatrix} & \begin{bmatrix} a-c & -2 \\ b-d & -2 \end{bmatrix} \\ \hline x .- \begin{bmatrix} c & 4 \\ d & 5 \end{bmatrix} & \begin{bmatrix} x-c & x-4 \\ x-d & x-5 \end{bmatrix} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

.•(dot mult.)

.	x	keys
---	---	------

Matrix1 .• *Matrix2* ⇒ *matrix*

$\begin{bmatrix} a & 2 \\ b & 3 \end{bmatrix}$	.	$\begin{bmatrix} c & 4 \\ 5 & d \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} a \cdot c & 8 \\ 5 \cdot b & 3 \cdot d \end{bmatrix}$
x	.	$\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} a \cdot x & b \cdot x \\ c \cdot x & d \cdot x \end{bmatrix}$

Expr .• *Matrix1* ⇒ *matrix*

Matrix1 .• *Matrix2* returns a matrix that is the product of each pair of corresponding elements in *Matrix1* and *Matrix2*.

Expr .• *Matrix1* returns a matrix containing the products of *Expr* and each element in *Matrix1*.

./ (dot divide)

.	÷	keys
---	---	------

Matrix1 ./ *Matrix2* ⇒ *matrix*

$\begin{bmatrix} a & 2 \\ b & 3 \end{bmatrix}$	./	$\begin{bmatrix} c & 4 \\ 5 & d \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{a}{c} & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{b}{5} & \frac{3}{d} \end{bmatrix}$
x	./	$\begin{bmatrix} c & 4 \\ 5 & d \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{x}{c} & \frac{x}{4} \\ \frac{x}{5} & \frac{x}{d} \end{bmatrix}$

Expr ./ *Matrix1* ⇒ *matrix*

Matrix1 ./ *Matrix2* returns a matrix that is the quotient of each pair of corresponding elements in *Matrix1* and *Matrix2*.

Expr ./ *Matrix1* returns a matrix that is the quotient of *Expr* and each element in *Matrix1*.

.^ (dot power)

.	^	keys
---	---	------

Matrix1 .^ *Matrix2* ⇒ *matrix*

$\begin{bmatrix} a & 2 \\ b & 3 \end{bmatrix}$	.^	$\begin{bmatrix} c & 4 \\ 5 & d \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} a^c & 16 \\ b^5 & 3^d \end{bmatrix}$
x	.^	$\begin{bmatrix} c & 4 \\ 5 & d \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} x^c & x^4 \\ x^5 & x^d \end{bmatrix}$

Expr .^ *Matrix1* ⇒ *matrix*

Matrix1 .^ *Matrix2* returns a matrix where each element in *Matrix2* is the exponent for the corresponding element in *Matrix1*.

Expr .^ *Matrix1* returns a matrix where each element in *Matrix1* is the exponent for *Expr*.

= (equal)



Anything else returns a simplified form of the equation.

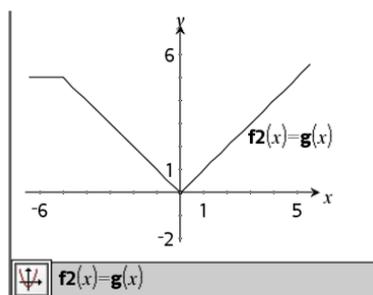
For lists and matrices, returns comparisons element by element.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

```
Define g(x)=Func
  If x<=5 Then
    Return 5
  ElseIf x>5 and x<0 Then
    Return -x
  ElseIf x>=0 and x≠10 Then
    Return x
  ElseIf x=10 Then
    Return 3
  EndIf
EndFunc
```

Done

Result of graphing $g(x)$



≠ (not equal)



$Expr1 \neq Expr2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean expression

See “=” (equal) example.

$List1 \neq List2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean list

$Matrix1 \neq Matrix2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean matrix

Returns true if $Expr1$ is determined to be not equal to $Expr2$.

Returns false if $Expr1$ is determined to be equal to $Expr2$.

Anything else returns a simplified form of the equation.

For lists and matrices, returns comparisons element by element.

\neq (not equal)

  keys

Note: You can insert this operator from the keyboard by typing \neq

$<$ (less than)

  keys

$Expr1 < Expr2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean expression

See “=” (equal) example.

$List1 < List2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean list

$Matrix1 < Matrix2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean matrix

Returns true if $Expr1$ is determined to be less than $Expr2$.

Returns false if $Expr1$ is determined to be greater than or equal to $Expr2$.

Anything else returns a simplified form of the equation.

For lists and matrices, returns comparisons element by element.

\leq (less or equal)

  keys

$Expr1 \leq Expr2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean expression

See “=” (equal) example.

$List1 \leq List2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean list

$Matrix1 \leq Matrix2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean matrix

Returns true if $Expr1$ is determined to be less than or equal to $Expr2$.

Returns false if $Expr1$ is determined to be greater than $Expr2$.

Anything else returns a simplified form of the equation.

For lists and matrices, returns comparisons element by element.

Note: You can insert this operator from the keyboard by typing \leq

> (greater than)

  keys

$Expr1 > Expr2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean expression

See “=” (equal) example.

$List1 > List2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean list

$Matrix1 > Matrix2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean matrix

Returns true if $Expr1$ is determined to be greater than $Expr2$.

Returns false if $Expr1$ is determined to be less than or equal to $Expr2$.

Anything else returns a simplified form of the equation.

For lists and matrices, returns comparisons element by element.

\geq (greater or equal)

  keys

$Expr1 \geq Expr2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean expression

See “=” (equal) example.

$List1 \geq List2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean list

$Matrix1 \geq Matrix2 \Rightarrow$ Boolean matrix

Returns true if $Expr1$ is determined to be greater than or equal to $Expr2$.

Returns false if $Expr1$ is determined to be less than $Expr2$.

Anything else returns a simplified form of the equation.

For lists and matrices, returns comparisons element by element.

Note: You can insert this operator from the keyboard by typing \geq

⇒ (logical implication)

ctrl [=] keys

BooleanExpr1 ⇒ *BooleanExpr2*
returns *Boolean expression*

$5 > 3$ or $3 > 5$	true
--------------------	------

BooleanList1 ⇒ *BooleanList2* returns
Boolean list

$5 > 3$ ⇒ $3 > 5$	false
-------------------	-------

3 or 4	7
--------	---

$3 \Rightarrow 4$	-4
-------------------	----

BooleanMatrix1 ⇒ *BooleanMatrix2*
returns *Boolean matrix*

$\{1,2,3\}$ or $\{3,2,1\}$	$\{3,2,3\}$
----------------------------	-------------

$\{1,2,3\} \Rightarrow \{3,2,1\}$	$\{-1,-1,-3\}$
-----------------------------------	----------------

Integer1 ⇒ *Integer2* returns *Integer*

Evaluates the expression **not** <argument1> **or** <argument2> and returns true, false, or a simplified form of the equation.

For lists and matrices, returns comparisons element by element.

Note: You can insert this operator from the keyboard by typing =>

⇔ (logical double implication, XNOR)

ctrl [=] keys

BooleanExpr1 ⇔ *BooleanExpr2*
returns *Boolean expression*

$5 > 3$ xor $3 > 5$	true
---------------------	------

BooleanList1 ⇔ *BooleanList2* returns
Boolean list

$5 > 3$ ⇔ $3 > 5$	false
-------------------	-------

3 xor 4	7
---------	---

$3 \Leftrightarrow 4$	-8
-----------------------	----

BooleanMatrix1 ⇔ *BooleanMatrix2*
returns *Boolean matrix*

$\{1,2,3\}$ xor $\{3,2,1\}$	$\{2,0,2\}$
-----------------------------	-------------

$\{1,2,3\} \Leftrightarrow \{3,2,1\}$	$\{-3,-1,-3\}$
---------------------------------------	----------------

Integer1 ⇔ *Integer2* returns *Integer*

Returns the negation of an **XOR** Boolean operation on the two arguments. Returns true, false, or a simplified form of the equation.

For lists and matrices, returns comparisons element by element.

Note: You can insert this operator from the keyboard by typing <=>

! (factorial) **key** $Expr1! \Rightarrow expression$

5!

120

 $List1! \Rightarrow list$ $\{\{5,4,3\}\}!$ $\{120,24,6\}$ $Matrix1! \Rightarrow matrix$ $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{pmatrix}!$ $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 6 & 24 \end{bmatrix}$

Returns the factorial of the argument.

For a list or matrix, returns a list or matrix of factorials of the elements.

& (append)  **keys** $String1 \& String2 \Rightarrow string$

"Hello "&"Nick"

"Hello Nick"

Returns a text string that is *String2* appended to *String1*.**d() (derivative)****Catalog** >  $d(Expr1, Var[, Order]) \Rightarrow expression$ $\frac{d}{dx}(f(x) \cdot g(x))$ $\frac{d}{dx}(f(x)) \cdot g(x) + \frac{d}{dx}(g(x)) \cdot f(x)$ $d(List1, Var[, Order]) \Rightarrow list$ $\frac{d}{dy}\left(\frac{d}{dx}(x^2 \cdot y^3)\right)$ 6 · y² · x $d(Matrix1, Var[, Order]) \Rightarrow matrix$ $\frac{d}{dx}\left(\left\{\left\{x^2, x^3, x^4\right\}\right\}\right)$ $\left\{2 \cdot x, 3 \cdot x^2, 4 \cdot x^3\right\}$ Returns the first derivative of the first argument with respect to variable *Var*.*Order*, if included, must be an integer. If the order is less than zero, the result will be an anti-derivative.**Note:** You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **derivative** (...).*d()* does not follow the normal evaluation mechanism of fully simplifying its arguments and then applying the function definition to these fully simplified arguments. Instead, *d()* performs the following steps:

1. Simplify the second argument only to the extent that it does not lead to a non-variable.
2. Simplify the first argument only to the extent that it does recall any

stored value for the variable determined by step 1.

- Determine the symbolic derivative of the result of step 2 with respect to the variable from step 1.

If the variable from step 1 has a stored value or a value specified by the constraint ("|") operator, substitute that value into the result from step 3.

Note: See also **First derivative**, page 5; **Second derivative**, page 6; or **Nth derivative**, page 6.

∫() (integral)

$\int(\text{Expr1}, \text{Var}[\text{Lower}, \text{Upper}]) \Rightarrow$
expression

$\int(\text{Expr1}, \text{Var}[\text{Constant}]) \Rightarrow$ *expression*

Returns the integral of *Expr1* with respect to the variable *Var* from *Lower* to *Upper*.

Note: See also **Definite** or **Indefinite integral template**, page 6.

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **integral (...)**.

If *Lower* and *Upper* are omitted, returns an anti-derivative. A symbolic constant of integration is omitted unless you provide the *Constant* argument.

$$\int_a^b x^2 dx = \frac{b^3}{3} - \frac{a^3}{3}$$

$$\int x^2 dx = \frac{x^3}{3}$$

$$\int(a \cdot x^2, x, c) = \frac{a \cdot x^3}{3} + c$$

Equally valid anti-derivatives might differ by a numeric constant. Such a constant might be disguised—particularly when an anti-derivative contains logarithms or inverse trigonometric functions. Moreover, piecewise constant expressions are sometimes added to make an anti-derivative valid over a larger interval than the usual formula.

$\int()$ (integral)

Catalog >

$\int()$ returns itself for pieces of *Expr1* that it cannot determine as an explicit finite combination of its built-in functions and operators.

When you provide *Lower* and *Upper*, an attempt is made to locate any discontinuities or discontinuous derivatives in the interval $Lower < Var < Upper$ and to subdivide the interval at those places.

For the Auto setting of the **Auto or Approximate** mode, numerical integration is used where applicable when an anti-derivative or a limit cannot be determined.

For the Approximate setting, numerical integration is tried first, if applicable. Anti-derivatives are sought only where such numerical integration is inapplicable or fails.

$\int()$ can be nested to do multiple integrals. Integration limits can depend on integration variables outside them.

Note: See also $nInt()$, page 122.

$$\int b \cdot e^{-x^2} + \frac{a}{x^2+a^2} dx \quad b \cdot \int e^{-x^2} dx + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)$$

Note: To force an approximate result,

Handheld: Press $\boxed{\text{ctrl}} \boxed{\text{enter}}$.

Windows®: Press **Ctrl+Enter**.

Macintosh®: Press **⌘+Enter**.

iPad®: Hold **enter**, and select \approx .

$$\int_{-1}^1 e^{-x^2} dx \quad 1.49365$$

$$\int_0^a \int_0^x \ln(x+y) dy dx \quad \frac{a^2 \cdot \ln(a)}{2} + \frac{a^2 \cdot (4 \cdot \ln(2) - 3)}{4}$$

$\sqrt{()}$ (square root)

 $\boxed{\text{ctrl}} \boxed{x^2}$ keys

$\sqrt{Expr1} \Rightarrow expression$

$\sqrt{List1} \Rightarrow list$

$$\sqrt{4} \quad 2$$
$$\sqrt{\{9,a,4\}} \quad \{3,\sqrt{a},2\}$$

Returns the square root of the argument.

$\sqrt{()}$ (square root)

ctrl x² keys

For a list, returns the square roots of all the elements in *List1*.

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing `sqrt (...)`

Note: See also **Square root template**, page 1.

$\Pi()$ (prodSeq)

Catalog >

$\Pi(\text{Expr1}, \text{Var}, \text{Low}, \text{High}) \Rightarrow$
expression

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing `prodSeq (...)`.

Evaluates *Expr1* for each value of *Var* from *Low* to *High*, and returns the product of the results.

Note: See also **Product template (Π)**, page 5.

$\Pi(\text{Expr1}, \text{Var}, \text{Low}, \text{Low}-1) \Rightarrow 1$

$\Pi(\text{Expr1}, \text{Var}, \text{Low}, \text{High}) \Rightarrow 1/\Pi$
 $(\text{Expr1}, \text{Var}, \text{High}+1, \text{Low}-1)$ if $\text{High} <$
 $\text{Low}-1$

The product formulas used are derived from the following reference:

Ronald L. Graham, Donald E. Knuth, and Oren Patashnik. *Concrete Mathematics: A Foundation for Computer Science*. Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 1994.

$$\prod_{n=1}^5 \left(\frac{1}{n}\right) = \frac{1}{120}$$

$$\prod_{k=1}^n (k^2) = (n!)^2$$

$$\prod_{n=1}^5 \left(\left\{\frac{1}{n}, n, 2\right\}\right) = \left\{\frac{1}{120}, 120, 32\right\}$$

$$\prod_{k=4}^3 (k) = 1$$

$$\prod_{k=4}^1 \left(\frac{1}{k}\right) = 6$$

$$\prod_{k=4}^1 \left(\frac{1}{k}\right) \cdot \prod_{k=2}^4 \left(\frac{1}{k}\right) = \frac{1}{4}$$

$\Sigma()$ (sumSeq)Catalog > 

$\Sigma(\text{Expr1}, \text{Var}, \text{Low}, \text{High}) \Rightarrow$
expression

Note: You can insert this function from the keyboard by typing **sumSeq (...)**.

Evaluates *Expr1* for each value of *Var* from *Low* to *High*, and returns the sum of the results.

Note: See also **Sum template**, page 5.

$\Sigma(\text{Expr1}, \text{Var}, \text{Low}, \text{Low}-1) \Rightarrow 0$

$\Sigma(\text{Expr1}, \text{Var}, \text{Low}, \text{High}) \Rightarrow \mu$

$\Sigma(\text{Expr1}, \text{Var}, \text{High}+1, \text{Low}-1)$ if *High* < *Low*-1

The summation formulas used are derived from the following reference:

Ronald L. Graham, Donald E. Knuth, and Oren Patashnik. *Concrete Mathematics: A Foundation for Computer Science*. Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 1994.

$$\sum_{n=1}^5 \left(\frac{1}{n} \right) \qquad \frac{137}{60}$$

$$\sum_{k=1}^n (k^2) \qquad \frac{n \cdot (n+1) \cdot (2 \cdot n+1)}{6}$$

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{1}{n^2} \right) \qquad \frac{\pi^2}{6}$$

$$\sum_{k=4}^3 (k) \qquad 0$$

$$\sum_{k=4}^1 (k) \qquad -5$$

$$\sum_{k=4}^1 (k) + \sum_{k=2}^4 (k) \qquad 4$$

 $\Sigma\text{Int}()$ Catalog > 

$\Sigma\text{Int}(\text{NPmt1}, \text{NPmt2}, \text{N}, \text{I}, \text{PV}, [\text{Pmt}], [\text{FV}], [\text{PpY}], [\text{CpY}], [\text{PmtAt}], [\text{roundValue}]) \Rightarrow$ *value*

$\Sigma\text{Int}(\text{NPmt1}, \text{NPmt2}, \text{amortTable}) \Rightarrow$ *value*

Amortization function that calculates the sum of the interest during a specified range of payments.

NPmt1 and *NPmt2* define the start and end boundaries of the payment range.

N, *I*, *PV*, *Pmt*, *FV*, *PpY*, *CpY*, and *PmtAt* are described in the table of TVM arguments, page 196.

$$\Sigma\text{Int}(1, 3, 12, 4.75, 20000, ,, 12, 12) \qquad -218.11$$

$\Sigma\text{Int}()$

Catalog > 

- If you omit Pmt , it defaults to $Pmt=\text{tvmPmt}(N,I,PV,FV,PpY,CpY,PmtAt)$.
- If you omit FV , it defaults to $FV=0$.
- The defaults for PpY , CpY , and $PmtAt$ are the same as for the TVM functions.

$roundValue$ specifies the number of decimal places for rounding. Default=2.

$\Sigma\text{Int}(NPmt1, NPmt2, amortTable)$ calculates the sum of the interest based on amortization table $amortTable$. The $amortTable$ argument must be a matrix in the form described under $\text{amortTbl}()$, page 8.

Note: See also $\Sigma\text{Prn}()$, below, and $\text{Bal}()$, page 17.

$tbt:=\text{amortTbl}(12,12,4.75,20000,,,12,12)$				
0	0.	0.	20000.	
1	-79.17	-1630.69	18369.3	
2	-72.71	-1637.15	16732.2	
3	-66.23	-1643.63	15088.5	
4	-59.73	-1650.13	13438.4	
5	-53.19	-1656.67	11781.7	
6	-46.64	-1663.22	10118.5	
7	-40.05	-1669.81	8448.7	
8	-33.44	-1676.42	6772.28	
9	-26.81	-1683.05	5089.23	
10	-20.14	-1689.72	3399.51	
11	-13.46	-1696.4	1703.11	
12	-6.74	-1703.12	-0.01	

$\Sigma\text{Int}(1,3,tbt)$ -218.11

$\Sigma\text{Prn}()$

Catalog > 

$\Sigma\text{Prn}(NPmt1, NPmt2, N, I, PV, [Pmt], [FV], [PpY], [CpY], [PmtAt], [roundValue]) \Rightarrow value$

$\Sigma\text{Prn}(NPmt1, NPmt2, amortTable) \Rightarrow value$

Amortization function that calculates the sum of the principal during a specified range of payments.

$NPmt1$ and $NPmt2$ define the start and end boundaries of the payment range.

$N, I, PV, Pmt, FV, PpY, CpY$, and $PmtAt$ are described in the table of TVM arguments, page 196.

- If you omit Pmt , it defaults to $Pmt=\text{tvmPmt}(N,I,PV,FV,PpY,CpY,PmtAt)$.
- If you omit FV , it defaults to $FV=0$.
- The defaults for PpY , CpY , and $PmtAt$ are the same as for the TVM functions.

$roundValue$ specifies the number of decimal places for rounding. Default=2.

$\Sigma\text{Prn}(1,3,12,4.75,20000,,,12,12)$ -4911.47

$tbt:=\text{amortTbl}(12,12,4.75,20000,,,12,12)$				
0	0.	0.	20000.	
1	-79.17	-1630.69	18369.3	
2	-72.71	-1637.15	16732.2	
3	-66.23	-1643.63	15088.5	
4	-59.73	-1650.13	13438.4	
5	-53.19	-1656.67	11781.7	
6	-46.64	-1663.22	10118.5	
7	-40.05	-1669.81	8448.7	
8	-33.44	-1676.42	6772.28	
9	-26.81	-1683.05	5089.23	
10	-20.14	-1689.72	3399.51	
11	-13.46	-1696.4	1703.11	
12	-6.74	-1703.12	-0.01	

$\Sigma\text{Prn}(1,3,tbt)$ -4911.47

$\Sigma\text{Prn}(\text{NPmt1}, \text{NPmt2}, \text{amortTable})$
calculates the sum of the principal paid based on amortization table *amortTable*. The *amortTable* argument must be a matrix in the form described under **amortTbl()**, page 8.

Note: See also $\Sigma\text{Int}()$, above, and **Bal()**, page 17.

(indirection)ctrl  keys# *varNameString*

#("x"&"y"&"z") xyz

Refers to the variable whose name is *varNameString*. This lets you use strings to create variable names from within a function.

Creates or refers to the variable xyz .

10 → r 10

"r" → s1 "r"

#s1 10

Returns the value of the variable (r) whose name is stored in variable s1.

E (scientific notation) key*mantissa*E*exponent*

23000. 23000.

Enters a number in scientific notation. The number is interpreted as *mantissa* × 10^{*exponent*}.

2300000000.+4.1E15 4.1E15

3·10⁴ 30000

Hint: If you want to enter a power of 10 without causing a decimal value result, use 10^{*integer*}.

Note: You can insert this operator from the computer keyboard by typing @E. for example, type 2.3@E4 to enter 2.3E4.

g (gradian) key*Expr*1g ⇒ *expression*

In Degree, Gradian or Radian mode:

*List*1g ⇒ *list*

g (gradian)**1** key $MatrixI\mathbf{g} \Rightarrow matrix$

$$\cos(50^{\mathbf{g}}) \qquad \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\cos(\{0,100^{\mathbf{g}},200^{\mathbf{g}}\}) \qquad \{1,0,-1\}$$

This function gives you a way to specify a gradian angle while in the Degree or Radian mode.

In Radian angle mode, multiplies $Expr1$ by $\pi/200$.

In Degree angle mode, multiplies $Expr1$ by $g/100$.

In Gradian mode, returns $Expr1$ unchanged.

Note: You can insert this symbol from the computer keyboard by typing @g.

r(radian)**1** key $Expr1\mathbf{r} \Rightarrow expression$

In Degree, Gradian or Radian angle mode:

 $ListI\mathbf{r} \Rightarrow list$

$$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4^{\mathbf{r}}}\right) \qquad \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\cos\left(\left\{0^{\mathbf{r}}, \frac{\pi}{12}^{\mathbf{r}}, (\pi)^{\mathbf{r}}\right\}\right) \qquad \left\{1, \frac{(\sqrt{3+1})\sqrt{2}}{4}, -1\right\}$$

This function gives you a way to specify a radian angle while in Degree or Gradian mode.

In Degree angle mode, multiplies the argument by $180/\pi$.

In Radian angle mode, returns the argument unchanged.

In Gradian mode, multiplies the argument by $200/\pi$.

Hint: Use **r** if you want to force radians in a function definition regardless of the mode that prevails when the function is used.

Note: You can insert this symbol from the computer keyboard by typing @r.

° (degree)

1 key

$\text{Expr}1^\circ \Rightarrow \text{expression}$

$\text{List}1^\circ \Rightarrow \text{list}$

$\text{Matrix}1^\circ \Rightarrow \text{matrix}$

This function gives you a way to specify a degree angle while in Gradian or Radian mode.

In Radian angle mode, multiplies the argument by $\pi/180$.

In Degree angle mode, returns the argument unchanged.

In Gradian angle mode, multiplies the argument by 10/9.

Note: You can insert this symbol from the computer keyboard by typing @d.

In Degree, Gradian or Radian angle mode:

$$\cos(45^\circ) \quad \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

In Radian angle mode:

Note: To force an approximate result,

Handheld: Press **ctrl** **enter**.

Windows®: Press **Ctrl+Enter**.

Macintosh®: Press **⌘+Enter**.

iPad®: Hold **enter**, and select \approx .

$$\cos\left\{\left\{0, \frac{\pi}{4}, 90^\circ, 30.12^\circ\right\}\right\} \\ \{1, 0.707107, 0., 0.864976\}$$

° , ' , " (degree/minute/second)

ctrl **enter** keys

$dd^\circ mm' ss.'' \Rightarrow \text{expression}$

dd A positive or negative number

mm A non-negative number

ss.ss A non-negative number

Returns $dd+(mm/60)+(ss.ss/3600)$.

This base-60 entry format lets you:

- Enter an angle in degrees/minutes/seconds without regard to the current angle mode.
- Enter time as hours/minutes/seconds.

Note: Follow *ss.ss* with two apostrophes ("), not a quote symbol (").

In Degree angle mode:

$$25^\circ 13' 17.5'' \quad 25.2215 \\ 25^\circ 30' \quad \frac{51}{2}$$

∠ (angle)

ctrl **enter** keys

$[\text{Radius}, \angle \theta _ \text{Angle}] \Rightarrow \text{vector}$
(polar input)

$[\text{Radius}, \angle \theta _ \text{Angle}, Z _ \text{Coordinate}] \Rightarrow \text{vector}$
(cylindrical input)

In Radian mode and vector format set to: rectangular

$$\left[5 \angle 60^\circ \angle 45^\circ \right] \quad \left[\frac{5 \cdot \sqrt{2}}{4} \quad \frac{5 \cdot \sqrt{6}}{4} \quad \frac{5 \cdot \sqrt{2}}{2} \right]$$

∠ (angle)

  keys

[Radius, ∠ θ_Angle, ∠ θ_Angle] ⇒
vector
(spherical input)

Returns coordinates as a vector depending on the Vector Format mode setting: rectangular, cylindrical, or spherical.

Note: You can insert this symbol from the computer keyboard by typing θ .

(Magnitude ∠ Angle) ⇒ complexValue
(polar input)

Enters a complex value in ($r \angle \theta$) polar form. The *Angle* is interpreted according to the current Angle mode setting.

cylindrical

$$\left[5 \angle 60^\circ \angle 45^\circ \right] \left[\frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2} \angle \frac{\pi}{3} \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2} \right]$$

spherical

$$\left[5 \angle 60^\circ \angle 45^\circ \right] \left[5 \angle \frac{\pi}{3} \angle \frac{\pi}{4} \right]$$

In Radian angle mode and Rectangular complex format:

$$5+3i \cdot \left(10 \angle \frac{\pi}{4} \right) \quad 5-5\sqrt{2} + (3-5\sqrt{2}) \cdot i$$

Note: To force an approximate result,

Handheld: Press  .

Windows®: Press **Ctrl+Enter**.

Macintosh®: Press **⌘+Enter**.

iPad®: Hold **enter**, and select .

$$5+3i \cdot \left(10 \angle \frac{\pi}{4} \right) \quad -2.07107-4.07107 \cdot i$$

' (prime)

 key

variable '
variable ''

Enters a prime symbol in a differential equation. A single prime symbol denotes a 1st-order differential equation, two prime symbols denote a 2nd-order, and so on.

$$\text{deSolve} \left(y'' = y^{\frac{-1}{2}} \text{ and } y(0) = 0 \text{ and } y'(0) = 0, t, y \right) \\ \frac{3}{2} y^{\frac{4}{3}} = t$$

_ (underscore as an empty element)

See "Empty (Void) Elements," page 253.

_ (underscore as unit designator)

  **keys**

Expr_Unit

Designates the units for an *Expr*. All unit names must begin with an underscore.

You can use pre-defined units or create your own units. For a list of pre-defined units, open the Catalog and display the Unit Conversions tab. You can select unit names from the Catalog or type the unit names directly.

Variable_

When *Variable* has no value, it is treated as though it represents a complex number. By default, without the *_*, the variable is treated as real.

If *Variable* has a value, the *_* is ignored and *Variable* retains its original data type.

Note: You can store a complex number to a variable without using *_*. However, for best results in calculations such as **cSolve()** and **cZeros()**, the *_* is recommended.

3·_m►_ft 9.84252·_ft

Note: You can find the conversion symbol, ►, in the Catalog. Click , and then click **Math Operators**.

Assuming *z* is undefined:

$\text{real}(z)$	z
$\text{real}(z_)$	$\text{real}(z_)$
$\text{imag}(z)$	0
$\text{imag}(z_)$	$\text{imag}(z_)$

► (convert)

  **keys**

Expr_Unit1 ► *_Unit2* ⇒ *Expr_Unit2*

3·_m►_ft 9.84252·_ft

Converts an expression from one unit to another.

The *_* underscore character designates the units. The units must be in the same category, such as Length or Area.

For a list of pre-defined units, open the Catalog and display the Unit Conversions tab:

- You can select a unit name from the list.
- You can select the conversion operator, ►, from the top of the list.

► (convert)

  keys

You can also type unit names manually.
To type “_” when typing unit names on the handheld, press  .

Note: To convert temperature units, use **tmpCnv()** and **ΔtmpCnv()**. The ► conversion operator does not handle temperature units.

10^()

Catalog > 

10^ (*Expr1*) ⇒ *expression*

$$10^{1.5} \qquad 31.6228$$

10^ (*List1*) ⇒ *list*

$$10^{\{0, -2.2, a\}} \qquad \left\{ 1, \frac{1}{100}, 100, 10^a \right\}$$

Returns 10 raised to the power of the argument.

For a list, returns 10 raised to the power of the elements in *List1*.

10^(*squareMatrix1*) ⇒ *squareMatrix*

Returns 10 raised to the power of *squareMatrix1*. This is not the same as calculating 10 raised to the power of each element. For information about the calculation method, refer to **cos()**.

$$10^{\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}} \qquad \begin{bmatrix} 1.14336\text{E}7 & 8.17155\text{E}6 & 6.67589\text{E}6 \\ 9.95651\text{E}6 & 7.11587\text{E}6 & 5.81342\text{E}6 \\ 7.65298\text{E}6 & 5.46952\text{E}6 & 4.46845\text{E}6 \end{bmatrix}$$

squareMatrix1 must be diagonalizable.
The result always contains floating-point numbers.

^-1 (reciprocal)

Catalog > 

Expr1 ^-1 ⇒ *expression*

$$(3.1)^{-1} \qquad 0.322581$$

List1 ^-1 ⇒ *list*

$$\{a, 4, 0.1, x, -2\}^{-1} \qquad \left\{ \frac{1}{a}, \frac{1}{4}, -10, \frac{1}{x}, \frac{-1}{2} \right\}$$

Returns the reciprocal of the argument.

For a list, returns the reciprocals of the elements in *List1*.

squareMatrix1 ^-1 ⇒ *squareMatrix*

Returns the inverse of *squareMatrix1*.

squareMatrix1 must be a non-singular square matrix.

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}^{-1}$	$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$
$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ a & 4 \end{bmatrix}^{-1}$	$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ a-2 & a-2 \\ a & -1 \\ 2 \cdot (a-2) & 2 \cdot (a-2) \end{bmatrix}$

| (constraint operator)

Expr | *BooleanExpr1* [**and** *BooleanExpr2*]...

Expr | *BooleanExpr1* [**or** *BooleanExpr2*]...

$x+1|x=3$	4
$x+y|x=\sin(y)$	$\sin(y)+y$
$x+y|\sin(y)=x$	$x+y$

The constraint (“|”) symbol serves as a binary operator. The operand to the left of | is an expression. The operand to the right of | specifies one or more relations that are intended to affect the simplification of the expression. Multiple relations after | must be joined by logical “and” or “or” operators.

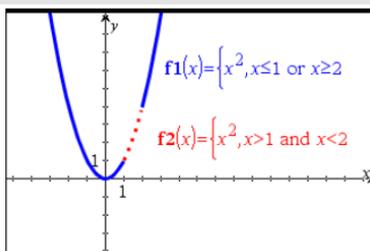
The constraint operator provides three basic types of functionality:

- Substitutions
- Interval constraints
- Exclusions

Substitutions are in the form of an equality, such as $x=3$ or $y=\sin(x)$. To be most effective, the left side should be a simple variable. *Expr* | *Variable* = *value* will substitute *value* for every occurrence of *Variable* in *Expr*.

Interval constraints take the form of one or more inequalities joined by logical “and” or “or” operators. Interval constraints also permit simplification that otherwise might be invalid or not computable.

$x^3-2 \cdot x+7 \rightarrow f(x)$	Done
$f(x)|x=\sqrt{3}$	$\sqrt{3}+7$
$(\sin(x))^2+2 \cdot \sin(x)-6|\sin(x)=d$	$d^2+2 \cdot d-6$
$\text{solve}(x^2-1=0,x)|x>0 \text{ and } x<2$	$x=1$
$\sqrt{x} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{1}{x}}|x>0$	1
$\sqrt{x} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{1}{x}}$	$\sqrt{\frac{1}{x}} \cdot \sqrt{x}$



Exclusions use the “not equals” (\neq or \neq) relational operator to exclude a specific value from consideration. They are used primarily to exclude an exact solution when using `cSolve()`, `cZeros()`, `fMax()`, `fMin()`, `solve()`, `zeros()`, and so on.

$$\text{solve}(x^2-1=0,x)|x\neq 1 \quad x=-1$$

→ (store)

Expr → *Var*

$$\frac{\pi}{4} \rightarrow \text{myvar} \quad \frac{\pi}{4}$$

List → *Var*

$$2 \cdot \cos(x) \rightarrow yI(x) \quad \text{Done}$$

Matrix → *Var*

$$\{1,2,3,4\} \rightarrow \text{lst5} \quad \{1,2,3,4\}$$

Expr → *Function*(*Param1*,...)

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \text{matg} \quad \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

List → *Function*(*Param1*,...)

$$\text{"Hello"} \rightarrow \text{str1} \quad \text{"Hello"}$$

Matrix → *Function*(*Param1*,...)

If the variable *Var* does not exist, creates it and initializes it to *Expr*, *List*, or *Matrix*.

If the variable *Var* already exists and is not locked or protected, replaces its contents with *Expr*, *List*, or *Matrix*.

Hint: If you plan to do symbolic computations using undefined variables, avoid storing anything into commonly used, one-letter variables such as a, b, c, x, y, z, and so on.

Note: You can insert this operator from the keyboard by typing =: as a shortcut. For example, type `pi/4 =: myvar`.

:= (assign)**ctrl** **⌘** **keys***Var* := *Expr**Var* := *List**Var* := *Matrix**Function*(*Param1*,...) := *Expr**Function*(*Param1*,...) := *List**Function*(*Param1*,...) := *Matrix*

If variable *Var* does not exist, creates *Var* and initializes it to *Expr*, *List*, or *Matrix*.

If *Var* already exists and is not locked or protected, replaces its contents with *Expr*, *List*, or *Matrix*.

Hint: If you plan to do symbolic computations using undefined variables, avoid storing anything into commonly used, one-letter variables such as a, b, c, x, y, z, and so on.

<i>myvar</i> := $\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$
<i>y1</i> (<i>x</i>):=2·cos(<i>x</i>)	<i>Done</i>
<i>lst5</i> :={1,2,3,4}	{1,2,3,4}
<i>matg</i> := $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$
<i>str1</i> :"Hello"	"Hello"

© (comment)**ctrl** **⌘** **keys**© [*text*]

© processes *text* as a comment line, allowing you to annotate functions and programs that you create.

© can be at the beginning or anywhere in the line. Everything to the right of ©, to the end of the line, is the comment.

Note for entering the example: For instructions on entering multi-line program and function definitions, refer to the Calculator section of your product guidebook.

Define <i>g</i> (<i>n</i>)=Func	
© <i>Declare variables</i>	
Local <i>i,result</i>	
<i>result</i> =0	
For <i>i</i> ,1, <i>n</i> ,1 ©Loop <i>n times</i>	
<i>result</i> = <i>result</i> + <i>i</i> ²	
EndFor	
Return <i>result</i>	
EndFunc	
	<i>Done</i>
<i>g</i> (3)	14

0b, 0h**0** **B** **keys**, **0** **H** **keys****0b** *binaryNumber***0h** *hexadecimalNumber*

In Dec base mode:

0b10+0hF+10	27
-------------	----

Ob, Oh

OB keys, **OH** keys

Denotes a binary or hexadecimal number, respectively. To enter a binary or hex number, you must enter the Ob or Oh prefix regardless of the Base mode. Without a prefix, a number is treated as decimal (base 10).

Results are displayed according to the Base mode.

In Bin base mode:

<u>0b10+0hF+10</u>	<u>0b11011</u>
--------------------	----------------

In Hex base mode:

<u>0b10+0hF+10</u>	<u>0h1B</u>
--------------------	-------------

TI-Nspire™ CX II - Draw Commands

This is a supplemental document for the TI-Nspire™ Reference Guide and the TI-Nspire™ CAS Reference Guide. All TI-Nspire™ CX II commands will be incorporated and published in version 5.1 of the TI-Nspire™ Reference Guide and the TI-Nspire™ CAS Reference Guide.

Graphics Programming

New commands have been added on TI-Nspire™ CX II Handhelds and TI-Nspire™ desktop applications for graphics programming.

The TI-Nspire™ CX II Handhelds will switch into this graphics mode while executing graphics commands and switch back to the context in which the program was executed after completion of the program.

The screen will display “Running...” in the top bar while the program is being executed. It will show “Finished” when the program completes. Any key-press will transition the system out of the graphics mode.

- The transition to graphics mode is triggered automatically when one of the Draw (graphics) commands is encountered during execution of the TI-Basic program.
- This transition will only happen when executing a program from calculator; in a document or calculator in scratchpad.
- The transition out of graphics mode happens upon termination of the program.
- The graphics mode is only available on the TI-Nspire™ CX II Handhelds and the desktop TI-Nspire™ CX II Handhelds view. This means it is not available in the computer document view on the desktop nor on iOS.
 - If a graphics command is encountered while executing a TI-Basic program from the incorrect context, an error message is displayed and the TI-Basic program is terminated.

Graphics Screen

The graphics screen will contain a header at the top of the screen that cannot be written to by graphics commands.

The graphics screen drawing area will be cleared (color = 255,255,255) when the graphics screen is initialized.

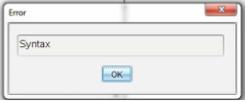
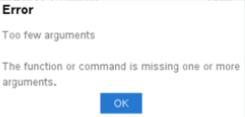
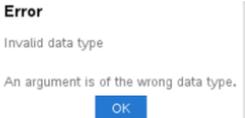
Graphics Screen	Default
Height	212
Width	318
Color	white: 255,255,255

Default View and Settings

- The status icons in the top bar (battery status, press-to-test status, network indicator etc.) will not be visible while a graphics program is running.
- Default drawing color: Black (0,0,0)
- Default pen style - normal, smooth
 - Thickness: 1 (thin), 2 (normal), 3 (thickest)
 - Style: 1 (smooth), 2 (dotted), 3 (dashed)
- All drawing commands will use the current color and pen settings; either default values or those which were set via TI-Basic commands.
- Text font is fixed and cannot be changed.
- Any output to the graphics screen will be drawn within a clipping window which is the size of the graphics screen drawing area. Any drawn output that extends outside of this clipped graphics screen drawing area will not be drawn. No error message will be displayed.
- All x,y coordinates specified for drawing commands are defined such that 0,0 is at the top left corner of the graphics screen drawing area.
 - **Exceptions:**
 - **DrawText** uses the coordinates as the bottom left corner of the bounding box for the text.
 - **SetWindow** uses the bottom left corner of the screen
- All parameters for the commands can be provided as expressions that evaluate to a number which is then rounded to the nearest integer.

Graphics Screen Errors Messages

If the validation fails, an error message will display.

Error Message	Description	View
Error Syntax	If the syntax checker finds any syntax errors, it displays an error message and tries to position the cursor near the first error so you can correct it.	
Error Too few arguments	The function or command is missing one or more arguments	
Error Too many arguments	The function or command contains and excessive number of arguments and cannot be evaluated.	
Error Invalid data type	An argument is of the wrong data type.	

Invalid Commands While in Graphics Mode

Some commands are not allowed once the program switches to graphics mode. If these commands are encountered while in graphics mode and error will be displayed and the program will be terminated.

Disallowed Command	Error Message
Request	Request cannot be executed in graphics mode
RequestStr	RequestStr cannot be executed in graphics mode
Text	Text cannot be executed in graphics mode

The commands that print text to the calculator - **disp** and **dispAt** - will be supported commands in the graphics context. The text from these commands will be sent to the Calculator screen (not on Graphics) and will be visible after the program exits and the system switches back to the Calculator app

C

Clear

Catalog > 
CXII

Clear *x, y, width, height*

Clear

Clears entire screen if no parameters are specified.

Clears entire screen

If *x, y, width* and *height* are specified, the rectangle defined by the parameters will be cleared.

Clear 10,10,100,50

Clears a rectangle area with top left corner on (10, 10) and with width 100, height 50

D

DrawArc

Catalog > 
CXII

DrawArc $x, y, width, height, startAngle, arcAngle$

Draw an arc within the defined bounding rectangle with the provided start and arc angles.

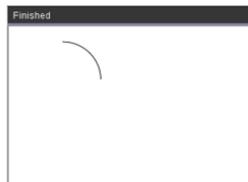
x, y : upper left coordinate of bounding rectangle

$width, height$: dimensions of bounding rectangle

The "arc angle" defines the sweep of the arc.

These parameters can be provided as expressions that evaluate to a number which is then rounded to the nearest integer.

DrawArc 20,20,100,100,0,90



DrawArc 50,50,100,100,0,180



See Also: [FillArc](#)

DrawCircle

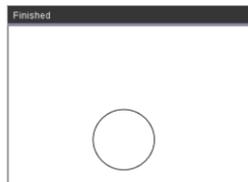
Catalog > 
CXII

DrawCircle $x, y, radius$

x, y : coordinate of center

$radius$: radius of the circle

DrawCircle 150,150,40



See Also: [FillCircle](#)

DrawLine

Catalog > 
CXII

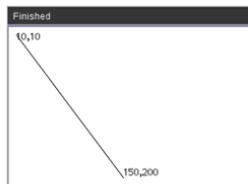
DrawLine $x1, y1, x2, y2$

Draw a line from $x1, y1, x2, y2$.

Expressions that evaluate to a number which is then rounded to the nearest integer.

Screen bounds: If the specified coordinates causes any part of the line to be drawn outside of the graphics screen, that part of the line will be clipped and no error message will be displayed.

DrawLine 10,10,150,200



DrawPoly

Catalog > 
CXII

The commands have two variants:

DrawPoly $xlist, ylist$

or

DrawPoly $x1, y1, x2, y2, x3, y3...xn, yn$

Note: DrawPoly $xlist, ylist$

Shape will connect $x1, y1$ to $x2, y2, x2, y2$ to $x3, y3$ and so on.

Note: DrawPoly $x1, y1, x2, y2, x3, y3...xn, yn$ will **NOT** be automatically connected to $x1, y1$.

Expressions that evaluate to a list of real floats
 $xlist, ylist$

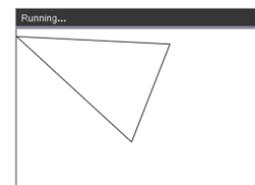
Expressions that evaluate to a single real float
 $x1, y1...xn, yn =$ coordinates for vertices of polygon

Note: DrawPoly: Input size dimensions (width/height) relative to drawn lines.

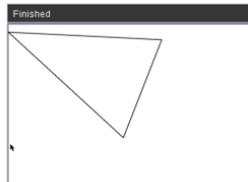
The lines are drawn in a bounding box around the specified coordinate and dimensions such that the actual size of the drawn polygon will be larger than the width and height.

See Also: [FillPoly](#)

$xlist:={0,200,150,0}$
 $ylist:={10,20,150,10}$
DrawPoly $xlist,ylist$



DrawPoly
 $0,10,200,20,150,150,0,10$



DrawRect *x, y, width, height*

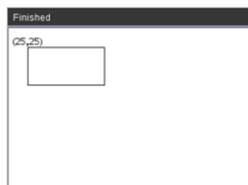
x, y: upper left coordinate of rectangle

width, height: width and height of rectangle (rectangle drawn down and right from starting coordinate).

Note: The lines are drawn in a bounding box around the specified coordinate and dimensions such that the actual size of the drawn rectangle will be larger than the width and height indicate.

See Also: [FillRect](#)

DrawRect 25,25,100,50

**DrawText****DrawText** *x, y, exprOrString1 [,exprOrString2]...*

x, y: coordinate of text output

Draws the text in *exprOrString* at the specified *x, y* coordinate location.

The rules for *exprOrString* are the same as for **Disp** – **DrawText** can take multiple arguments.

DrawText 50,50,"Hello World"



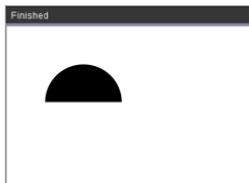
FillArcCatalog > 
CXII**FillArc** *x, y, width, height startAngle, arcAngle**x, y*: upper left coordinate of bounding rectangle

Draw and fill an arc within the defined bounding rectangle with the provided start and arc angles.

Default fill color is black. The fill color can be set by the [SetColor](#) command

The "arc angle" defines the sweep of the arc

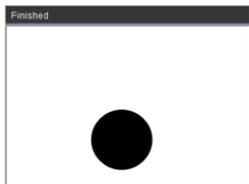
FillArc 50,50,100,100,0,180

**FillCircle**Catalog > 
CXII**FillCircle** *x, y, radius**x, y*: coordinate of center

Draw and fill a circle at the specified center with the specified radius.

Default fill color is black. The fill color can be set by the [SetColor](#) command.

FillCircle 150,150,40



Here!

FillPolyCatalog > 
CXII**FillPoly** *xlist, ylist*

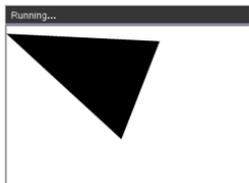
or

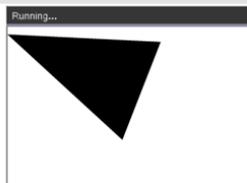
FillPoly *x1, y1, x2, y2, x3, y3...xn, yn***Note:** The line and color are specified by [SetColor](#) and [SetPen](#)

xlist:={0,200,150,0}

ylist:={10,20,150,10}

FillPoly xlist,ylist

FillPoly
0,10,200,20,150,150,0,10

**FillRect****FillRect** $x, y, width, height$ x, y : upper left coordinate of rectangle $width, height$: width and height of rectangleDraw and fill a rectangle with the top left corner at the coordinate specified by (x,y) Default fill color is black. The fill color can be set by the [SetColor](#) command**Note:** The line and color are specified by [SetColor](#) and [SetPen](#)

FillRect 25,25,100,50



G

getPlatform()

Catalog > 
CXII

getPlatform()

getPlatform()

"dt"

Returns:

"dt" on desktop software applications

"hh" on TI-Nspire™ CX handhelds

"ios" on TI-Nspire™ CX iPad® app

PaintBuffer

Paint graphics buffer to screen

This command is used in conjunction with UseBuffer to increase the speed of display on the screen when the program generates multiple graphical objects.

UseBuffer

```
For n,1,10
```

```
x:=randInt(0,300)
```

```
y:=randInt(0,200)
```

```
radius:=randInt(10,50)
```

```
Wait 0.5
```

```
DrawCircle x,y,radius
```

```
EndFor
```

PaintBuffer

This program will display all the 10 circles at once.

If the "UseBuffer" command is removed, each circle will be displayed as it is drawn.

See Also: [UseBuffer](#)

PlotXY $x, y, shape$ x, y : coordinate to plot shape $shape$: a number between 1 and 13 specifying the shape

- 1 - Filled circle
- 2 - Empty circle
- 3 - Filled square
- 4 - Empty square
- 5 - Cross
- 6 - Plus
- 7 - Thin
- 8 - medium point, solid
- 9 - medium point, empty
- 10 - larger point, solid
- 11 - larger point, empty
- 12 - largest point, solid
- 13 - largest point, empty

PlotXY 100,100,1

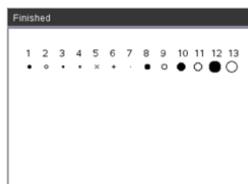


For n,1,13

DrawText 1+22*n,40,n

PlotXY 5+22*n,50,n

EndFor



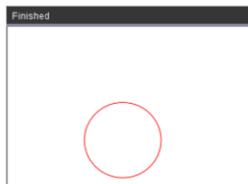
SetColorCatalog > 
CXII**SetColor**

Red-value, Green-value, Blue-value

Valid values for red, green and blue are between 0 and 255

Sets the color for subsequent Draw commands

```
SetColor 255,0,0
DrawCircle 150,150,100
```

**SetPen**Catalog > 
CXII**SetPen**

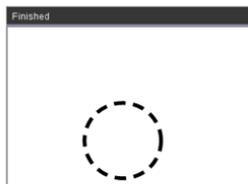
thickness, style

thickness: 1 <= thickness <= 3 | 1 is thinnest, 3 is thickest

style: 1 = Smooth, 2 = Dotted, 3 = Dashed

Sets the pen style for subsequent Draw commands

```
SetPen 3,3
DrawCircle 150,150,50
```

**SetWindow**Catalog > 
CXII**SetWindow**

xMin, xMax, yMin, yMax

Establishes a logical window that maps to the graphics drawing area. All parameters are required.

If the part of drawn object is outside the window, the output will be clipped (not shown) and no error message is displayed.

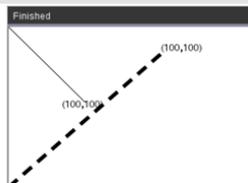
```
SetWindow 0,160,0,120
will set the output window
to have 0,0 in the bottom
left corner with a width of
160 and a height of 120
DrawLine 0,0,100,100
SetWindow 0,160,0,120
SetPen 3,3
DrawLine 0,0,100,100
```

If x_{min} is greater than or equal to x_{max} or y_{min} is greater than or equal to y_{max} , an error message is shown.

Any objects drawn before a SetWindow command will not be re-drawn in the new configuration.

To reset the window parameters to the default, use:

SetWindow 0,0,0,0



UseBuffer

Draw to an off screen graphics buffer instead of screen (to increase performance)

This command is used in conjunction with PaintBuffer to increase the speed of display on the screen when the program generates multiple graphical objects.

With UseBuffer, all the graphics are displayed only after the next PaintBuffer command is executed.

UseBuffer only needs to be called once in the program i.e. every use of PaintBuffer does not need a corresponding UseBuffer

See Also: [PaintBuffer](#)

UseBuffer

```
For n,1,10
```

```
x:=randInt(0,300)
```

```
y:=randInt(0,200)
```

```
radius:=randInt(10,50)
```

```
Wait 0.5
```

```
DrawCircle x,y,radius
```

```
EndFor
```

```
PaintBuffer
```

This program will display all the 10 circles at once.

If the "UseBuffer" command is removed, each circle will be displayed as it is drawn.

Empty (Void) Elements

When analyzing real-world data, you might not always have a complete data set. TI-Nspire™ CAS Software allows empty, or void, data elements so you can proceed with the nearly complete data rather than having to start over or discard the incomplete cases.

You can find an example of data involving empty elements in the Lists & Spreadsheet chapter, under “*Graphing spreadsheet data.*”

The **delVoid()** function lets you remove empty elements from a list. The **isVoid()** function lets you test for an empty element. For details, see **delVoid()**, page 50, and **isVoid()**, page 96.

Note: To enter an empty element manually in a math expression, type “_” or the keyword **void**. The keyword **void** is automatically converted to a “_” symbol when the expression is evaluated. To type “_” on the handheld, press **ctrl** **⏏**.

Calculations involving void elements

The majority of calculations involving a void input will produce a void result. See special cases below.

_	-
gcd(100,_)	-
3+_	-
{5,_,10}-{3,6,9}	{2,_,1}

List arguments containing void elements

The following functions and commands ignore (skip) void elements found in list arguments.

count, **countIf**, **cumulativeSum**, **freqTable** ► **list**, **frequency**, **max**, **mean**, **median**, **product**, **stDevPop**, **stDevSamp**, **sum**, **sumIf**, **varPop**, and **varSamp**, as well as regression calculations, **OneVar**, **TwoVar**, and **FiveNumSummary** statistics, confidence intervals, and stat tests

sum({2,_,3,5,6,6})	16.6
median({1,2,_,_,3})	2
cumulativeSum({1,2,_,4,5})	{1,3,_,7,12}
cumulativeSum($\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & - \\ 5 & 6 \end{pmatrix}$)	$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 4 & - \\ 9 & 8 \end{pmatrix}$

SortA and **SortD** move all void elements within the first argument to the bottom.

{5,4,3,_,1} → list1	{5,4,3,_,1}
{5,4,3,2,1} → list2	{5,4,3,2,1}
SortA list1,list2	Done
list1	{1,3,4,5,_-}
list2	{1,3,4,5,2}

List arguments containing void elements

In regressions, a void in an X or Y list introduces a void for the corresponding element of the residual.

$\{1,2,3,_,5\} \rightarrow list1$	$\{1,2,3,_,5\}$
$\{1,2,3,4,5\} \rightarrow list2$	$\{1,2,3,4,5\}$
SortD list1,list2	Done
list1	$\{5,3,2,1,_\}$
list2	$\{5,3,2,1,4\}$
<hr/>	
ll:= $\{1,2,3,4,5\}$; l2:= $\{2,_,3,5,6,6\}$	$\{2,_,3,5,6,6\}$
LinRegMx ll,l2	Done
stat.Resid	$\{0.434286,_, -0.862857, -0.011429, 0.44\}$
stat.XReg	$\{1,_,3,4,5\}$
stat.YReg	$\{2,_,3,5,6,6\}$
stat.FreqReg	$\{1,_,1,1,1,1\}$

An omitted category in regressions introduces a void for the corresponding element of the residual.

ll:= $\{1,3,4,5\}$; l2:= $\{2,3,5,6,6\}$	$\{2,3,5,6,6\}$
cat:= $\{"M", "M", "F", "F"\}$; incl:= $\{"F"\}$	$\{"F"\}$
LinRegMx ll,l2,1,cat,incl	Done
stat.Resid	$\{_,_,0,0,0\}$
stat.XReg	$\{_,_,4,5,5\}$
stat.YReg	$\{_,_,5,6,6\}$
stat.FreqReg	$\{_,_,1,1,1,1\}$

A frequency of 0 in regressions introduces a void for the corresponding element of the residual.

ll:= $\{1,3,4,5\}$; l2:= $\{2,3,5,6,6\}$	$\{2,3,5,6,6\}$
LinRegMx ll,l2, $\{1,0,1,1\}$	Done
stat.Resid	$\{0.069231,_, -0.276923, 0.207692\}$
stat.XReg	$\{1,_,4,5,5\}$
stat.YReg	$\{2,_,5,6,6\}$
stat.FreqReg	$\{1,_,1,1,1,1\}$

Shortcuts for Entering Math Expressions

Shortcuts let you enter elements of math expressions by typing instead of using the Catalog or Symbol Palette. For example, to enter the expression $\sqrt{6}$, you can type **sqrt** (6) on the entry line. When you press **[enter]**, the expression **sqrt** (6) is changed to $\sqrt{6}$. Some shortcuts are useful from both the handheld and the computer keyboard. Others are useful primarily from the computer keyboard.

From the Handheld or Computer Keyboard

To enter this:	Type this shortcut:
π	pi
θ	theta
∞	infinity
\leq	<=
\geq	>=
\neq	/=
\Rightarrow (logical implication)	=>
\Leftrightarrow (logical double implication, XNOR)	<=>
\rightarrow (store operator)	=:
$| |$ (absolute value)	abs (...)
$\sqrt{()}$	sqrt (...)
$d()$	derivative (...)
$\int()$	integral (...)
$\Sigma()$ (Sum template)	sumSeq (...)
$\prod()$ (Product template)	prodSeq (...)
$\sin^{-1}()$, $\cos^{-1}()$, ...	arcsin (...), arccos (...), ...
$\Delta\text{List}()$	deltaList (...)
$\Delta\text{tmpCnv}()$	deltaTmpCnv (...)

From the Computer Keyboard

To enter this:	Type this shortcut:
c1, c2, ... (constants)	@c1, @c2, ...

To enter this:	Type this shortcut:
$n1, n2, \dots$ (integer constants)	@n1, @n2, ...
i (imaginary constant)	@i
e (natural log base e)	@e
E (scientific notation)	@E
T (transpose)	@t
r (radians)	@r
$^\circ$ (degrees)	@d
g (gradians)	@g
\sphericalangle (angle)	@<
► (conversion)	@>
► Decimal , ► approxFraction() , and so on.	@>Decimal, @>approxFraction(), and so on.

EOS™ (Equation Operating System) Hierarchy

This section describes the Equation Operating System (EOS™) that is used by the TI-Nspire™ CAS math and science learning technology. Numbers, variables, and functions are entered in a simple, straightforward sequence. EOS™ software evaluates expressions and equations using parenthetical grouping and according to the priorities described below.

Order of Evaluation

Level	Operator
1	Parentheses (), brackets [], braces { }
2	Indirection (#)
3	Function calls
4	Post operators: degrees-minutes-seconds ([°] ,',"), factorial (!), percentage (%), radian (r), subscript ([]), transpose (T)
5	Exponentiation, power operator (^)
6	Negation (-)
7	String concatenation (&)
8	Multiplication (*), division (/)
9	Addition (+), subtraction (-)
10	Equality relations: equal (=), not equal (\neq or \neq), less than (<), less than or equal (\leq or \leq), greater than (>), greater than or equal (\geq or \geq)
11	Logical not
12	Logical and
13	Logical or
14	xor, nor, nand
15	Logical implication (\Rightarrow)
16	Logical double implication, XNOR (\Leftrightarrow)
17	Constraint operator ("|")
18	Store (\rightarrow)

Parentheses, Brackets, and Braces

All calculations inside a pair of parentheses, brackets, or braces are evaluated first. For example, in the expression $4(1+2)$, EOS™ software first evaluates the portion of the expression inside the parentheses, $1+2$, and then multiplies the result, 3, by 4.

The number of opening and closing parentheses, brackets, and braces must be the same within an expression or equation. If not, an error message is displayed that indicates the missing element. For example, $(1+2)/(3+4$ will display the error message "Missing)."

Note: Because the TI-Nspire™ CAS software allows you to define your own functions, a variable name followed by an expression in parentheses is considered a "function call" instead of implied multiplication. For example $a(b+c)$ is the function a evaluated by $b+c$. To multiply the expression $b+c$ by the variable a , use explicit multiplication: $a*(b+c)$.

Indirection

The indirection operator (#) converts a string to a variable or function name. For example, #("x"&"y"&"z") creates the variable name xyz. Indirection also allows the creation and modification of variables from inside a program. For example, if $10 \rightarrow r$ and " $r \rightarrow s1$ ", then $\#s1=10$.

Post Operators

Post operators are operators that come directly after an argument, such as $5!$, 25% , or $60^\circ 15' 45''$. Arguments followed by a post operator are evaluated at the fourth priority level. For example, in the expression $4^3!$, $3!$ is evaluated first. The result, 6, then becomes the exponent of 4 to yield 4096.

Exponentiation

Exponentiation (^) and element-by-element exponentiation (.^.) are evaluated from right to left. For example, the expression 2^3^2 is evaluated the same as 2^3^2 to produce 512. This is different from $(2^3)^2$, which is 64.

Negation

To enter a negative number, press $\boxed{-}$ followed by the number. Post operations and exponentiation are performed before negation. For example, the result of $-x^2$ is a negative number, and $-9^2 = -81$. Use parentheses to square a negative number such as $(-9)^2$ to produce 81.

Constraint ("|")

The argument following the constraint ("|") operator provides a set of constraints that affect the evaluation of the argument preceding the operator.

TI-Nspire CX II - TI-Basic Programming Features

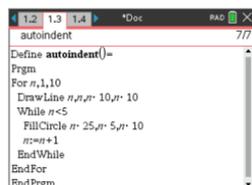
Auto-indentation in Programming Editor

The TI-Nspire™ program editor now auto-indents statements inside a block command.

Block commands are If/EndIf, For/EndFor, While/EndWhile, Loop/EndLoop, Try/EndTry

The editor will automatically prepend spaces to program commands inside a block command. The closing command of the block will be aligned with the opening command.

The example below shows auto-indentation in nested block commands.



```
autoindent 777
Define autoindent()=
Prgm
For n,1,10
DrawLine n,n,n-10,n-10
While n<5
FillCircle n-25,n-5,n-10
n:=n+1
EndWhile
EndFor
EndPrgm
```

Code fragments that are copied and pasted will retain the original indentation.

Opening a program created in an earlier version of the software will retain the original indentation.

Improved Error Messages for TI-Basic

Errors

Error Condition	New message
Error in condition statement (If/While)	A conditional statement did not resolve to TRUE or FALSE NOTE: With the change to place the cursor on the line with the error, we no longer need to specify if the error is in an "If" statement or a "While" statement.
Missing EndIf	Expected EndIf but found a different end statement
Missing EndFor	Expected EndFor but found a different end statement
Missing EndWhile	Expected EndWhile but found a different end statement
Missing EndLoop	Expected EndLoop but found a different end statement

Error Condition	New message
Missing EndTry	Expected EndTry but found a different end statement
"Then" omitted after If <condition>	Missing If..Then
"Then" omitted after Elseif <condition>	Then missing in block: Elseif.
When "Then" , "Else" and "Elseif" were encountered outside of control blocks	Else invalid outside of blocks: If..Then..EndIf or Try..EndTry
"Elseif" appears outside of "If..Then..EndIf" block	Elseif invalid outside of block: If..Then..EndIf
"Then" appears outside of "If....EndIf" block	Then invalid outside of block: If..EndIf

Syntax Errors

In case commands that expect one or more arguments are called with an incomplete list of arguments, a **"Too few argument error"** will be issued instead of **"syntax"** error

Current behavior	New CX II behavior
 <p>A screenshot of the TI-84 Plus CE calculator interface. The command 'RandSeed' is entered. An error dialog box is displayed with 'Error' at the top, 'Syntax' in the middle, and an 'OK' button at the bottom.</p>	 <p>A screenshot of the TI-84 Plus CE calculator interface. The command 'RandSeed' is entered. An error dialog box is displayed with 'Error' at the top, 'Too few arguments' in the middle, and 'The function or command is missing one or more arguments.' at the bottom, with an 'OK' button.</p>
 <p>A screenshot of the TI-84 Plus CE calculator interface. The command 'L1 m1' is entered. An error dialog box is displayed with 'Error' at the top, 'Syntax' in the middle, and an 'OK' button at the bottom.</p>	 <p>A screenshot of the TI-84 Plus CE calculator interface. The command 'L1 m1' is entered. An error dialog box is displayed with 'Error' at the top, 'Too few arguments' in the middle, and 'The function or command is missing one or more arguments.' at the bottom, with an 'OK' button.</p>
 <p>A screenshot of the TI-84 Plus CE calculator interface. A program definition is shown: 'Prgm', 'Define p()=', 'Prgm', 'Disp', 'p', 'EndPrgm'. An error dialog box is displayed with 'Error' at the top, 'Syntax' in the middle, and an 'OK' button at the bottom.</p>	 <p>A screenshot of the TI-84 Plus CE calculator interface. A program definition is shown: 'Prgm', 'Disp', 'p', 'EndPrgm'. An error dialog box is displayed with 'Error' at the top, 'Too few arguments' in the middle, and 'The function or command is missing one or more arguments.' at the bottom, with an 'OK' button.</p>

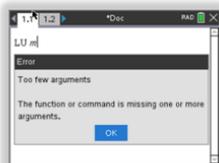
Current behavior



New CX II behavior



Note: When an incomplete list of arguments is not followed by a comma, the error message is: “too few arguments”. This is the same as previous releases.



Constants and Values

The following table lists the constants and their values that are available when performing unit conversions (NIST 2018). They can be typed in manually or selected from the **Constants** list in **Utilities > Unit Conversions** (Handheld: Press  **3**).

Constant	Name	Value
_c	Speed of light	299792458 _m/_s
_Cc	Coulomb constant	8987551792.261 _m/_F
_Fc	Faraday constant	96485.33212 _coul/_mol
_g	Acceleration of gravity	9.80665 _m/_s ²
_Gc	Gravitational constant	6.6743E-11 _m ³ /_kg/_s ²
_h	Planck's constant	6.62607015E-34 _J _s
_k	Boltzmann's constant	1.380649E-23 _J/_°K
_μ0	Permeability of a vacuum	1.25663706127E-6 _N/_A ²
_μb	Bohr magneton	9.274009994E-24 _J _m ² /_Wb
_Me	Electron rest mass	9.10938371390E-31 _kg
_Mμ	Muon mass	1.883531627E-28 _kg
_Mn	Neutron rest mass	1.67492750058E-27 _kg
_Mp	Proton rest mass	1.67262192595E-27 _kg
_Na	Avogadro's number	6.02214076E23 /_mol
_q	Electron charge	1.602176634E-19 _coul
_R	Pressure constant for water potential	0.0831 L bars/mole K
_Rb	Bohr radius	5.29177210903E-11 _m
_Rc	Molar gas constant	8.314462618 _J/_mol/_°K
_Rdb	Rydberg constant	10973731.568160/_m
_Re	Electron radius	2.8179403262E-15 _m
_u	Atomic mass	1.66053906893E-27 _kg
_Vm	Molar volume	2.241396954E-2 _m ³ /_mol
_ε0	Permittivity of a vacuum	8.8541878188E-12 _F/_m
_σ	Stefan-Boltzmann constant	5.670367E-8 _W/_m ² /_°K ⁴
_φ0	Magnetic flux quantum	2.067833831E-15 _Wb

Error Codes and Messages

When an error occurs, its code is assigned to variable *errCode*. User-defined programs and functions can examine *errCode* to determine the cause of an error. For an example of using *errCode*, See Example 2 under the **Try** command, xxx.

Note: Some error conditions apply only to TI-Nspire™ CAS products, and some apply only to TI-Nspire™ products.

Error code	Description
10	A function did not return a value
20	A test did not resolve to TRUE or FALSE. Generally, undefined variables cannot be compared. For example, the test <code>If a<b</code> will cause this error if either <code>a</code> or <code>b</code> is undefined when the <code>If</code> statement is executed.
30	Argument cannot be a folder name.
40	Argument error
50	Argument mismatch Two or more arguments must be of the same type.
60	Argument must be a Boolean expression or integer
70	Argument must be a decimal number
90	Argument must be a list
100	Argument must be a matrix
130	Argument must be a string
140	Argument must be a variable name. Make sure that the name: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• does not begin with a digit• does not contain spaces or special characters• does not use underscore or period in invalid manner• does not exceed the length limitations See the Calculator section in the documentation for more details.
160	Argument must be an expression
165	Batteries too low for sending or receiving Install new batteries before sending or receiving.
170	Bound The lower bound must be less than the upper bound to define the search interval.

Error code	Description
180	Break The  or  key was pressed during a long calculation or during program execution.
190	Circular definition This message is displayed to avoid running out of memory during infinite replacement of variable values during simplification. For example, $a+1 \rightarrow a$, where a is an undefined variable, will cause this error.
200	Constraint expression invalid For example, $\text{solve}(3x^2-4=0, x) \mid x < 0 \text{ or } x > 5$ would produce this error message because the constraint is separated by “or” instead of “and.”
210	Invalid Data type An argument is of the wrong data type.
220	Dependent limit
230	Dimension A list or matrix index is not valid. For example, if the list $\{1, 2, 3, 4\}$ is stored in $L1$, then $L1[5]$ is a dimension error because $L1$ only contains four elements.
235	Dimension Error. Not enough elements in the lists.
240	Dimension mismatch Two or more arguments must be of the same dimension. For example, $[1, 2] + [1, 2, 3]$ is a dimension mismatch because the matrices contain a different number of elements.
250	Divide by zero
260	Domain error An argument must be in a specified domain. For example, $\text{rand}(0)$ is not valid.
270	Duplicate variable name
280	Else and Elseif invalid outside of If...EndIf block
290	EndTry is missing the matching Else statement
295	Excessive iteration
300	Expected 2 or 3-element list or matrix
310	The first argument of nSolve must be an equation in a single variable. It cannot contain a non-valued variable other than the variable of interest.
320	First argument of solve or cSolve must be an equation or inequality

Error code	Description
	For example, solve($3x^2-4,x$) is invalid because the first argument is not an equation.
345	Inconsistent units
350	Index out of range
360	Indirection string is not a valid variable name
380	Undefined Ans Either the previous calculation did not create Ans, or no previous calculation was entered.
390	Invalid assignment
400	Invalid assignment value
410	Invalid command
430	Invalid for the current mode settings
435	Invalid guess
440	Invalid implied multiply For example, $x(x+1)$ is invalid; whereas, $x*(x+1)$ is the correct syntax. This is to avoid confusion between implied multiplication and function calls.
450	Invalid in a function or current expression Only certain commands are valid in a user-defined function.
490	Invalid in Try..EndTry block
510	Invalid list or matrix
550	Invalid outside function or program A number of commands are not valid outside a function or program. For example, Local cannot be used unless it is in a function or program.
560	Invalid outside Loop..EndLoop, For..EndFor, or While..EndWhile blocks For example, the Exit command is valid only inside these loop blocks.
565	Invalid outside program
570	Invalid pathname For example, \var is invalid.
575	Invalid polar complex
580	Invalid program reference

Error code	Description
	Programs cannot be referenced within functions or expressions such as 1+p(x) where p is a program.
600	Invalid table
605	Invalid use of units
610	Invalid variable name in a Local statement
620	Invalid variable or function name
630	Invalid variable reference
640	Invalid vector syntax
650	Link transmission A transmission between two units was not completed. Verify that the connecting cable is connected firmly to both ends.
665	Matrix not diagonalizable
670	Low Memory 1. Delete some data in this document 2. Save and close this document If 1 and 2 fail, pull out and re-insert batteries
672	Resource exhaustion
673	Resource exhaustion
680	Missing (
690	Missing)
700	Missing “
710	Missing]
720	Missing }
730	Missing start or end of block syntax
740	Missing Then in the If..EndIf block
750	Name is not a function or program
765	No functions selected
780	No solution found
800	Non-real result

Error code	Description
	<p>For example, if the software is in the Real setting, $\sqrt{(-1)}$ is invalid.</p> <p>To allow complex results, change the “Real or Complex” Mode Setting to RECTANGULAR or POLAR.</p>
830	Overflow
850	<p>Program not found</p> <p>A program reference inside another program could not be found in the provided path during execution.</p>
855	Rand type functions not allowed in graphing
860	Recursion too deep
870	Reserved name or system variable
900	<p>Argument error</p> <p>Median-median model could not be applied to data set.</p>
910	Syntax error
920	Text not found
930	<p>Too few arguments</p> <p>The function or command is missing one or more arguments.</p>
940	<p>Too many arguments</p> <p>The expression or equation contains an excessive number of arguments and cannot be evaluated.</p>
950	Too many subscripts
955	Too many undefined variables
960	<p>Variable is not defined</p> <p>No value is assigned to variable. Use one of the following commands:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sto</code> → • <code>:=</code> • Define <p>to assign values to variables.</p>
965	Unlicensed OS
970	Variable in use so references or changes are not allowed
980	Variable is protected
990	Invalid variable name

Error code	Description
	Make sure that the name does not exceed the length limitations
1000	Window variables domain
1010	Zoom
1020	Internal error
1030	Protected memory violation
1040	Unsupported function. This function requires Computer Algebra System. Try TI-Nspire™ CAS.
1045	Unsupported operator. This operator requires Computer Algebra System. Try TI-Nspire™ CAS.
1050	Unsupported feature. This operator requires Computer Algebra System. Try TI-Nspire™ CAS.
1060	Input argument must be numeric. Only inputs containing numeric values are allowed.
1070	Trig function argument too big for accurate reduction
1080	Unsupported use of Ans. This application does not support Ans.
1090	Function is not defined. Use one of the following commands: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Define • := • sto → to define a function.
1100	Non-real calculation For example, if the software is in the Real setting, $\sqrt{-1}$ is invalid. To allow complex results, change the “Real or Complex” Mode Setting to RECTANGULAR or POLAR.
1110	Invalid bounds
1120	No sign change
1130	Argument cannot be a list or matrix
1140	Argument error The first argument must be a polynomial expression in the second argument. If the second argument is omitted, the software attempts to select a default.
1150	Argument error The first two arguments must be polynomial expressions in the third argument. If the third argument is omitted, the software attempts to select a default.

Error code	Description
1160	Invalid library pathname A pathname must be in the form <code>xxx\yyy</code> , where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The <code>xxx</code> part can have 1 to 16 characters. • The <code>yyy</code> part can have 1 to 15 characters. See the Library section in the documentation for more details.
1170	Invalid use of library pathname <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value cannot be assigned to a pathname using Define, <code>:=</code>, or <code>sto →</code>. • A pathname cannot be declared as a Local variable or be used as a parameter in a function or program definition.
1180	Invalid library variable name. Make sure that the name: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does not contain a period • Does not begin with an underscore • Does not exceed 15 characters See the Library section in the documentation for more details.
1190	Library document not found: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify library is in the MyLib folder. • Refresh Libraries. See the Library section in the documentation for more details.
1200	Library variable not found: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify library variable exists in the first problem in the library. • Make sure library variable has been defined as LibPub or LibPriv. • Refresh Libraries. See the Library section in the documentation for more details.
1210	Invalid library shortcut name. Make sure that the name: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does not contain a period • Does not begin with an underscore • Does not exceed 16 characters • Is not a reserved name See the Library section in the documentation for more details.
1220	Domain error: The <code>tangentLine</code> and <code>normalLine</code> functions support real-valued functions only.

Error code	Description
1230	Domain error. Trigonometric conversion operators are not supported in Degree or Gradian angle modes.
1250	Argument Error Use a system of linear equations. Example of a system of two linear equations with variables x and y: $3x+7y=5$ $2y-5x=-1$
1260	Argument Error: The first argument of nfMin or nfMax must be an expression in a single variable. It cannot contain a non-valued variable other than the variable of interest.
1270	Argument Error Order of the derivative must be equal to 1 or 2.
1280	Argument Error Use a polynomial in expanded form in one variable.
1290	Argument Error Use a polynomial in one variable.
1300	Argument Error The coefficients of the polynomial must evaluate to numeric values.
1310	Argument error: A function could not be evaluated for one or more of its arguments.
1380	Argument error: Nested calls to domain() function are not allowed.

Warning Codes and Messages

You can use the `warnCodes()` function to store the codes of warnings generated by evaluating an expression. This table lists each numeric warning code and its associated message. For an example of storing warning codes, see `warnCodes()`, here.

Warning code	Message
10000	Operation might introduce false solutions. When applicable, try using graphical methods to verify the results.
10001	Differentiating an equation may produce a false equation.
10002	Questionable solution When applicable, try using graphical methods to verify the results.
10003	Questionable accuracy When applicable, try using graphical methods to verify the results.
10004	Operation might lose solutions. When applicable, try using graphical methods to verify the results.
10005	cSolve might specify more zeros.
10006	Solve may specify more zeros. When applicable, try using graphical methods to verify the results.
10007	More solutions may exist. Try specifying appropriate lower and upper bounds and/or a guess. Examples using solve(): <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>solve(Equation, Var=Guess)|lowBound<Var<upBound</code>• <code>solve(Equation, Var)|lowBound<Var<upBound</code>• <code>solve(Equation, Var=Guess)</code> When applicable, try using graphical methods to verify the results.
10008	Domain of the result might be smaller than the domain of the input.
10009	Domain of the result might be larger than the domain of the input.
10012	Non-real calculation
10013	∞^0 or <code>undef^0</code> replaced by 1
10014	<code>undef^0</code> replaced by 1
10015	1^∞ or 1^{undef} replaced by 1
10016	1^{undef} replaced by 1

Warning code	Message
10017	Overflow replaced by ∞ or $-\infty$
10018	Operation requires and returns 64 bit value.
10019	Resource exhaustion, simplification might be incomplete.
10020	Trig function argument too big for accurate reduction.
10021	Input contains an undefined parameter. Result might not be valid for all possible parameter values.
10022	Specifying appropriate lower and upper bounds might produce a solution.
10023	Scalar has been multiplied by the identity matrix.
10024	Result obtained using approximate arithmetic.
10025	Equivalence cannot be verified in EXACT mode.
10026	Constraint might be ignored. Specify constraint in the form "\ Variable MathTestSymbol Constant' or a conjunct of these forms, for example 'x<3 and x>-12'

General Information

Online Help

education.ti.com/eguide

Select your country for more product information.

Contact TI Support

education.ti.com/ti-cares

Select your country for technical and other support resources.

Service and Warranty Information

education.ti.com/warranty

Select your country for information about the length and terms of the warranty or about product service.

Limited Warranty. This warranty does not affect your statutory rights.

Texas Instruments Incorporated

12500 TI Blvd.

Dallas, TX 75243

Index

	!			-	
!, factorial	.....	222		_, unit designation	..... 232
	"			 	
", second notation	.....	230		|, constraint operator	..... 234
	#			,	
#, indirection	.....	228		' minute notation	..... 230
#, indirection operator	.....	258		', prime	..... 231
	%			+	
%, percent	.....	217		+, add	..... 211
	&			=	
&, append	.....	222		=, equal	..... 217
	*			≠, not equal	..... 218
*, multiply	.....	212		>	
	-			>, greater than	..... 220
-, subtract	.....	211		∏	
	.			∏, product	..... 225
., dot multiplication	.....	216		∑	
-. , dot subtraction	.....	215		∑(), sum	..... 226
./, dot division	.....	216		∑Int( )	..... 226
.^, dot power	.....	216		∑Prn( )	..... 227
., dot addition	.....	215		√	
	/			√, square root	..... 224
/, divide	.....	213		∠	
	:			∠ (angle)	..... 230
:=, assign	.....	236		∫	
	^			∫, integral	..... 223
^, power	.....	214		≤	
^-1, reciprocal	.....	233		≤, less than or equal	..... 219

\geq		#	
\geq , greater than or equal	220	0h, hexadecimal indicator	236
\blacktriangleright		#	
\blacktriangleright , convert units	232	2-sample F Test	77
\blacktriangleright approxFraction()	14	#	
\blacktriangleright Base2, display as binary	17	$10^{\wedge}(\)$, power of ten	233
\blacktriangleright Base10, display as decimal integer	19	A	
\blacktriangleright Base16, display as hexadecimal	19	abs(), absolute value	8
\blacktriangleright cos, display in terms of cosine	30	absolute value	
\blacktriangleright Cylind, display as cylindrical vector	43	template for	3-4
\blacktriangleright DD, display as decimal angle	46	add, +	211
\blacktriangleright Decimal, display result as decimal	46	amortization table, amortTbl()	8, 17
\blacktriangleright DMS, display as		amortTbl(), amortization table	8, 17
degree/minute/second	56	and, Boolean operator	9
\blacktriangleright exp, display in terms of e	65	angle(), angle	10
\blacktriangleright Grad, convert to gradian angle	88	angle, angle()	10
\blacktriangleright Polar, display as polar vector	133	ANOVA, one-way variance analysis	10
\blacktriangleright Rad, convert to radian angle	144	ANOVA2way, two-way variance	
\blacktriangleright Rect, display as rectangular vector	147	analysis	11
\blacktriangleright sin, display in terms of sine	167	Ans, last answer	13
\blacktriangleright Sphere, display as spherical vector	176	answer (last), Ans	13
\Rightarrow		append, &	222
\Rightarrow , logical implication	221, 255	approx(), approximate	13, 15
\rightarrow		approximate, approx()	13, 15
\rightarrow , store variable	235	approxRational()	14
\Leftrightarrow		arc length, arcLen()	15
\Leftrightarrow , logical double implication	221, 255	arccos(), $\cos^{-1}()$	14
\textcircled{C}		arccosh(), $\cosh^{-1}()$	14
\textcircled{C} , comment	236	arccot(), $\cot^{-1}()$	14
\circ		arcoth(), $\coth^{-1}()$	14
$^{\circ}$, degree notation	230	arccsc(), $\csc^{-1}()$	15
$^{\circ}$, degrees/minutes/seconds	230	arccsch(), $\operatorname{csch}^{-1}()$	15
#		arcLen(), arc length	15
0b, binary indicator	236	arcsec(), $\sec^{-1}()$	15
		arcsech(), $\operatorname{csech}^{-1}()$	15
		arcsin(), $\sin^{-1}()$	15
		arsinh(), $\sinh^{-1}()$	15
		arctan(), $\tan^{-1}()$	15
		artanh(), $\tanh^{-1}()$	16
		arguments in TVM functions	196
		augment(), augment/concatenate	16
		augment/concatenate, augment()	16
		average rate of change, avgRC()	16

csch ⁻¹ (), inverse hyperbolic cosecant	38		
cSolve(), complex solve	38	deSolve(), solution	50
cubic regression, CubicReg	41	det(), matrix determinant	52
CubicReg, cubic regression	41	diag(), matrix diagonal	52
cumulative sum, cumulativeSum()	42	dim(), dimension	53
cumulativeSum(), cumulative sum	42	dimension, dim()	53
Cycle, cycle	42	Disp, display data	53, 159
cycle, Cycle	42	DispAt	53
cylindrical vector display, ►Cylind	43	display as	
cZeros(), complex zeros	44	binary, ►Base2	17
		cylindrical vector, ►Cylind	43
		decimal angle, ►DD	46
		decimal integer, ►Base10	19
		degree/minute/second, ►DMS	56
		hexadecimal, ►Base16	19
		polar vector, ►Polar	133
		rectangular vector, ►Rect	147
		spherical vector, ►Sphere	176
		display data, Disp	53, 159
		distribution functions	
		binomCdf()	20, 94
		binomPdf()	20
		invNorm()	95
		invt()	95
		Invx ² ()	93
		normCdf()	125
		normPdf()	125
		poissCdf()	132
		poissPdf()	133
		tCdf()	187
		tPdf()	192
		χ ² 2way()	23
		χ ² Cdf()	24
		χ ² GOF()	24
		χ ² Pdf()	25
		divide, /	213
		domain function, domain()	56
		domain(), domain function	56
		dominant term, dominantTerm()	57
		dominantTerm(), dominant term	57
		dot	
		addition, .+	215
		division, ./	216
		multiplication, .*	216
		power, .^	216
		product, dotP()	58
		subtraction, .-	215
		dotP(), dot product	58
		draw	242-244
D			
d(), first derivative	222		
days between dates, dbd()	45		
dbd(), days between dates	45		
decimal			
angle display, ►DD	46		
integer display, ►Base10	19		
Define	47		
Define LibPriv	48		
Define LibPub	48		
Define, define	47		
define, Define	47		
defining			
private function or program	48		
public function or program	48		
definite integral			
template for	6		
degree notation, °	230		
degree/minute/second display,			
►DMS	56		
degree/minute/second notation	230		
delete			
void elements from list	50		
deleting			
variable, DelVar	49		
deltaList()	49		
deltaTmpCnv()	49		
DelVar, delete variable	49		
delVoid(), remove void elements	50		
denominator	26		
derivative or nth derivative			
template for	6		
derivative()	50		
derivatives			
first derivative, d()	222		
numeric derivative, nDeriv()	122		
numeric derivative, nDerivative()	121		

E

e exponent	
template for	2
e to a power, e ^()	59, 65
e, display expression in terms of	65
E, exponent	228
e ^() , e to a power	59
eff(), convert nominal to effective	
rate	59
effective rate, eff()	59
eigenvalue, eigVl()	60
eigenvector, eigVc()	60
eigVc(), eigenvector	60
eigVl(), eigenvalue	60
else if, Elseif	61
else, Else	89
Elseif, else if	61
empty (void) elements	253
end	
for, EndFor	74
function, EndFunc	77
if, Endif	89
loop, EndLoop	110
program, EndPrgm	138
try, EndTry	192
while, EndWhile	202
end function, EndFunc	77
end if, Endif	89
end loop, EndLoop	110
end while, EndWhile	202
EndTry, end try	192
EndWhile, end while	202
EOS (Equation Operating System)	257
equal, =	217
Equation Operating System (EOS)	257
error codes and messages	263, 271
errors and troubleshooting	
clear error, ClrErr	25
pass error, PassErr	132
euler(), Euler function	62
evaluate polynomial, polyEval()	135
evaluation, order of	257
exact(), exact	64
exact, exact()	64
exclusion with "|" operator	234
Exit, exit	64
exit, Exit	64
exp(), e to a power	65

exp►list(), expression to list	65
expand(), expand	66
expand, expand()	66
exponent, E	228
exponential regression, ExpReg	67
exponents	
template for	1
expr(), string to expression	67, 108
ExpReg, exponential regression	67
expressions	
expression to list, exp►list()	65
string to expression, expr()	67, 108

F

factor(), factor	69
factor, factor()	69
factorial, !	222
fill	245-246
Fill, matrix fill	71
financial functions, tvMFV()	195
financial functions, tvMl()	195
financial functions, tvMN()	195
financial functions, tvMpm()	196
financial functions, tvMPV()	196
first derivative	
template for	5
FiveNumSummary	71
floor(), floor	72
floor, floor()	72
fMax(), function maximum	72
fMin(), function minimum	73
For	74
For, for	74
for, For	74
format string, format()	74
format(), format string	74
fpart(), function part	75
fractions	
propFrac	139
template for	1
freqTable()	75
frequency()	76
Frobenius norm, norm()	124
Func, function	77
Func, program function	77
functions	
maximum, fMax()	72
minimum, fMin()	73
part, fpart()	75

row addition, rowAdd()	156	Multiple linear regression t test	118
row dimension, rowDim()	156	multiply, *	212
row echelon form, ref()	148	MultReg	117
row multiplication and addition, mRowAdd()	117	MultRegIntervals()	117
row norm, rowNorm()	157	MultRegTests()	118
row operation, mRow()	116		
row swap, rowSwap()	157	N	
submatrix, subMat()	181, 183	nand, Boolean operator	119
summation, sum()	182	natural logarithm, ln()	104
transpose, T	183	nCr(), combinations	120
matrix (1 × 2)		nDerivative(), numeric derivative	121
template for	4	negation, entering negative	
matrix (2 × 1)		numbers	258
template for	4	net present value, npv()	127
matrix (2 × 2)		new	
template for	4	list, newList()	121
matrix (m × n)		matrix, newMat()	121
template for	4	newList(), new list	121
matrix to list, matToList()	111	newMat(), new matrix	121
max(), maximum	112	nfMax(), numeric function	
maximum, max()	112	maximum	122
mean(), mean	112	nfMin(), numeric function minimum	122
mean, mean()	112	nInt(), numeric integral	122
median(), median	113	nom), convert effective to nominal	
median, median()	113	rate	123
medium-medium line regression, MedMed	113	nominal rate, nom()	123
MedMed, medium-medium line regression	113	nor, Boolean operator	123
mid(), mid-string	114	norm(), Frobenius norm	124
mid-string, mid()	114	normal distribution probability, normCdf()	125
min(), minimum	115	normal line, normalLine()	125
minimum, min()	115	normalLine()	125
minute notation, '	230	normCdf()	125
mirr(), modified internal rate of return	115	normPdf()	125
mixed fractions, using propFrac() with	139	not equal, ≠	218
mod(), modulo	116	not, Boolean operator	125
mode settings, getMode()	85	nPr(), permutations	126
modes		npv(), net present value	127
setting, setMode()	163	nSolve(), numeric solution	127
modified internal rate of return, mirr ()	115	nth root	
modulo, mod()	116	template for	1
mRow(), matrix row operation	116	numeric	
mRowAdd(), matrix row multiplication and addition	117	derivative, nDeriv()	122
		derivative, nDerivative()	121
		integral, nInt()	122
		solution, nSolve()	127

O		
objects		
create shortcuts to library	98	
OneVar, one-variable statistics	128	
one-variable statistics, OneVar	128	
operators		
order of evaluation	257	
or (Boolean), or	129	
or, Boolean operator	129	
ord(), numeric character code	131	
P		
P►Rx(), rectangular x coordinate	131	
P►Ry(), rectangular y coordinate	131	
pass error, PassErr	132	
PassErr, pass error	132	
Pdf()	75	
percent, %	217	
permutations, nPr()	126	
piecewise function (2-piece)		
template for	2	
piecewise function (N-piece)		
template for	3	
piecewise()	132	
poissCdf()	132	
poissPdf()	133	
polar		
coordinate, R►Pr()	143	
coordinate, R►Pθ()	143	
vector display, ►Polar	133	
polyCoef()	134	
polyDegree()	134	
polyEval(), evaluate polynomial	135	
polyGcd()	135-136	
polynomials		
evaluate, polyEval()	135	
random, randPoly()	146	
PolyRoots()	136	
power of ten, 10^()	233	
power regression,		
PowerReg	136-137, 150-151, 188	
power, ^	214	
PowerReg, power regression	137	
Prgm, define program	138	
prime number test, isPrime()	96	
prime, '	231	
probability density, normPdf()	125	
prodSeq()	138	
product(), product	139	
product, Π()	225	
template for	5	
product, product()	139	
programming		
define program, Prgm	138	
display data, Disp	53, 159	
pass error, PassErr	132	
programs		
defining private library	48	
defining public library	48	
programs and programming		
clear error, ClrErr	25	
display I/O screen, Disp	53, 159	
end program, EndPrgm	138	
end try, EndTry	192	
try, Try	192	
proper fraction, propFrac	139	
propFrac, proper fraction	139	
Q		
QR factorization, QR	140	
QR, QR factorization	140	
quadratic regression, QuadReg	141	
QuadReg, quadratic regression	141	
quartic regression, QuartReg	142	
QuartReg, quartic regression	142	
R		
R, radian	229	
R►Pr(), polar coordinate	143	
R►Pθ(), polar coordinate	143	
radian, R	229	
rand(), random number	144	
randBin, random number	144	
randInt(), random integer	145	
randMat(), random matrix	145	
randNorm(), random norm	145	
random		
matrix, randMat()	145	
norm, randNorm()	145	
number seed, RandSeed	146	
polynomial, randPoly()	146	
random sample	146	
randPoly(), random polynomial	146	
randSamp()	146	
RandSeed, random number seed	146	
real(), real	146	

real, real()	146	rref(), reduced row echelon form	157
reciprocal, \wedge^{-1}	233		
rectangular x coordinate, $P \blacktriangleright R_x()$	131	S	
rectangular y coordinate, $P \blacktriangleright R_y()$	131	sec(), secant	158
rectangular-vector display, $\blacktriangleright \text{Rect}$	147	$\text{sec}^{-1}()$, inverse secant	158
reduced row echelon form, rref()	157	sech(), hyperbolic secant	158
ref(), row echelon form	148	$\text{sech}^{-1}()$, inverse hyperbolic secant	159
RefreshProbeVars	149	second derivative	
regressions		template for	6
cubic, CubicReg	41	second notation, "	230
exponential, ExpReg	67	seq(), sequence	160
linear regression, LinRegAx	99	seqGen()	160
linear regression, LinRegBx	98, 100	seqn()	161
logarithmic, LnReg	105	sequence, seq()	160-161
Logistic	108	series(), series	162
logistic, Logistic	109	series, series()	162
medium-medium line, MedMed	113	set	
MultReg	117	mode, setMode()	163
power regression,		setMode(), set mode	163
PowerReg	136-137, 150-151, 188	settings, get current	85
quadratic, QuadReg	141	shift(), shift	165
quartic, QuartReg	142	shift, shift()	165
sinusoidal, SinReg	170	sign(), sign	166
remain(), remainder	150	sign, sign()	166
remainder, remain()	150	simult(), simultaneous equations	166
remove		simultaneous equations, simult()	166
void elements from list	50	sin(), sine	168
Request	150	$\text{sin}^{-1}()$, arcsine	169
RequestStr	151	sine	
result		display expression in terms of	167
display in terms of cosine	30	sine, sin()	168
display in terms of e	65	sinh(), hyperbolic sine	169
display in terms of sine	167	$\text{sinh}^{-1}()$, hyperbolic arcsine	170
result values, statistics	179	SinReg, sinusoidal regression	170
results, statistics	178	sinusoidal regression, SinReg	170
Return, return	152	solution, deSolve()	50
return, Return	152	solve(), solve	172
right(), right	153	solve, solve()	172
right, right()	27, 62, 93, 153	SortA, sort ascending	175
rk23(), Runge Kutta function	153	SortD, sort descending	176
rotate(), rotate	154-155	sorting	
rotate, rotate()	154-155	ascending, SortA	175
round(), round	156	descending, SortD	176
round, round()	156	spherical vector display, $\blacktriangleright \text{Sphere}$	176
row echelon form, rref()	148	sqrt(), square root	177
rowAdd(), matrix row addition	156	square root	
rowDim(), matrix row dimension	156	template for	1
rowNorm(), matrix row norm	157	square root, $\sqrt{ } ()$	177, 224
rowSwap(), matrix row swap	157	standard deviation, stdDev()	179-180, 199

Z

zeroes(), zeroes	203
zeroes, zeroes()	203
zInterval, z confidence interval	205
zInterval_1Prop, one-proportion z confidence interval	206
zInterval_2Prop, two-proportion z confidence interval	206
zInterval_2Samp, two-sample z confidence interval	207
zTest	208
zTest_1Prop, one-proportion z test ..	209
zTest_2Prop, two-proportion z test ..	209
zTest_2Samp, two-sample z test	209

Δ

Δlist(), list difference	103
ΔtmpCnv()	191

X

χ^2 2way	23
χ^2 Cdf()	24
χ^2 GOF	24
χ^2 Pdf()	25